# GOVERNMENT NOTICE

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**No. R. 868** **22 August 2008**

### MEDICINES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES ACT, 1965

### GENERAL REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF THE MEDICINES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES ACT, 1965 (ACT NO. 101 OF 1965): AMENDMENT

The Minister of Health in consultation with the Medicines Control Council intends, in terms of section 35 of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965, (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") to make the regulation in the Schedule.

Interested persons are invited to submit, within three months from the date of publication of this notice, comments on the proposed regulation to the Director-General: Health (for the attention of the Cluster Manager: Medicines Regulatory Affairs) Private Bag X828, PRETORIA, 0001.

### SCHEDULE

**Amendment of regulation 25**

1. Regulation 25 of the General Regulations Made in Terms of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965, is hereby amended by the addition in subregulation (1) of the following paragraph:

"(d) Category D = Complementary and alternative medicines intended for use in humans or animals whether they require further manipulation or not, and exclude African Traditional Medicines."

**DR ME TSHABALALA-MSIMANG**
**MINISTER OF HEALTH**

**No. R. 869** **22 August 2008**

## NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## MEDICINES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES ACT, 1965

## REGULATIONS RELATING TO COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERATIVE MEDICINES

The Minister of Health in consultation with the Medicines Control Council intends, in terms of section 35 of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965, (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") to make the regulations in the Schedule.

Interested persons are invited to submit, within three months from the date of publication of this notice, comments on the proposed regulations to the Director-General: Health (for the attention of the Cluster Manager: Medicines Regulatory Affairs) Private Bag X828, PRETORIA, 0001.

## SCHEDULE

**List of Contents**


| Regulation | Title |
|---|---|
| 1. | Definitions |
| 2. | Application of regulations |
| 3. | Classes |
| 4. | Application for registration |
| 5. | Particulars to be published in the Gazette |
| 6. | Information that must appear in the Register |
| 7. | Registration certificate |
| 8. | Application for amendment to the register |
| 9. | Labelling |
| 10. | Package inserts |
| 11. | Patient Information Leaflets |
| 12. | Marketing |
| 13. | Advertisements |
| 14. | Importation |
| 15. | Importation of intermediate and raw materials |

16. Exportation
17. Possession for personal medicinal use by persons entering or departing from the Republic
18. Prescription
19. Record Keeping by a Manufacturer, Distributor or Wholesaler
20. Adverse Drug Reaction
21. Repacking
22. Destruction
23. Conduct of Clinical Trials
24. Licence to compound and dispense
25. Licence to manufacture, distribute, act as a wholesaler, import or export
26. Period of validity and renewal of a licence
27. Particulars which must appear on a prescription book
28. Taking of samples
29. Seizure
30. Offences and penalties
31. Guidelines
32. Commencement

**Definitions**

1. In these Regulations any word or expression defined in the Act or the General Regulations Made in Terms of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (GN No. 510 of 10 April 2003) and not defined herein bears the same meaning as in the Act or the said regulations, and unless the context otherwise indicates-

"active ingredients" means that entity, moiety, species, or tincture that is responsible or is co-responsible for the activity of the medicine or substance;

"additional warnings" means any warnings known to an applicant that may not necessarily appear in the Schedules of medicines or substances;

"adverse drug reaction" means a response in human or animal to a medicine or substance which is harmful and unintended, and which occurs at any dosage and can also result from lack of efficacy of a medicine or substance, off-label use of a CAM or a CAM Substance, overdose, misuse or abuse of a CAM or a CAM Substance

"anthroposophical medicines" means any substance or mixture of substances, preparation, compound, product, or thing which:

a. is compounded, formulated, manufactured, prepared, manipulated, altered or adjusted in accordance with anthroposophical principles, techniques or philosophy;

b. is obtained by method of successive dilution and succession and / or trituration whether achieved manually, mechanically or whatever scale of dilution;
c. includes but is not limited to starting substances; and
d. includes nosodes, allersodes, isodes and sarcodes;

"aromatherapeutic essential oils" means volatile oils containing odiferous elements of the plant produced by methods which include but are not limited to: steam or water distillation of vegetable plant matter, the mechanical pressing of peels, $CO_2$ extraction and/or other distillation methods;

"ayurvedic medicines" means any substance or mixture of substances, preparation, compound, product, or thing which is compounded, formulated, manufactured, prepared, manipulated, altered or adjusted in accordance with ayurveda principles, techniques or philosophy;

"biochemic tissue salts" means biochemical cell salts essential to cellular structure and function used according to the principles of Schussler's biochemic therapy, singularly in combination;

"complementary or alternative medicine or substance" means any medicine or substance or mixture of substances which-

(a) originate from plants, minerals or animals and include sarcodes, nosodes, allersodes or isodes; and
(b) are complementary to the innate healing power of a human being or an animal; and
(c) is used or intended to be used for, or manufactured or sold for use in assisting the innate healing power in humans to mitigate, modify, alleviate, or prevent illnesses, abnormal physical or mental state or the symptoms thereof in humans or animals;

"raw material" means the primary raw material that has undergone no processing other than milling or drying;

"substance" means a tincture or an extract which is either an intermediate substance which is neither a raw material nor a finished product and it includes starting materials such as tinctures or extracts;

"Chinese medicines" means any substance or mixture of substances, preparation, compound, product, or thing which is compounded, formulated, manufactured, prepared, manipulated, altered or adjusted in accordance with Chinese Medicine principles, techniques or philosophy;

"contra-indications" means any specific condition or situation in which a medicine or substance or dosage is improper, undesirable or inadvisable to be used;

"first derivative - means an extract made from plants or plant parts that has been modified by deliberate and intended manipulation using non standard extractants, enrichments or separations of individual ingredients;

"flower and gem essences" means substances produced on the principle of vibrational healing prepared using venous techniques to harness suitable energy from naturally occurring plants, minerals or gems;

"gemmotherapeutic substances" means ethanolic glycerine macerates prepared from fresh, embryonic plant or vegetative tissue;

"herbal medicines" means non-pathogenic fungi, algae and lichens or a multi-component material derived from a plant, used for medicinal purposes;

"homoeopathic medicines" means any substance or mixture of substances, preparation, compound, product, or thing which:

a. is compounded, formulated, manufactured, prepared, manipulated, altered or adjusted in accordance with homotoxicology principles, techniques or philosophy;
b. is obtained by method of successive dilution and succession and / or trituration whether achieved manually, mechanically or whatever scale of dilution; and
c. includes but is not limited to starting substances, nosodes, allersodes, isodes and sarcodes;

"homotoxicological medicines" means any substance or mixture of substances, preparation, compound, product, or thing which:

a. is compounded, formulated, manufactured, prepared, manipulated, altered or adjusted in accordance with homotoxicology principles, techniques or philosophy;
b. is obtained by method of successive dilution and succession and / or trituration whether achieved manually, mechanically or whatever scale of dilution;
c. includes but is not limited to starting substances, nosodes, allersodes, isodes and sarcodes;

"indication" means a symptom that describes the use of a medicine or a particular circumstance or function indicated by the effect that that the medicine is likely to have;

"intermediate complementary medicine or substance" means a medicine or a substance that has undergone processing so that it is no longer in its raw material form and which needs to undergo further processing of any kind, including possibly labelling, in order to be a finished product;

"intern" means a person registered as such in terms of section 19 of the Allied Health Professionals Act, Act 63 of 1982;

"investigators brochure" means the basic document which is required in a clinical trial of a medicine or substance together with the clinical trial protocol, containing both clinical and non-clinical data related to the medicine or substance;

"mineraloid substances" means original biochemic cell salts essential to cellular structure and function in material form, used according to the principles of Schusslers biochemic therapy, single of in combination;

"minimum legibility" means a printing in 6-point Helvetica, typeface in black ink on white cartridge paper or the equivalent thereof;

"mode of action - means the manner which explains the function or way in which a medicine or substance purports to work;

"nutraceutical" means any natural or nature identical food or food component, extract, slat, derivative or concentrate thereof and excludes nutritional food substances;

"nutritional food substance" means any natural or nature identical food or food component, extract, salt, derivative or concentrate thereof;

"reference number" means a number allocated by a person dispensing a medicine to a particular prescription for a particular patient;

"Sowa Rigpa medicines" means any substance or mixture of substances, preparation, compound, product, or thing which is compounded, formulated, manufactured, prepared, manipulated, altered or adjusted in accordance with Sowa Rigpa principles, techniques or philosophy;

"the Act" means the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965); and

"Unani-Tibb medicines" means any substance or mixture of substances, preparation, compound, product, or thing which is compounded, formulated, manufactured, prepared, manipulated, altered or adjusted in accordance with Unani-Tibb principles, techniques or philosophy.

**Application of regulations**

2. These regulations are specifically made in terms of section 35(6) of the Act and apply only to complementary and alternative medicines and substances (hereinafter referred to as "CAMS").

**Classes**

3. CAMS are subdivided into the following classes:

(a) Anthroposophical medicines;
(b) Aromatherapeutic essential oils;
(c) Ayurvedic medicines;
(d) Biochemic tissue salts;
(e) Chinese medicines;
(f) Gemmotherapeutic substances;
(g) Flower and gem essences;
(h) Herbal medicines
(i) Homoeopathic medicines;
(j) Homotoxicological medicines;
(k) Mineraloid substances;
(l) Nutraceuticals;
(m) Nutritional food substances;
(n) Sowa Rigpa medicines;
(o) Unani-Tibb medicines; and
(p) Any combinations of CAMS classes.

**Applications for registration**

4. (1) Any person residing and doing business in the Republic may make an application for the registration of CAMS.

(2) An application referred to in sub-regulation (1)-

(a) shall be made in at least one official language to the Registrar in a form determined by the Council;
(b) shall include the particulars of the person with appropriate knowledge of all aspects of CAMS who shall be responsible for communication with the Council;
(c) may be made in writing or electronically; and
(d) shall be accompanied by an application fee.

(3) An electronic application for the registration of CAMS may only be used in instances where:

(a) such CAMS is listed in Schedules 0, 1 or 2;
(b) indications or health claims in respect thereof correspond with those ascribed to its active ingredients in the Schedules;

(c) compulsory words and phrases, as contained in the Schedules in respect of such CAMS can and are being used by the applicant;

(d) the dosage form is consistent with the dosage forms permitted for Schedules 0, 1 or 2.

(4) An application for registration must be made in writing in instances where such CAMS:

(a) appears in Schedules 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

(b) contains first derivatives not appearing in any of the Schedules; or

(c) cannot, for any reason, be made electronically.

(5) A CAMS in respect of which an application for registration is made must comply with the technical requirements as determined by Council and the Council may request any additional information that it deems necessary.

**Particulars to be published in the Gazette**

5. The following information with regard to a CAMS in respect of which an application for registration has been approved by the Council shall be published in the *Gazette* –

(a) proprietary name;

(b) registration number;

(c) approved name of each active ingredient and the quantity thereof contained in a dosage unit or per suitable mass or volume or unit;

(d) dosage form;

(e) name of the holder of the certificate of registration;

(f) name and address of the manufacturer(s)and manufacturing facilities;

(g) name of the final product release control (FPRC);

(h) name of the final product release responsibility (FPRR);

(i) date of registration; and

(j) conditions of registration, if any.

**Information that must appear in the register**

6. The information referred to in paragraphs (a) - (j) of regulation 5 must be entered into the register by the Registrar.

**Registration certificate**

7. A certificate of registration shall be issued by the Registrar in the form determined by the Council after the Council has approved of the registration of a CAMS.

**Application for amendment of the application or register**

8. (1) A holder of a certificate of registration may submit to the Registrar an application on a form determined by the Council to amend an application previously made or an entry made in the Register with regard to a particular CAMS.

(2) The application referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be accompanied by an application fee and must contain the following information –

(a) the name of the applicant;
(b) registration number;
(c) business address of the applicant;
(d) declaration by the applicant that the information furnished is complete and accurate;
(e) the details of the amendment applied for; and
(f) any other information as may be determined by the Council.

**Labelling**

9. (1) The immediate container of every CAMS that is sold must have a label on which the particulars in sub-regulation (3) appear.

(2) The label shall be in clearly legible and indelible letters in English and at least one other official language.

(3) The following particulars in respect of a CAMS must appear on the label:

(a) class;
(b) the scheduling status preceded by the letters **"S"** surrounded by a square border immediately preceding the proprietary name;
(c) the proprietary name;
(d) the registration or application number;
(e) the dosage form;
(f) the approved name of each active ingredient and the quantity and / or potency thereof where applicable contained in a dosage unit, or per suitable mass or volume or unit, where applicable;
(g) the name and percentage of any preservative, if applicable;
(h) the quantity of ethyl alcohol in those intended for oral or parenteral administration, expressed as a percentage of the total volume of the complementary medicine or substance, if such quantity exceeds two percent of the volume;
(i) the total content of the package expressed in the appropriate unit or volume;

(j) the indications, health claims and/or the class related indications for the use together with the compulsory wording and phrases as well as all warnings and time warnings, where applicable;

(k) the recommended dosage, where practical and applicable;

(l) the instruction "Shake the bottle before use" where applicable;

(m) the particular route of administration must be indicated by means of suitable words or appropriate abbreviations;

(n) the lot number;

(o) the expiry date;

(p) the name and address of the holder of the certificate of registration or application for registration;

(q) the requirements regarding the manner in which it shall be stored with specific reference to the applicable storage temperature and such other precautions required for preservation;

(r) the statement: "For external use only", where applicable;

(s) the warning: "Keep out of reach of children";

(t) the warning: "Do not use more than 30 days after opening", in the case of eye drops or artificial tear solutions in respect of which evidence concerning the self-sterilising ability has not been approved by Council;

(u) any specified warning required to be stated on the label as a condition of registration;

(v) contra-indications, additional warnings, side-effects and special precautions, known symptoms of overdose and particulars of treatment shall be stated on the label where practical and applicable.

(4) In an instance where the package bears both an immediate container label and an outer label or carton, the above requirements in sub-regulation (1) shall apply to the outer label or carton as well (unless the inner label is clearly and fully visible through the outer carton); provided that it shall be sufficient to state on the immediate container label-

(a) of a CAMS intended for administration by injection and having a total volume not exceeding 5 ml, the details provided for in sub-regulation 10 (3) (c), (f) (m), (n), (o) and (p);

(b) in the case of an ointment, cream, gel, or powder having a net mass not exceeding 10 grams, the details provided in subregulation 10 (3) (c), (d), (f), (g), (n), (o), (p), and (u);

(c) in the case of a liquid, solution or suspension having a total volume more than 1 ml but not exceeding 15 ml, the details provided in subregulation 10 (3) (c), (d), (e), (f), (n), (o), (p), (t) and (u);

(d) in the case of a liquid, solution or suspension excluding those intended for administration by injection having a total volume not exceeding 1 ml, the details provided in subregulation 10 (3) (c) and (n);

(e) in the case of those packed in blister, inner flexible packaging or any similar packaging, the details provided for in subregulation 10 (3) (c), (n), (o) and (p);

(5) The Council may, on application by an applicant, authorise the inclusion on the label any specified information not required by these regulations to be so included;

(6) The labelling requirements shall not apply to any CAMS sold –

(a) in accordance with the provisions of section 14 (4) of the Act;
(b) by a practitioner or intern, or by a pharmacist, on the prescription of a practitioner for the treatment of a particular patient; or
(c) in a hospital or clinic on a prescription issued by a practitioner for the treatment of a particular patient;

(7) a proprietary CAMS that is dispensed by a practitioner or intern, or by a pharmacist, on the prescription of a practitioner for the treatment of a particular patient shall be dispensed in a package to which a label is attached containing the following information:

(a) the proprietary name;
(b) the name of the person for whose treatment it is sold, or in the case of a veterinary one, the name of the person to whom it is supplied and the description as accurate as possible of the animal for which the treatment is intended;
(c) the directions with regard to the manner in which it should be used;
(d) the name and business address of the practitioner or pharmacy selling it;
(e) the date of dispensing;
(f) a reference number allocated to such prescription by the dispenser; and
(g) any additional information regarding storage conditions, warnings or safety precautions, as may be required.

(8) In respect of CAMS sold the following shall be stated on the label:

(a) the name of the raw material;

(b) the scheduling status, where applicable;
(c) the composition where applicable;
(d) the class to which the raw material belongs, where applicable;
(e) storage instructions;
(f) the name of the supplier;
(g) the expiry date;
(h) the batch lot number;
(i) the alcohol concentration, where applicable;
(j) the total volume or quantity supplied.

**Package inserts**

10. (1) Each package of a CAMS shall be accompanied by a package insert either as a separate entity or as an integral part of the package on which are printed in at least one official language and in type having a minimum legibility under the headings and in the format specified in this regulation and which shall contain the following particulars –

(a) the scheduling status;
(b) the proprietary name;
(c) the dosage form;
(d) the composition, potency or concentration of all substances in the formulation contained in a dosage unit, or per suitable mass or volume or unit, where applicable;
(e) the class;
(f) the indications, health claims and/or the sub-category related indications for use together with the compulsory wording and phrases as well as all warnings and time warnings, where applicable;
(g) the information required by Council to be on the package insert, where applicable;
(h) the mode of action, where applicable;
(i) contra-indications, where applicable;
(j) warnings and time warnings, where applicable;
(k) interactions;
(l) pregnancy and lactation;
(m) the dosage and directions for use;
(n) side effects and special precautions;
(o) known symptoms of overdosage and particulars of its treatment;
(p) identification;
(q) presentation;
(r) storage instructions that are practically formulated and which includes storage temperatures;
(s) the registration number, alternatively the application number;

(t) the name and business address of the holder or proposed holder of the certificate of registration;

(u) the date of publication of the package insert.

(v) In an instance where the application was made electronically, only the indications that are stated in the applicable lists may be used in a package insert.

(2) The requirements in subregulation (1) shall not apply to CAMS-

(a) sold in accordance with the provisions of section 14 (4) of the Act;

(b) sold by a practitioner, or intern or by a pharmacist, on the prescription of a practitioner for the treatment of a particular patient, or

(c) sold in a hospital or clinic on a prescription issued by a practitioner for the treatment of a particular patient, unless the dispensed prescribed one is a proprietary product, in which case only the requirements pertaining to labelling under regulation 10 (7) shall apply;

(d) where the information is contained on the immediate container label.

**Patient information leaflets**

11. (1) Where required, Schedule 3 and higher CAMS may contain a patient information leaflet instead of the package insert, provided that the package insert is supplied or can immediately be supplied to a practitioner on demand.

(2) The patient information leaflet shall contain the following information in at least one official language-

(a) scheduling status;

(b) class;

(c) the proprietary name and dosage form;

(d) the composition, potency or concentration of all substances in the formulation contained in a dosage unit, or per suitable mass or volume or unit, where applicable;

(e) the indications, health claims and/or the sub-category-related indications;

(f) information required by the Council to be on the patient information leaflet;

(g) instructions before taking the medicine, which include where applicable-

i) contra-indications;

ii) precautions;

iii) warnings e.g. concerning sedative properties or risks involved with sudden withdrawal;

iv) interactions;

v) the following general statements:

(aa) "If you are taking the medicine on a regular basis, using the medicine at the same time with another medicine or medicine may cause undesirable interactions. Please consult your health care professional for advice."

(bb) "As sometimes different medicines taken together may cause undesirable effects, make sure you have disclosed all your current medicines and medications to your health care professional. If you start taking any new additional medicines while taking this one, consult your health care professional.";

(cc) "If you are pregnant or breast feeding your baby while taking this medicine please consult your health care professional for advice.";

(h) Instructions on how to take the medicine, including the following statements:

i) "Do not share medicines prescribed for you with any other person without discussing this thoroughly with your health care professional .";

ii) "In the event of overdosage, consult your health care professional or contact the nearest hospital / clinic";

(i) Side-effects, including the following general statement:

i) "Not all side-effects reported for this medicine are included in this leaflet. Should your general health worsen while taking this medicine, please consult your health care professional for advice.";

ii) "If you experience any untoward effects, please consult your health care professional.";

(j) Storage and disposal information, including the following general statement: "Store all medicines out of reach of children.";

(k) Presentation, which includes the number, volume or mass per package unit and a description of the packaging material, e.g. bottle, blister pack;

(l) identification, i.e. the description of its physical appearance as tablet, capsule, etc.;

(m) registration or application number;

(n) the name, business address and telephone number of the holder or proposed holder of the certificate of registration;

(o) the date of publication of the patient information leaflet.

(3) The Council may authorise a deviation from sub-regulation (1).

(4) A person dispensing or administering a proprietary CAMS must ensure that a patient information leaflet is made available at the point of such dispensing or administration.

**Marketing**

12. A marketing Code of Practice prescribed by the Minister in terms of section 18C of the Act applies to CAMS.

**Advertisements**

13. (1) The under mentioned requirements shall apply to any advertisement of a CAMS.

(2)(a) CAMS which do not contain a scheduled substance and those which contain a substance appearing in Schedule 0 or Schedule 1 may be advertised to the public; and

(b) CAMS which contain a substance appearing in Schedule 2, Schedule 3, Schedule 4, Schedule 5 or Schedule 6, may be advertised only for the information of medical practitioners, dentists, veterinarians, pharmacist, practitioners and other persons authorised to prescribe or in a publication which is normally or only made available to persons referred to therein;

(c) Paragraph (b) shall not be so construed as to prohibit informing the public of the prices, names, pack sizes and strengths of CAMS which contain a substance appearing in Schedule 2, Schedule 3, Schedule 4, Schedule 5 or Schedule 6.

(3) No advertisement for a CAMS may contain a statement which deviates from, is in conflict with or goes beyond the evidence submitted in the application for registration of such CAMS with regard to its safety, quality or efficacy where such evidence has been accepted by the Council in respect of such CAMS and incorporated into the approved package insert of such CAMS.

(4) A written advertisement for a CAMS shall contain-

(a) the proprietary name of such CAMS;

(b) the approved name of quantity of each active ingredient of such CAMS in lettering having minimum legibility: Provided that, in the case of a CAMS containing only one active ingredient, such letting shall be not less than one half the size of the largest letting used for the said proprietary name; and

(c) in the case -

(i) of a registered CAMS, the registration number allocated to it;

(ii) of a CAMS in respect of which an application for registration has been submitted in terms of section 14 of the Act, the reference number allocated to such application by Registrar, followed by the words 'Act 101/1965';

(iii) where a name other than the proprietary name is also used, such other name in lettering one half the size of the largest type size in which the proprietary name appears in such advertisement;

(iv) of a veterinary medicine, an indication that the CAMS is for veterinary use; and

(v) an indication that the medicine must be used in accordance with applicable CAMS principles.

(5) in the case of an advertisement for a CAMS which contains more than one active ingredient, no specific reference shall be made to the specific properties of any individual active ingredients unless a reference of this nature has been approved by the Council for inclusion in the package insert of such medicine.

**Importation**

14 (1) No person shall import any finished CAMS which has not been issued with a Registration Number or an Application Number into the Republic except through one of the following ports of entry-

(a) Cape Town Airport or harbour;
(b) Port Elizabeth Airport or harbour;
(c) Durban Airport or harbour; or
(d) OR Tambo International Airport.

(2) A person may only import a CAMS if such person is licensed in terms of the Act to import such medicines or products;

(3) The Council may authorise the importation of unregistered CAMS which do not have a registration number or an application number in the Republic.

(4) No person shall order, receive or be supplied with any unregistered CAMS from outside of the Republic for personal use unless the Council has authorized the said person in terms of Section 21 of the Act to import during a specified period a specified quantity of the particular medicine.

**Importation of intermediate substances or raw materials**

15. (1) No person shall import into the Republic any intermediate substances unless the substance can be shown to be an ingredient in a finished product which has been issued with a registration number or an application number, or which can be shown to be a substance that is supplied to a person authorised to compound and dispense under Section 22 (C) (1) of the Act, and such importation must only be through one of the following ports of entry—

(a) Cape Town Airport or harbour;
(b) Port Elizabeth Airport or harbour;
(c) Durban Airport or harbour; and
(d) OR Tambo International Airport.

(2) No person shall import any raw material into the Republic except through one of the following ports of entry—

(a) Cape Town Airport or harbour;
(b) Port Elizabeth Airport or harbour;
(c) Durban Airport or harbour; and
(d) OR Tambo International Airport.

(3) Raw materials grown and harvested in Africa from the following countries may be imported through the following border crossings:

Namibia: Nakop and Vioolsdrift;
Lesotho: Maseru Bridge and Ficksburg Bridge;
Mozambique: Komatipoort (Lebomba);
Swaziland: Oshoek and Golela;
Botswana: Tlokweng; or
Zimbabwe: Beitbridge.

**Exportation**

16. A person may only export a CAMS if such person is licensed in terms of the Act to export such CAMS and a registration number or an application number in the Republic has been allocated in respect thereof.

**Possession for personal medical use by persons entering or departing from the Republic**

17. (1) Any person entering or departing from the Republic may be in possession of a CAMS for personal medicinal use, which does not exceed the quantity required for use for a period of three months.

(2) A person referred to in sub-regulation (1) must in respect of Schedule 3 and above CAMS-

(a) have a valid prescription or proof of purchase from a legal supplier; and
(b) upon entering the Republic, have his or her particulars of residence in the Republic, recorded at the port of entry.

**Prescription book**

18. (1) A prescription book or other permanent record in respect of Schedule 2 and higher shall be kept on all premises where such CAMS are dispensed and shall contain the following details:

(a) the name of a CAMS;
(b) the date on which the prescription was dispensed;
(c) the dosage form and quantity;
(d) the name and address of the patient, or, in the case of a prescription issued by a veterinarian, the name and address of the person to whom the complementary medicine or substance was sold;
(e) the name of the practitioner, medical practitioner, dentist, veterinarian, or any other authorised person who issued the prescription; and
(f) a prescription reference number.

(2) The record in sub-regulation (1) shall be retained at the business address of the dispensing practitioner for a period of at least five years after the date of the last entry made therein.

**Record keeping by manufacturer, distributor or wholesaler**

19. (1) A manufacturer or wholesaler of CAMS shall keep a record in respect thereof in the form of an invoice that shall reflect:

(a) the date and transaction of every sale;
(b) the name of the complementary medicine or substance;
(c) the name and contact details, including the address of every purchaser;
(d) the quantities sold; and

(e) the price at which it was sold.

(2) a record referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be kept for a period of five years from the date of sale.

**Adverse drug reaction**

20. (1) The applicant or holder of a certificate of registration in respect of a CAMS shall inform the Council, in the manner and within the time frame as determined by the Council, of suspected adverse reactions reported to him or her, as a result of the use of such CAMS.

(2) Sub-regulation (1) also applies in the case of unregistered CAMS used in terms of sections 14 (4), 15C and 21 of the Act.

(3) The holder of the certificate or the applicant referred to in sub-regulation (1), or the practitioner as the case may be, shall –

(a) within the time frame determined by the Council after receipt of the report referred to in sub-regulation (1) inform the Council of the steps to be taken to address the adverse reactions;

(b) whenever requested by the Council, conduct a concise critical analysis of the safety and efficacy profile of the CAMS concerned and submit the results thereof to the Council within a specified time frame; and

(c) in an instance where, after receipt of the results referred to in paragraph (b), the Council determines that the CAMS may not be safe to use, submit, if required to do so to the Council –

(i) case reports of all suspected adverse reactions in respect of the CAMS; and

(ii) other pharmacovigilance data such as drug usage figures, periodic safety update reports, pharmacovigilance studies, or any other information as determined by Council etc;

(d) keep and maintain or have access to records of all adverse reaction data in respect of his, her or its CAMS.

(4) Nothing in this regulation shall prohibit any person from reporting any adverse drug reaction to the Council.

**Repacking**

21. A CAMS may only be repacked by a manufacturer.

**Destruction**

22. (1) CAMS shall be destroyed in the case of Schedule 1 and higher, by a pharmacist or an authorised person in charge of a place where they are kept and such pharmacist or authorised person shall certify such destruction.

(2) No CAMS may be disposed of into municipal sewerage systems.

(3) The destruction or disposal of CAMS must be done in such a manner that they are not retrievable.

**Conduct of clinical trials**

23. (1) Any person desiring to initiate or conduct a clinical trial in respect of an unregistered CAMS, a new indication or new dosage regimen of a registered one, shall apply to the Council for authority to conduct such a clinical trial on a form determined by the Council.

(2) An application referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be accompanied by an application fee, and shall contain at least the following information:

(a) trial protocol;

(b) investigator's brochure containing relevant chemical, pharmaceutical, pre-clinical pharmacological and toxicological data and where applicable, human pharmacological and clinical data with the substance concerned;

(c) Curriculum Vitae of all investigators;

(d) signed declaration by the applicant and all investigators that they are familiar with and understand the protocol and will comply with Good Clinical Practice as determined by the Council in the conduct of the trial; and

(e) informed consent document and endorsement by any ethics committee recognised by the Council; and

(f) proof of trial insurance to cover participants and trialists.

(3) The clinical trial protocol referred to in sub-regulation (2)(a) shall contain at least the following information:

(a) number of human subjects to be involved in the trial;

(b) the name of an investigator who shall be an appropriately qualified and competent person approved by the Council, resident in the Republic;

(c) the name of the person responsible for the trial at each site; and

(d) any other information as determined by the Council.

(4) Clinical trials must be conducted in accordance with guidelines for good clinical practice as determined by the Council.

(5) No person shall conduct clinical trials referred to in sub-regulation (1) without the authorisation of the Council.

(6) The person conducting the clinical trial must submit progress reports to the Council after every six months from the date when the clinical trial was started and 30 days after the completion or termination of the clinical trial.

(7) The Council may request additional information, inspect a clinical trial or withdraw the authorisation to conduct a clinical trial if the Council is of the opinion that the safety of the subjects of the trial is compromised, or that the scientific reasons for conducting the trial have changed.

**Licence compound or dispense**

24. (1) As contemplated in section 22C(1) of the Act, a practitioner desiring to dispense or compound or dispense or both compound and dispense CAMS shall apply to the Director-General for a licence to compound or dispense CAMS.

(2) An application referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be accompanied by an application fee as determined by the Director-General.

(3) The application shall contain at least the following information:

(a) the name and both residential and business addresses (both physical and postal) of the applicant;
(b) the exact location of the premises where compounding or dispensing will be carried out;
(c) proof of completion of a supplementary course contemplated in section 22C(2) of the Act;
(d) telephone and fax numbers of the applicant, where available;
(e) proof of registration with the relevant statutory council;
(f) any other information that the Director-General may require; and
(g) proof of ability to supply a patient information leaflet or package insert where appropriate.

(4) A person referred to in sub-regulation (1) who has been issued with a licence shall:

(a) keep sales records either in hard copy or electronically relating to CAMS compounded or dispensed for a period of 5 years from the date of sale;

(b) ensure that the dispensary and any premises where CAMS are kept are suitable for compounding and dispensing in accordance with good dispensing practice;

(c) keep the CAMS under the manufacturer's recommended storage conditions as specified on the label and or package insert;

(d) not pre-pack CAMS at the premises unless authorised to do so by the Director-General in terms of section 29 (4) of the Pharmacy Act, 1974;

(e) label CAMS properly with the name of the patient and a reference number linking the patient to a patient record;

(f) not compound or dispense CAMS to patients unless the sale is preceded by a diagnosis and a prescription for a particular patient;

(g) not keep expired complementary medicines or substances on the premises other than in a demarcated area in a sealed container clearly marked: "EXPIRED MEDICINES" and such expired medicines shall be destroyed in terms of regulation 22;

(h) secure the premises where the compounding and dispensing is carried out whenever he or she is not physically present at those premises;

(i) withdraw the CAMS In the event of a recall;

(j) conspicuously display the licence in the premises referred to in paragraph (b); and

(k) comply with the conditions of his or her licence.

(5) For the purposes of this regulation, "compounding or dispensing" does not refer to a CAMS requiring preparation for a once-off administration to a patient during a consultation.

**Licence to manufacture, distribute, act as a wholesaler, import or export**

25. (1) A person wanting to manufacture, import, export, or act as wholesaler or distributor of CAMS must-

(a) prior to commencing business-

(i) apply to the Council for a licence to manufacture, import, export, act as wholesaler or distribute such medicines or substances;

(ii) appoint, and designate as such a responsible person who will control the manufacturing, importing, exporting, wholesaling or distribution;

(iii) appoint and designate a natural person who resides in the Republic, who shall be responsible to Council for compliance with the Act;

(b) submit to the Registrar an application, on a form determined by the Council, for a licence as contemplated in sub-regulation (1) (a) (i);

(c) submit acceptable documentary proof as part of the application relating to—

(i) the particulars of the owner of the business;

(ii) the qualifications and experience of the responsible person contemplated in sub-regulation1 (a) (ii);

(iii) the qualifications of the staff involved with manufacturing, importing, exporting or distributing in terms of the Act;

(iv) the ability to comply with Good Manufacturing or Distribution Practices as determined by Council, which shall include—

(aa) a copy of a local area map of the location of the manufacturing or distribution premises indicating all adjacent properties and the nature of the business being carried on, on such properties;

(bb) a floor plan of the building in which the business premises are situated;

(cc) layout of the actual manufacturing or distribution premises;

(dd) an inventory all of equipment to be used conducting the business;

(ee) a manual of practices and procedures to be implemented to ensure the safety and quality, and where applicable, efficacy of the medicine to be manufactured or distributed and sold;

(2) must specify the CAMS to be manufactured, imported, exported, warehoused, distributed and sold;

(3) must pay the application and inspection fees as determined by the Council.

(4) The Registrar may give the person referred to in sub-regulation (1) written notice to furnish the Council with such additional documentation or information as the Council may require, within a reasonable time, specified in the written notice.

(5) The Council must inspect the business premises specified in the application.

(6) If the Council is satisfied that—

(a) the person referred to in sub-regulation (1) complies with the prescribed requirements;

(b) the application for a licence to manufacture, act as wholesaler, or distribute CAMS complies with the prescribed requirements; and

(c) the applicant is able to comply with good manufacturing or distribution practices'

the Council must approve, with or without conditions, the application and issue such a person with a licence.

(7) The Registrar must—

(a) keep a separate register for each of the type of licensees referred to in sub-regulation (1) (a) (i); and
(b) enter the licence number, the name of the licensee and his or her physical and postal addresses, in such register.

(8) Notwithstanding the period of validity of the licence the licensee shall pay the annual fee for continued registration as determined by the Council.

(9) A licensee must notify the Registrar in writing of any change to any of the particulars furnished in the application or entered in the register, which occurs after the issue of the licence.

(10) Any entry into the register which is proved to the satisfaction of the Council to have been made in error or through misrepresentation or in circumstances not authorised by the Act, may be removed from the register.

(11) A person in respect of whose entry and removal as contemplated in sub-regulation (10) has been made must be notified of such removal and any certificate issued in respect of the registration in question shall be deemed to be cancelled as from the date on which notice has so been given.

(12) The Council may direct the Registrar to remove from the register the name of the licensee—

(a) who does not comply with the Act or the conditions of a licence;
(b) if the responsible person fails to control the manufacturing, importing, exporting, wholesaling or distribution; and
(c) if the licensee has failed to furnish written reasons within 21 days after the date upon which a notice is given of the Council's intention to remove the name of the licensee from the relevant register and to close such business, why the licensee's name should not be removed or the business should not be closed: Provided that if the Council is of the opinion that it is in the interest of the public, it may dispense with the required notice.

**Period of validity and renewal of a licence**

**26.** (1) A licence issued in terms of regulation 24 shall be valid for a period of three years whereas a licence issued in terms of regulation 25 shall be valid for a period of five years from the date of issue.

(2) A licence referred to in sub-regulation (1) which has expired may be renewed upon application to the Director-General or the Council, as the case may be.

(3) An application referred to in sub-regulation (2) shall—

(a) contain at least the information or documentation referred to in regulations 24 (3) and 25 (1) (c), as the case may be;
(b) be accompanied by a prescribed fee; and
(c) be made at least 90 days before the expiry of the existing licence.

**Particulars that must appear on a prescription book**

27. (1) Every prescription for a CAMS must be written in legible print, typewritten or computer generated and signed in person by a practitioner or intern, medical practitioner, dentist, veterinarian or authorised prescriber and must at least state the following:

(a) the name, qualification, practice number and address of the prescriber;
(b) the name and address of the patient in the case of a prescription or the name and address of the person to whom the medicine is delivered in the case of a prescription issued by a veterinarian;
(c) the date of issue of the prescription;
(d) the approved name or the proprietary name of the medicine;
(e) the dosage form;
(f) the strength of the dosage form and the quantity of the medicine to be supplied;
(g) instructions for the administration of the dosage, frequency of administration and the withdrawal period in the case of veterinary medicine for food producing animals;
(h) the age and sex of the patient and in the case of veterinary medicines, the animal species; and
(i) the number of times the prescription may be repeated.

(2) In the case of a faxed, e-mailed, telephone or electronic transmission by other means of a prescription, the pharmacist or authorised dispenser must verify the authenticity of the prescription.

**Taking of samples**

28. (1) An inspector may take a sample or any quantity of samples of a medicine or substance for purposes of testing, examination or analysis in terms of the Act, or for any other investigational purposes, by a designated person.

(2) The sample or samples contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must—

(a) be taken in the presence of the person who is in charge of such medicine or substance, or in the absence of such person, in the presence of any witness present;

(b) be taken and stored in such a manner as to ensure its integrity during the entire examination process of the sample;

(c) be packed and sealed and suitably labelled or marked in such a manner as its nature may permit and must be transmitted by any suitable means to the designated person together with the certificate signed by the inspector, a copy of which must be issued to the person contemplated in paragraph (a) by the inspector at the earliest possible time.

(3) A sample or samples contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must as soon as possible be tested, examined or analysed and a report of the results thereof be submitted to the Registrar.

(4) An inspector referred to in sub-regulation (1) may take a sample during a routine inspection from a manufacturer, a wholesaler, practitioner, therapist or retailer for testing, examination or analysis in terms of these regulations.

(5) Notwithstanding sub-regulation (1), the Council may require any applicant or holder of a certificate of registration for a medicine or substance or substance to supply the Council with a sample of a particular medicine or substance, or documentation relating to the medicine or substance, in order to test, examine or analyse such sample.

(6) Certificates or reports issued in terms of this regulation must be submitted to the Registrar within seven days from the date of issue.

**Seizure of CAMS**

29. (1) A CAMS may be seized if it—

(a) is unregistered or does not have an allocated application number and is being sold in contravention of the Act;

(b) is suspected counterfeit;
(c) is misbranded;
(d) has expired;
(e) is suspected stolen;
(f) is scheduled and is possessed by an unauthorised person or by an authorised person but in unauthorised quantities;
(g) has been declared undesirable in terms of the Act;
(h) belongs to the State and is found in possession of an unauthorised person; or
(i) is used in an unauthorised clinical trial.

(2) An inspector seizing any item shall as soon as possible, and at the scene of seizure, make a written inventory of all items seized and the inventory shall include—

(a) the date, place and time of seizure;
(b) the name and personal details of the person from whom the items were seized;
(c) the name and quantity of every item seized; and
(d) the name of the inspector conducting the seizure.

(3) An seized item may be used as evidence in any criminal proceedings in terms of the Act.

**Offences and penalties**

30. (1) Any person who fails to comply with, or contravenes the provisions of or wilfully furnishes incorrect information in respect of

(a) Regulation 10 with regard to labelling;
(b) Regulation 11 with regard to package inserts;
(c) Regulation 12 with regard to the patient information leaflet;
(d) Regulation 13 with regard to the marketing;
(e) Regulation 14 with regard to advertising;
(f) Regulations 15 and 16 with regard to importation;
(g) Regulation 16 with regard to exportation;
(h) Regulation 17 with regard to possession;
(i) Regulation 18 with regard to the prescription book;
(j) Regulation 22 with regard to the destruction of medicines;
(k) Regulation 23 with regard to the conduct of trials;
(l) Regulation 24 with regard to the licence to compound or dispense;
(m) Regulation 25 with regard to the licence to manufacture, act as a wholesaler or a distributor,

shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction be liable to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years.

(2) Generally any person who fails to comply with, or contravenes the provisions of, or wilfully furnishes incorrect information in respect of these regulations, or sells adulterated, counterfeit, unregistered, expired medicines or substances without an application number allocated to him, shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years.

**Guidelines**

31. (1) The Council shall determine the guidelines for the evaluation of the safety, efficacy and quality of CAMS and shall publish such guidelines in the *Gazette*.

**Commencement**

32. These regulations shall come into operation twelve months from the date of publication.

**ME TSHABALALA-MSIMANG**
**MINISTER OF HEALTH**

**No. R. 870** **22 August 2008**

## MEDICINES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES ACT, 1965

## SCHEDULES ON COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINES MADE IN TERMS OF THE MEDICINES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES ACT, 1965 (ACT NO. 101 OF 1965): AMENDMENT

The Minister of Health, on the recommendation of the Medicines Control Council intends, in terms of section 22A(2) of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965, (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") to make the Schedules in the Schedule.

Interested persons are invited to submit, within three months from the date of publication of this notice, comments on the proposed Schedules to the Director-General: Health (for the attention of the Cluster Manager: Medicines Regulatory Affairs) Private Bag X828, PRETORIA, 0001.

SCHEDULE

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abies alba | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Abies sibirica | Picea | | 7 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Acetum vini | | | 1 | 4 | 30 |
| Achillea millefolium | Millefolium | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Acidum benzoicum e resina | | | 1 | 2 | 30 |
| Acidum cholalicum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Acidum formicae | | | 6 | 4 | 30 |
| Acidum formicum | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Acidum hydrochloricum | | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Acidum hydrofluoricum | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Acidum lacticum | | | 1 % | 2 | 30 |
| Acidum nitricum | | | 1,1 % | 6 | 30 |
| Acidum phosphoricum | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Acidum sulphuricum | | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Acidum tannicum | | | 0,125 % | 3 | 30 |
| Acidum tartaricum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Acidum uricum | | | 4 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aconitum napellus | | | 1 | 6 | 30 |
| Aconitum napellus Plumbo cultum | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Acorus calamus | Calamus | Calamus aromaticus | 0 | 3 | 30 |
| Adenohypophysis | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Adonis vernalis | | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Aesculinum | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Aesculus hippocastanum | | | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| Aethiops antimonialis | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Agaricus bulbosus | | | 6 | 6 | 30 |
| Agaricus muscarius | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Agathosma betulina | Buchu | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Agnus castus | Vitex- Agnus Castus | | 2 | 1 | 30 |
| Agropyron repens | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Alkali comp | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Allium cepa | Cepa | | 1 | | 30 |
| Allium sativum | | | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| Aloe ferox | | | 2 | 1 | 30 |
| Althaea officinalis | | | 0,6 % P | MT | 30 |
| Alumen | Aluminium Potassium Sulphuricum | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Alumen chromicum | | | 4 | 4 | 30 |
| Alveoli dentales | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amanita caesarea | | | 6 | 4 | 30 |
| Amaryllis hippeastrum | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Ambra grisea | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Amethyst | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Ammi visnaga | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Ammonium carbonicum | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Amnion | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Amygdalae amarae | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Anacardium orientale | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Anagallis arvensis | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Anamirta cocculus | Cocculus | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Ananassa comosus | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Angelica archangelica | | | 10 % P | | 30 |
| Anhalonium | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Anhydrite | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Anis-Pyrit | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Anthyllis vulneraria | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Antimonite | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Antimonite magnetised | | | Ext | | 30 |
| Antimonium crudum | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Anus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Aorta abdominalis | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aorta thoracica | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Aorta (tota) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Apatite | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Apis cum Levistico | | | 1 | 7 | 30 |
| Apis mellifica | | | 1 | 7 | 30 |
| Apis regina | | | 2 | 7 | 30 |
| Apisinum | | | 5 | 7 | 30 |
| Apocynum cannabinum | | | 1 | 3 | 30 |
| Appendix vermiformis | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Aqua maris | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Arachis hypogaea | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Aragonite | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Aralia racemosa | | | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| Arandisite | | | 6 | 3 | 30 |
| Aranea diadematus | | Aranea diadema | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Arcus aortae | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Argentite | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Argentum - Corpus vitreum | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Argentum arsenicosum | | | 6 | 6 | 30 |
| Argentum carbonicum | | | 0,0000005 % | 3 | 30 |
| Argentum colloidale | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Argentum metallicum | | | 3 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Argentum naturale | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Argentum nitricum | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Argentum sulphuratum | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Aristolochia clematitis | | | 10 | 11 | 30 |
| Arnica - Cerebrum | | | 6 | 7 | 30 |
| Arnica montana | | | 20 % P | 7 | 30 |
| Arsenicum album | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Arsenopyrite | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Arsenum iodatum | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |
| Arsenum naturale | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Artemisia abrotanum | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Artemisia absinthium | | | P | 4 | 30 |
| Artemisia cina | Cina | | 2 | | 30 |
| Arteria basilaris | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria brachialis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria carotis communis et sinus caroticus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria carotis externa | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria carotis interna | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria cerebri media | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria coronaria | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria et vena ophthalmica | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arteria femoralis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria lienalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria mesenterica superior | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria pancreaticoduodenales | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria poplitea | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria pulmonalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria renalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria tibialis posterior | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteria vertebralis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arteriae | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulatio coxae | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulatio cubiti | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulatio genus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulatio humeri | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulatio interphalangea | | | 10 | | 30 |
| Articulatio radiocarpea | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulatio sacroiliaca | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulatio subtalaris | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Articulatio talocalcaneonavicularis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulatio talocruralis | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Articulatio temporomandibularis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulationes intercarpeae | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Articulationes intervertebr. cervicales | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Articulationes intervertebr. lumbales | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Arum maculatum | | | 2 | 2 | 30 |
| Arum triphyllum | | | 2 | 1 | 30 |
| Asa foetida | | | 2 | 1 | 30 |
| Asclepias tuberosa | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Aspidium filix-mas | | | 4,5 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Aspidosperma quebracho-blanco | Quebracho | | 2 | | 30 |
| Astragalus exscapus | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Atlas | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Atropa belladonna | | | 0 | 6 | 30 |
| Atropinum sulphuricum | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Aurum chloratum | | | 4 | 4 | 30 |
| Aurum chloratum natronatum | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Aurum iodatum | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Aurum metallicum | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Aurum naturale | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Aurum sulphuratum | | | 6 | 3 | 30 |
| Avena sativa | | | 50 % P | | 30 |
| Axis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Balsamum copaivae | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Bambusa viridiglaucescens | Bambusa | | 3 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baptisia tinctoria | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Barium citricum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Barium iodatum | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Barysilite | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Baryta carbonica | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Baryte | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Bellis perennis | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Benzoe | | | Ext | 2 | 30 |
| Berberis aquifolium | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Berberis vulgaris | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Berthierite | | | 6 | 3 | 30 |
| Betonica officinalis | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Betula pendula | | | 100 % P | | 30 |
| Bismutum metallicum | | | 1 | 6 | 30 |
| Bismutum subnitricum | | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Borago officinalis | | | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Boswellia carteri | Olibanum | | 0 | | 30 |
| Boswellia sacra resin | Olibanum | | 0 | | 30 |
| Brainstem | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Brainstem Stibio tractatus | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Brassica nigra | | | Ext | 4 | 30 |
| Bronchi | | | 4 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bronchioli | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Bryonia cretica spp.dioica | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Bryophyllum Argento cultum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Bryophyllum Mercurio cultum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Bufo Rana | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Bulbus olfactorius | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Bursae articulationis coxae-komplex | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Bursae articulationis cubiti-komplex | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Bursae articulationis humeri-komplex | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Bursae praepatellares-komplex | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Calcarea fluorica | | | 6 | 6 | 30 |
| Calcarea formicica | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Calcarea jodata | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Calcarea phosphorica | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Calcium carbonicum cum quercu | | | 12 | | 30 |
| Calcium carbonicum e cinere ossium | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Calcium hypophosphorosum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Calcium lacticum | | | 10 % | 4 | 30 |
| Calcium metallicum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Calcium metallicum oxydatum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Calcium Oxide | | | P | | 30 |
| Calcium phosphoricum | | | 4 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calcium silicicum comp | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |
| Calcium stibiato-sulfuratum | | | 4 | 4 | 30 |
| Calendula officinalis | | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Calx jurassica | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Campanula rotundifolia | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Cantharis vesicatoria | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Capsella bursa-pastoris | | | 20 % P | 1 | 30 |
| Capsicum annuum | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Capsula fibrosa (gld. thyreoid) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Capsula fibrosa (ren) | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Caramel | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Carbo animalis e Sanguine | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Carbo animalis ex Ossibus | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Carbo Betulae cum Methano | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Carbo vegetabilis | | | 100 % | | 30 |
| Cardia | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Carduus benedictus | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Carex arenaria | | | Ext | | 30 |
| Carica papaya | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Carneol | Carnelian | | 8 | | 30 |
| Cartilago articularis | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |
| Cartilago articularis (Coxae) | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cartilago articularis (Genus) | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |
| Cartilago articularis (Humeri) | | | 5 | 7 | 30 |
| Carum carvi | | | 10 % P | | 30 |
| Cassia angustifolia | Senna | | 1 | 4 | 30 |
| Cassiterite | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Catoptrite | | | 4 | 3 | 30 |
| Caulophyllum thalictroides | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Causticum Hahnemanni | | | 3 | 2 | 30 |
| Cavum tympani | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Cephaelis ipecacuanha | Ipecacuanha | | 1 | | 30 |
| Cera flava | Cera | Bees wax | 5 % | 1 | 30 |
| Cerebellum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Cerebellum Stibio tractatum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Cerebrum | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Cerebrum, regio motorica | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Cerite | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Cerussite | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Cervix uteri | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Cetraria islandica | | | P | | 30 |
| Chalcedon | Chalcedony | | 15 | | 30 |
| Chalcocite | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Chalkopyrite | | | 6 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chamomilla Cupro culta | | | 2 | 1 | 30 |
| Chelidonium Ferro cultum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Chelidonium majus | | | P | | 30 |
| Chiasma opticum | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Chinetum arsenicosum | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |
| Chionanthus virginicus | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Chlorophyceae | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Chlorophyllum | | | Ext | | 30 |
| Cholesterinum | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Chrysolite | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Chrysoplenium | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Chrysoprase | | | 15 | | 30 |
| Cichorium intybus | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Cichorium Plumbo cultum | | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Cichorium Stanno cultum | | | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| Cimicifuga racemosa | | | 2 | 1 | 30 |
| Cinchona pubescens | China | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Cineraria maritima | Senecio bicolor | | 2 | | 30 |
| Cinis Avenae cum Magnesio Phosphorica | | | 0,001 % P | | 30 |
| Cinis Capsellae comp | | | Ext | 7 | 30 |
| Cinnabar | | | 2 | 1 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cinnamomum camphora | Camphora | Camphora officinalis | 10 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Cinnamonum ceylanicum | | | P | | 30 |
| Circulus arteriosus cerebri | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Cissus - Ossa | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Cissus gongylodes | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Cisterna chyli | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Citrullus colocynthis | Colocynthis | | 0 | 3 | 30 |
| Citrus medica | | | 10 % P | | 30 |
| Cladonia rangiferina | | | P | 3 | 30 |
| Clematis recta | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Cobaltum chloratum oxydulatum | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Cobaltum metallicum | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Coccus cacti | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Cochlea | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Cochlearia armoracia | | | Ext | 1 | 30 |
| Cochlearia officinalis | | | P | | 30 |
| Coffea tosta | | | P | | 30 |
| Colchicum autumnale | | | 1 | 6 | 30 |
| Colliculus seminalis | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Colon | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Colon, ansa distalis | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Columna anterior (Cervicales) | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Columna anterior (Lumbalis) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Columna posterior | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Commiphora abyssinica gum resin | Myrrha | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Commiphora gum resin | Myrrha | | 0 | 3x | 30 |
| Commiphora molmol gum resin | Myrrha | | 0 | 3x | 30 |
| Conchae | | | 100 % | | 30 |
| Conium maculatum | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Conjunctiva | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Connective Tissue | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Convallaria majalis | | | 0 | 3 | 30 |
| Cor | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Cor (dextrum) | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Cor (sinistrum) | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Corallium rubrum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Coriandrum sativum | Coriandrum | | 1 % P | | 30 |
| Cornea | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Cornu Cervi | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Corpora cavernosa | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Corpora quadrigemina | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Corpus amygdaloideum | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Corpus luteum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Corpus striatum | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Corpus vitreum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Corpus vitreum - Stannum | | | 4 | 2 | 30 |
| Corylus avellana | | | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| Crataegus oxyacantha | | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Creosotum | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Crocus sativus | | | 1 | 3 | 30 |
| Crotalus terrificus | | | 10 | 8 | 30 |
| Cucumis melo | | | 30 | | 30 |
| Cucurbita pepo | Cucurbita | | 2 | | 30 |
| Cuprammonium Sulphate Monohydrate | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Cuprite | | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Cupro - Stibium | | | 6 | 3 | 30 |
| Cuprum - Ren | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Cuprum aceticum | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Cuprum arsenicosum | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Cuprum citricum | | | Ext | 4 | 30 |
| Cuprum metallicum | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Cuprum oxydulatum rubrum | | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Cuprum sulphuricum | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Curcuma xanthorrhiza | Curcuma | | P | 2 | 30 |
| Cutis (Feti femin.) | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Cutis (Feti masc.) | | | 4 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cutis (Feti) | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Cyclamen europaeum | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Cydonia oblonga | Cydonia | | P | | 30 |
| Cynara scolymus | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Cynips quercifolii | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Cytisus laburnum | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Cytisus scoparius | Sarothamnus | | 1 | 2 | 30 |
| Datura stramonium | Stramonium | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Delphinium staphisagria | Staphisagria | | 2 | 9 | 30 |
| Dens | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Diamond | | | 10 | | 30 |
| Diaphragma | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Diaphragma pelvis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Diaphragma urogenitale | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Diaspore | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Diencephalon | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Diencephalon Stibio tractatum | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Digitalis purpurea | | | 0 | 6 | 30 |
| Dioptase | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Dioscorea villosa | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Disci intervertebrales (Cervicales) | | | 5 | 7 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Disci intervertebrales (Cerv. Thorac et Lumb.) | | | 5 | 7 | 30 |
| Disci intervertebrales (Lumbales) | | | 5 | 7 | 30 |
| Disci intervertebrales (Thoracici) | | | 5 | 7 | 30 |
| Discus intervertebralis embryonalis | | | 2 | 7 | 30 |
| Dolichos pruriens | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Draba verna | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Drosera rotundifolia | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Ductus choledochus | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Ductus cysticus | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Ductus deferens | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Ductus hepaticus | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Ductus pancreaticus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Ductus thoracicus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Duodenum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Duodenum, pars ascendens | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Duodenum, pars descendens | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Duodenum, pars horizontalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Duodenum, pars superior | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Dura mater encephali | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Dyscrasite | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Echinacea angustifolia | | | 20 % P | 4 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Echinacea pallida | | | 20 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Echinacea purpurea | | | 20 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Endocardium | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Endometrium | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Ephedra vulgaris | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Epididymis (Dextra) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Epididymis (Sinistra) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Epiphysis | | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Equisetum arvense | | | P | | 30 |
| Equisetum arvense Silicea cultum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Equisetum cum Sulfure tostum | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Equisetum limosum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Erythraea centaurium | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Erythrocytes | | | 5 | 6 | 30 |
| Eucalyptus globulus | | | 10 % P | 2 | 30 |
| Eupatorium cannabinum | | | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| Eupatorium perfoliatum | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Euphorbium resinifera | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Euphrasia rostkoviana | | | P | | 30 |
| Euspongia officinalis | Spongia | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Fasciculus atrioventricularis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Fasciculus opticus | | | 6 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fel | | | 5 | 4 | 30 |
| Fel Piscis | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Fel Tauri | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Femur | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Ferric Potassium Tartrate | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Ferrosoferric Oxide | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Ferrum - Quartz | | | 17 % | 1 | 30 |
| Ferrum arsenicosum | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Ferrum chloratum oxydulatum | | | 3 | 2 | 30 |
| Ferrum citricum | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Ferrum gluconicum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Ferrum hydroxydatum | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Ferrum metallicum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Ferrum phosphoricum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Ferrum pomatum | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Ferrum sesquichloratum | | | 2 | 2 | 30 |
| Ferrum sidereum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Ferrum sulphuricum | | | 75 % | | 30 |
| Ferrum ustum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Ferrum / Acidum cholacicum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Filipendula ulmaria | Spiraea | | 1 | 3 | 30 |
| Flexura coli dextra | | | 3 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flexura coli sinistra | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Flexura duodenojejunalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Flint | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Fluorite | | | 6 | 6 | 30 |
| Foeniculum vulgare | | | P | | 30 |
| Folliculi lymphatici aggregati | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Folliculi lymphatici laryngei | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Formatio reticularis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Formica parva | | | 6 | 4 | 30 |
| Formica rufa | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Fragaria vesca | | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Fucus vesiculosus | | | P | 4 | 30 |
| Fumaria officinalis | | | P | | 30 |
| Funiculus umbilicalis | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Galanthus nivalis | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Galea aponeurotica | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Galenit | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Gallae | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Gallae Quercus | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Ganglia phrenica | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Ganglion cervicale medium | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Ganglion cervicale superius | | | 3 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ganglion cervicothoracicum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Gelsemium sempervirens | | | 1 | 4 | 30 |
| Genista tinctoria | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Gentiana acaulis | | | 34 % P | 1 | 30 |
| Gentiana lutea | | | 34 % P | 1 | 30 |
| Geranium robertianum | | | 50 % | | 30 |
| Geum urbanum | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Gingiva | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Glacies Mariae | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Glandula lacrimalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Glandula parotis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Glandula sublingualis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Glandula submandibularis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Glandula suprarenalis | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Glandula suprarenalis dextra | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Glandula suprarenalis sinistra | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Glandula suprarenalis (cortex) | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Glandula suprarenalis (medulla) | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Glandula Thymus | | | 3 | 30 | 30 |
| Glandula thyreoidea | | | 1 | 8 | 30 |
| Glandula vestibularis major | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Glandulae parathyreoideae | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Glechoma hederacea | Glechoma | | 3 | 1 | 30 |
| Glonoinum | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Glucogenum | | | 10 | | 30 |
| Gnaphalium leontopodium | Leontopodium alpinum | | 2 | | 30 |
| Gneis | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Granat | Garnet, Sodium silycate natural | | 15 | 2 | 30 |
| Granite | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Granulocytes | | | 5 | 6 | 30 |
| Graphite | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Gratiola officinalis | Gratiola | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Gummi cerasi | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Gyrus cinguli | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Haematite | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Halite | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Hamamelis virginiana | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Harpagophytum procumbens | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Hedera helix | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Helianthus tuberosus | Helianthus | | 12 | | 30 |
| Heliotrope | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Helleborus foetidus | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Helleborus niger | | | 1 | 3 | 30 |
| Hepar - Magnesium | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hepar - Stannum | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |
| Hepar Bovis | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Hepar piscis | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Hepar sulphuris | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Heurnia | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Hippocampus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Hippophae rhamnoides | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Hirudo medicinalis | | | 5 | 4 | 30 |
| Horn silver | | | 5 | 6 | 30 |
| Humulus lupulus | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Hyazinth | Zirconium Silicate Natural | | 6 | 6 | 30 |
| Hydrastis canadensis | | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Hyoscyamus niger | | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Hypericum Auro cultum | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Hypericum perforatum | | | 0 | 3 | 30 |
| Hypophysis | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Hypothalamus | | | 5 | 6 | 30 |
| Hyssopus officinalis | | | Ext | | 30 |
| Ileum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Imperatoria ostruthium | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Iodum | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |
| Iris Bovis | | | 4 | 4 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Iris germanica | | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Iris pseudachorus | | | P | 4 | 30 |
| Iris versicolor | | | 3 | 1 | 30 |
| Jasper | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Jecoris oleum | Fish Liver Oil | | 10 % P | 8 | 30 |
| Jejunum | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Juglans regia | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Juniperus communis | | | 10 % P | 2 | 30 |
| Juniperus sabina | Sabina | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Kalanchoe diagremontiana | Bryophyllum | | P | | 30 |
| Kalanchoe pinnata | Bryophyllum | | 5 % | | 30 |
| Kalium aceticum | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Kalium aceticum comp | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Kalium arsenicosum | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Kalium bichromicum | | | 4 | 7 | 30 |
| Kalium carbonicum | | | 2 | 2 | 30 |
| Kalium carbonicum e cinere Fagi | | | 0,001 % | 2 | 30 |
| Kalium chloratum comp | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Kalium iodatum | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Kalium muriaticum | | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Kalium nitricum | | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Kalium phosphoricum | | | 2 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kalium sulphuratum | | | P | 3 | 30 |
| Kalium sulphuricum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Kalium sulphuricum comp | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Kalmia latifolia | | | 1 | 6 | 30 |
| Kaolinite | | | 100 % | | 30 |
| Keratinum Equi. | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Kieserite | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Krameria triandra | Ratanhia | | P | 4 | 30 |
| Labdanum | | | Ext | 6 | 30 |
| Labyrinthus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Lac papaveris somniferi | | | 6 | 6 | 30 |
| Lac taraxaci | | | 10 | | 30 |
| Lac Vaccae | | | 30 | 3 | 30 |
| Lachesis muta | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Lactose | | | 100 % | | 30 |
| Lamina quadrigemina | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Lamina quadrigemina Stibio tractica | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Lamium album | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Lapis albus | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Lapis cancri | | | 2 | 2 | 30 |
| Lapis Cancri praeparatus | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Lapis Cancri / Flint | | | 15 | 2 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lapis sectilis | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Lappa major | | | 5 % P | 1 | 30 |
| Larynx | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Lathyrus sativus | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Laurus nobilis | Laurus | | 2 | | 30 |
| Lava | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Lavandula angustifolia | | | 1 % P | | 30 |
| Ledum palustre | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Lens cristallina | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Lens cristallina Columbae | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Lens cristallina embryonalis | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Leonurus cardiaca | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Levico | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Levisticum officinale | | | 20 % P | | 30 |
| Lien | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Ligamentum latum uteri | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Ligamentum longitudinale anterius posterius | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Ligamentum vocale | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Lilium candidum | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Lilium tigrinum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Lingua | Tongue | | 5 | 8 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Linum usitatissimum | Lini | | P | | 30 |
| Liquor cerebrospinalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Lisea cubeba | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Lithium carbonicum | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Lithops | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Lobaria pulmonaria | Sticta | | P | | 30 |
| Lobelia inflata | | | 4 | 4 | 30 |
| Lobus frontalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Lobus occipitalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Lobus parietalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Lobus temporalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Lycopodium clavatum | Lycopodium | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Lycopus virginicus | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Lycosa fasciventris | Tarantula | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Lycosa hispanica | Tarantula | | 4 | | 30 |
| Lycosa tarantula | Tarantula | | 4 | | 30 |
| Lymphocytes | | | 5 | 6 | 30 |
| Lysimachia nummularia | | | 5 % P | | 30 |
| Magnesite | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Magnesium chloratum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Magnesium hydroxydatum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Magnesium metallicum | | | 1 | 3 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Magnesium phosphoricum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Magnesium phosphoricum acidum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Magnesium phosphoricum cum cinere avenae | | | 1 % P | | 30 |
| Magnesium sulphuricum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Malachite | | | P | 3 | 30 |
| Maltum | | | P | | 30 |
| Malva arborea | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Malva sylvestris | Malva | | 0 | | 30 |
| Mamma | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Mamma (dextra) | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Mamma (sinistra) | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Mandibula (feti) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Mandragora | | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Marmor | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Marmota bobak sibirica | Marmota | | 15% | | 30 |
| Marmota camtschatica | Marmota | | 0 | | 30 |
| Marmota fat | Marmota | | 0 | | 30 |
| Marmota marmota marmota | Marmota | | 0 | | 30 |
| Marrubium album | | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Marsdenia cundurango | Condurango | | 10 % P | | 30 |
| Marum verum | | | 1 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Matricaria chamomilla | | Chamomile | 10 % P | 1 | 30 |
| Maxilla (feti) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Medulla oblongata | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Medulla oblongata Stibio tractata | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Medulla oblongata (ventriculus quartus) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Medulla Ossium | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Medulla spinalis | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Medulla spinalis Stibio tractata | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Medulla spinalis (cervicales) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Medulla spinalis (lumbalis) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Medulla spinalis (sacralis) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Medulla spinalis (thoracica) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Mel | | | P | | 30 |
| Melaleuca leucadendra | Cajeputum | | Ext | 4 | 30 |
| Melilotus officinalis | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Melissa Cupro culta | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Melissa indicum | | | Ext | | 30 |
| Melissa officinalis | Melissa | | P | | 30 |
| Membrana labyrinthi ethmoidalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Membrana Sinus frontalis | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Membrana Sinus maxillaris | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Membrana Sinus sphenoidalis | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Membrana Sinuum paranasalium | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Membrana synovialis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Meniscus | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |
| Mentha piperita | | | P | | 30 |
| Mephitis putorius | | | 5 | 6 | 30 |
| Mercurialis perennis | Mercurialis | | P | 4 | 30 |
| Mercurius auratus | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Mercurius biiodatus | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Mercurius cyanatus | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Mercurius dulcis | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Mercurius solubilis Hahnemanni | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Mercurius sublimatus corrosivus | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Mercurius sulphuratus ruber | | | 5 | 4 | 30 |
| Mercurius sulphuricus | | | P | 8 | 30 |
| Mercurius vivus | | | P | 8 | 30 |
| Mercurius vivus naturalis | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Mesencephalon | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Mesenchym | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Methane | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Methyl salicylate | | | 1 % | 1 | 30 |
| Mezereum | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Minium | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Murex brandaris | Murex | | 6 | 6 | 30 |
| Murex cornutus | Murex | | 0 | | 30 |
| Murex trunculus | Murex | | 0 | | 30 |
| Musculi glutaei | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Musculus buccinator et musc. masseter | | | 8 | | 30 |
| Musculus deltoides | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Musculus deltoideus-komplex | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Musculus iliopsoas | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Musculus occipitofrontalis et venter frontalis | | | 8 | | 30 |
| Musculus orbicularis oris | | | 8 | | 30 |
| Musculus pectoralis-komplex | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Musculus rectus abdominis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Musculus sacrospinalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Musculus soleus-komplex | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Musculus sternocleidomastoideus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Mygale avicularis | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Myocardium | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Myosin | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Myristica sebifera | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Myroxylon balsamum | Balsamum peruvianum | | Ext | 6 | 30 |
| Myrrha comp | | | 6 | 5 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Myrrha comp / Belladonna | | | 6 | 5 | 30 |
| Myrrha comp / Lamina | | | 6 | 5 | 30 |
| Naja tripudians | | | 10 | 8 | 30 |
| Nasturtium aquaticum | Nasturtium | | 5 % P | | 30 |
| Nasturtium Mercurio cultum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Nasturtium officinale | Nasturtium | | 0 | | 30 |
| Natrium carbonicum | | | 10 % | | 30 |
| Natrium muriaticum | | | 13,5 % | | 30 |
| Natrium phosphoricum | | | 9 | | 30 |
| Natrium silicicum | | | 1 | 2 | 30 |
| Natrium sulphuricum | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Neottia | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Nerium oleander | Oleander | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Nervi intercostales | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus abducens | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus accessorius | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus acusticus | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Nervus acusticus Stibio tractatus | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Nervus et ductus cochlearis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus facialis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus femoralis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus glossopharyngeus | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nervus hypoglossus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus ischiadicus | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Nervus laryngeus recurrens | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus laryngeus superior | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus medianus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus oculomotorius | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus ophthalmicus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus opticus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus peronaeus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus phrenicus | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Nervus pudendus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus radialis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus splanchnicus major | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus splanchnicus minor | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus statoacusticus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus tibialis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus trigeminus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus trochlearis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus ulnaris | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus vagus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus vagus, pars cervicales | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Nervus vagus, pars thoracica | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Neurohypophysis | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Nicotiana tabacum | Tabacum | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Nodi lymphatici | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Nontronite | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Nucleus pulposus | | | 5 | 7 | 30 |
| Nucleus ruber | | | 5 | 7 | 30 |
| Nux moschata | | | 2 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Nux vomica | | | 0 | 3 | 30 |
| Ocimum basilicum | Basilicum | | 10 % P | | 30 |
| Oesophagus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Olibanum fumatum | Olibanum | | 2 | | 30 |
| Olivenite | | | 5 | 6 | 30 |
| Omentum majus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Ononis spinosa | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Onopordum acanthium | Onopordon | | P | | 30 |
| Onyx | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Opal | | | 8 | | 30 |
| Orchis | | | 7 | | 30 |
| Origanum majorana | Majorana | | 0 | | 30 |
| Orthoclase | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Ossa | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Ossicula auditus | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ovarium | | | 1 | 8 | 30 |
| Ovarium (dextrum) | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Ovarium (sinistrum) | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Oxalis acetosella | Oxalis | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Paeonia officinalis | Paeonia | | 1 | | 30 |
| Pallasite | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Panax ginseng | Ginseng | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Pancreas | | | 1 | 8 | 30 |
| Pandanus utilis | Pandanus | | 2 | 6 | 30 |
| Papaver rhoeas | | | 2 | 2 | 30 |
| Papaver somniferum | | | 3 | 24 | 30 |
| Papillae duodeni | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Parametrium | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Parametrium (dextrum) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Parametrium (sinistrum) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Paris quadrifolia | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Parmelia Ach. | Parmelia | | 10 | | 30 |
| Pars fetalis | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Pars intermedia (hypophysis) | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Pars pallida | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Pars uterina (placenta) | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Passiflora caerulea | Passiflora | | P | 1 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Passiflora incarnata | Passiflora | | 0 | | 30 |
| Patella | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Pel talpae | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Pelargonium species | Geranium | | 0,4 % P | | 30 |
| Pelvis renalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Pelvis Renis (et Ureter) | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Penis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Pericardium | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Periodontium | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Periosteum | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Peritoneum | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Petasites hybridus | Petasites | | 0 | | 30 |
| Petroleum | | | 2 | 7 | 30 |
| Petroselinum crispum | Petroselinum | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Pharmacolite | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Pharynx | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Pharynx, pars laryngea | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Pharynx, pars nasalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Pharynx, pars oralis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Phosphorochalcite | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Phosphorus | | | P | 5 | 30 |
| Phyllitis scolopendrium | Scolopendrium | | 0 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phyllostachys viridiglaucescens | Bambusa | | 0 | | 30 |
| Phytolacca americana | Phytolacca | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Phytolacca decandra | Phytolacca | | 0 | 2 | 30 |
| Pia mater encephali | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Picea abies | Picea | | 0 | | 30 |
| Pilocarpus jaborandi | Jaborandi, Pilocarpus microphyllus | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Pimpinella anisum | | | P | 4 | 30 |
| Pinus laricionis | | | 20 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Pinus palustris | | | 20 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Pinus pinaster | | | 20 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Pinus pumilionis | | | 20 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Pinus sylvestris | | | 20 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Piper nigrum | Piper | | 0,1 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Piscis | | | 12 | | 30 |
| Placenta | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Placenta (bovis) | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Placenta (hominis) | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Plantago lanceolata | Plantago | | 0 | | 30 |
| Platinum chloratum | | | 5 | 6 | 30 |
| Platinum metallicum | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Platinum naturale | | | 8 | 8 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pleura | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Pleura pulmonalis | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Plexus aorticus abdominalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus aorticus thoracicus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus brachialis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus brachialis Stibio tractatus | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Plexus cardiacus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus coeliacus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus coronarius cordis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus gastricus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus gastricus (anterior) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus gastricus (posterior) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus gastricus (superior) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus hepaticus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus iliaci | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus lumbalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus mesentericus inferior | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus mesentericus superior | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus oesophageus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus pelvinus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus pharyngeus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus pulmonalis | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Plexus rectalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus renalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus sacralis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus suprarenalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus uterovaginalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plexus venosus prostaticus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Plumbum aceticum | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Plumbum chloratum | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Plumbum iodatum | | | Ext | 8 | 30 |
| Plumbum mellitum | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Plumbum metallicum | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Plumbum naturale | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Plumbum silicicum | | | 6 | 8 | 30 |
| Podophyllum peltatum | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Polygala amara | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Polygala senega | Senega | | 1 | 4 | 30 |
| Polygonatum | | | Ext | | 30 |
| Polypodium | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Pons | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Populus tremula | | | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| Portio vaginalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Potentilla anserina | | | 2 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Potentilla erecta | Tormentilla | | 0 | | 30 |
| Potentilla tormentilla | Tormentilla | | 0 | | 30 |
| Primula Auro culta | | | 2 | 8 | 30 |
| Primula farinosa | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Primula officinalis | Primula | | P | 8 | 30 |
| Primula veris | Primula | | 0 | | 30 |
| Processus mastoideus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Prostata | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Prostata, lobus medius | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Prunus laurocerasus | Laurocerasus | | 12 % | 4 | 30 |
| Prunus spinosa | | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Pteridium aquilinum | | | 1 | 3 | 30 |
| Pudendum feminum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Pulmo | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Pulmo dexter | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Pulmo sinister | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Pulpa dentis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Pulsatilla pratensis | Pulsatilla | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Pulsatilla vulgaris | Pulsatilla | | 0 | | 30 |
| Pylorus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Pyrargyrite | | | 4 | 4 | 30 |
| Pyrite | | | 2 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pyrogenium | | | 10 | 24 | 30 |
| Pyrolucite | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Pyromorphite | | | 8 | 8 | 30 |
| Pyrus malus | | | 4 | 2 | 30 |
| Quartz | | | 50 % | | 30 |
| Quassia amara | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Quercus petraea | Quercus | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Quercus robur | Quercus | | 0 | | 30 |
| Radiatio optica | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Radix mesenterii | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Ranunculus bulbosus | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Raphanus sativus | | | 2 | 2 | 30 |
| Rauwolfia serpentina | Rauwolfia | | 0 | 6 | 30 |
| Realgar | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Rectum | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Regio substantiae nigrae | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Ren | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Ren (dexter) | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Ren (sinister) | | | 3 | 8 | 30 |
| Renes, regio pyelorenalis | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Resina bryoniae | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Resina Laricis | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reticuloendotheliales system | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Retina | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Retina et Chorioidea | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Rhamnus frangula | | | P | 2 | 30 |
| Rhododendron ferrugineum | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Rhus toxicodendron | | | 0 | 7 | 30 |
| Ricinus communis | Ricinus | | 50 % P | 4 | 30 |
| Robinia pseudoacacia | Robinia | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Rosa canina | | | P | | 30 |
| Rosa centifolia | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Rosa damascena | | | Ext | | 30 |
| Rose quartz | | | 15 | | 30 |
| Rosmarinus officinalis | Rosmarinus | | 1 | | 30 |
| Rubellite | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Rubia tinctorum | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Ruby | | | 12 | 3 | 30 |
| Rumex crispus | | | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| Ruta graveolens | Ruta | | 1 | 3 | 30 |
| Sabal serrulatum | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Saccharum | | | 100 % P | | 30 |
| Saccharum Betae | | | 10 | | 30 |
| Saccharum candidum | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saccharum Levistici | | | 100 % | | 30 |
| Saccharum tostum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Sal adriaticum | | | 5 % | | 30 |
| Sal maris | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Salix alba | | | 0 | 6 | 30 |
| Salix purpurea | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Salix viminalis | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Salix vitellina | | | 0 | 6 | 30 |
| Salvia officinalis | Salvia | | P | | 30 |
| Sambucus nigra | Sambucus | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Sanguinaria canadensis | Sanguinaria | | 0 | | 30 |
| Sanicula europaea | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Sanseviera trifasciata | Sanseviera | | 4 | | 30 |
| Sapphire | | | 15 | 3 | 30 |
| Sarcopoterium spinosum | Poterium | | P | | 30 |
| Sarsaparilla | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Sassafras albidum | Sassafras | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Saxifraga granulata | Saxifraga | | 30 | | 30 |
| Schoenocaulon officinale | Sabadilla | | 1 | 4 | 30 |
| Schwazite | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Scilla alba | Scilla | | 0 | 3 | 30 |
| Scilla maritima | Scilla | | 0 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sclera | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Scorodite | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Secale cornutum | | | 5 | 4 | 30 |
| Sedum acre | | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Sedum purpureum | | | Ext | | 30 |
| Selinicereus grandiflorus | Cactus grandiflorus | | 0 | | 30 |
| Senecio jacobaea | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Sepia officinalis | Sepia | | 2 | | 30 |
| Serum lactis acidum | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Siderite | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Silicea | | | 2,5 % | 2 | 30 |
| Silicea colloidalis | | | P | | 30 |
| Silicea praecipitata | | | 4 | 2 | 30 |
| Silybum marianum | Carduus marianus | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Sinus aortae | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Sinus cavernosus-komplex | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Sinus prostaticus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Smaragd | | | 6 | 3 | 30 |
| Sodalite | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Solanum dulcamara | Dulcamara | | P | 2 | 30 |
| Solanum lycopersicum | | | 6 | 7 | 30 |
| Solidago virgaurea | | | 0 | 2 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solum uliginosum | | | 20 % P | | 30 |
| Solutio alkalina | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Solutio Ferri comp | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Solutio Sacchari comp | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Solutio Siliceae comp | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Sorbus acuparia | | | 35 % P | | 30 |
| Spartium scoparium | Sarothamnus | | 0 | | 30 |
| Spigelia anthelmia | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Spinacia oleracea | Spinacia | | 0 | | 30 |
| Stannum hydroxydatum | | | 4 | 3 | 30 |
| Stannum mellitum | | | 6 | 3 | 30 |
| Stannum metallicum | | | 5 % | 3 | 30 |
| Stannum silicicum | | | 6 | 3 | 30 |
| Stellaria media | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Stibium arsenicosum | | | 4 | 4 | 30 |
| Stibium metallicum | | | 5 | 3 | 30 |
| Stibium naturale | | | 6 | 3 | 30 |
| Stibium sulphuratum aurantiacum | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Sticta pulmonaria | Sticta | | 0 | | 30 |
| Strophanthus gratus | | | P | 4 | 30 |
| Strophanthus kombe | | | P | 4 | 30 |
| Strychnos ignatii | Ignatia | | 2 | 4 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Substantia alba | | | 8 | | 30 |
| Substantia gelatinosa | | | 5 | 7 | 30 |
| Succinum | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Sulphur | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Sulphur iodatum | | | 4 | 4 | 30 |
| Sulphur selenosum | | | 4 | 6 | 30 |
| Sylvite | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Sympathicus, Pars cervicalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Sympathicus, Pars thoracica | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Symphytum officinale | Symphytum | | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| Syzigium aromaticum | Caryophyllus | | P | 6 | 30 |
| Syzygium jambolanum | | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Tabacum Cupro cultum | | | 3 | 3 | 30 |
| Tanacetum vulgare | Feverfew | | 0 | 3 | 30 |
| Tannin | | | 0,125 % | | 30 |
| Tarantula cubensis | Tarantula | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Tarantula fasciiventris | Tarantula | | 0 | | 30 |
| Taraxacum officinale | Taraxacum | | P | | 30 |
| Taraxacum Stanno cultum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Tartarus stibiatus | | | 2 | 4 | 30 |
| Tendo | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Terebinthina | | | 2 % P | 6 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Terra medicinalis | | | 98 % | | 30 |
| Terra rubra | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Terra silicea | | | 6 | 2 | 30 |
| Testa ovi | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Testes | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Teucrium scordium | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Teucrium scorodonia | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Thalamus | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Thallium aceticum | | | 6 | 6 | 30 |
| Thenardite | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Thrombocytes | | | 5 | 6 | 30 |
| Thuja occidentalis | Thuja | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Thuja occidentalis Argento culta | | | 3 | 1 | 30 |
| Thymus serpyllum | | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Thymus vulgaris | | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Tilia cordata | Tilia | | P | | 30 |
| Tilia platyphyllos | Tilia | | 0 | | 30 |
| Tonsilla lingualis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Tonsilla palatina (dextra) | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Tonsilla palatina (sinistra) | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Tonsilla pharyngea | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Tonsilla tubaria | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tonsillae palatinae | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Topaz | | | 8 | 3 | 30 |
| Trabeculum | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Trabeculum comp | | | 6 | 7 | 30 |
| Trachea | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Trigonella foenum-graecum | | | P | 1 | 30 |
| Trigonum vesicae et musc. sphincter | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Triticum vulgare | | | P | | 30 |
| Trona | | | 3 | | 30 |
| Tropaeolum | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Truncus coeliacus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Truncus sympathicus | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Truncus sympathicus, pars capitis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Truncus sympathicus, pars pelvina | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Truncus sympathicus, pars thoracica | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Tuba auditiva | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Tuba uterina | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Tuber cinerium | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Tulipa sylvestris | Tulipa | | 6 | | 30 |
| Tunic fibrosa (hepar) | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Tunica mucosa coli | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Tunica mucosa intestini tenuis | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tunica mucosa nasi | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Tunica mucosa recti | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Tunica mucosa ventriculi | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Tunica mucosa vesicae urinariae | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Tylophora indica | Tylophora | | 6 | | 30 |
| Uraninite | | | 10 | 8 | 30 |
| Ureter | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Urethra feminina | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Urethra masculina (anterior) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Urethra masculina (posterior) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Urginea maritima | Scilla | | 0 | | 30 |
| Urtica dioica | | | 25 % P | 1 | 30 |
| Urtica dioica Ferro culta | | | 2 | 1 | 30 |
| Urtica urens | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Usnea barbata | | | P | | 30 |
| Uterus | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Uva ursi | | | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| Uvea | ? | | 6 | | 30 |
| Uvea comp | | | 15 | 4 | 30 |
| Vaccinium myrtillus | | | 5 | 1 | 30 |
| Vagina | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vaginae synoviales tendinum | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Valeriana officinalis | Valeriana | | P | | 30 |
| Valva trunci pulmonalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Valvula aortae | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Valvula mitralis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Valvula tricuspidalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vaucheria aversa | Vaucheria | | 3 | | 30 |
| Vaucheria sessilis | Vaucheria | | 0 | | 30 |
| Vena brachialis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena cava | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena femoralis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena iliaca communis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena jugularis externa | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena lienalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena poplitea | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena portae | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena renalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena saphena magna | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena tibialis anterior | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena tibialis posterior | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vena vertebralis | | | 8 | | 30 |
| Ventriculus | | | 4 | | 30 |
| Ventriculus cordis (dexter) | | | 5 | | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ventriculus cordis (sinister) | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Veratrum album | Veratrum | | 0 | 4 | 30 |
| Verbascum phlomoides | Verbascum | | 0 | | 30 |
| Verbascum thapsiforme | Verbascum | | 2 | | 30 |
| Veronica officinalis | | | 0 | 3 | 30 |
| Vertebra cervicalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vertebra coccygea | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vertebra lumbalis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vertebra sacralis | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vertebra thoracica | | | 5 | | 30 |
| Vesica fellea | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Vesica urinaria | | | 4 | 8 | 30 |
| Vesiculae seminales | | | 5 | 8 | 30 |
| Vespa crabro | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Vespa gallarum | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Vespa vulgaris | | | 6 | | 30 |
| Viburnum opulus | | | 1 | | 30 |
| Vicia faba | | | 2 | | 30 |
| Vinca minor | | | 2 | 3 | 30 |
| Viola tricolor | | | 0 | | 30 |
| Vipera berus | | | 12 | 8 | 30 |
| Viscum album | | | 5 % P | 7 | 30 |

## ANTHROPOSOPHY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vitis vinifera | | | P | | 30 |
| Vivianite | | | 0,1 % | | 30 |
| Witherite | | | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| Xanthokon | | | 8 | 6 | 30 |
| Zincum metallicum | | | 1 | 4 | 30 |
| Zincum valerianicum | | | 3 | 4 | 30 |

## AROMATHERAPY

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Abelmoschus moschatus | Hibiscus abelmoschus | Ambrette seed, Musk seed, Egyptian alcee, Target-leaved hibiscus, Muskmallow |
| Abies alba | Abies pectinata | Siler fir needle, Whitespruce, European silver fir, Edeltanne, Weistanne |
| Abies balsamea | Abies balsamifera, Pinus balsaamea | Canadian balsam, Balsam fir, Balsam tree, American silver fir, Balm of Gilead fir, Canada turpentine (oil) |
| Acacia dealbata | Acacia decurrens var. dealbata | Mimosa, Sydney black wattle |
| Allium Sativum | | Garlic |
| Amyris balsamifera | | Sandalwood WI, Amyris |
| Andropogon muricatus | | Vetiver |
| Aniba rosaeodora | Aniba rosaeodora var. amazonica | Rosewood, Bois de rose, Brazilian rosewood |
| Anthemis nobilis | Chamaemelum nobile, Chamomilla romana | Roman chamomile, English chamomile, Garden chamomile, Sweet chamomile, True chamomile |
| Anthoxanthum odoratum | | Flouve/ Sweet vernalgrass |
| Boswellia carteri | | Frankincense, Olibanum, Gum thus |
| Bulnesia sarmienti | | Guaiacwood, Champaca wood, Palo santo |
| Bursera glabrifolia | Bursera delpechiana | Linaloe, Mexican linaloe, Copal limon |
| Calendula officinalis | | Marigold, Calendula, Marygold, Marybud, Gold-bloom, Pot marigold, Hollygold, Common marigold, Poet's marigold |
| Cananga odorata var. genuina | Unona odoratissimum | Ylang ylang, Flower of flowers |
| Canarium luzonicum | Canarium commune | Elemi, Manila elemi, Elemi gum, Elemi resin, Elemi oleoresin |
| Cedrus atlantica | | Atlas Cedarwood, Atlantic cedar, Atlas cedar, African cedar, Moroccan cedarwood (oil), Libanol (oil) |
| Citrus aurantifolia | Citrus medica var. acida, Citrus latifolia | Lime, Mexican lime, West Indian lime, Sour lime |
| Citrus aurantium | Citrus aurantium var. amara, Citrus vulgaris, Citrus bigaradia | Orange blossom, Neroli, Neroli bigarade |

| AROMATHERAPY | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Citrus aurantium var. | Citrus vulgaris, Citrus bigaradia | Petitgrain, Petitgrain bigarade, Petitgrain Paraguay |
| Citrus bergamia | Citrus aurantium subsp. Bergamia | Bergamot |
| Citrus limon | Citrus limonum | Lemon |
| Citrus paradisi | Citrus racemosa, Citrus maxima var. racemosa | Grapefruit |
| Citrus reticulata | Citrus nobilis, Citrus madurensis, Citrus unshiu, Citrus deliciosa, Citrus tangerina | Mandarin, European mandarin, True mandarin, Tangerine, Satsuma |
| Citrus sinensis | Citrus aurantium var. dulcis, Citrus aurantium var. sinensis | Sweet orange, China orange, Portugal orange |
| Commiphora myrrha | Balsamodendron myrrha | Myrrh, Gum myrrh, Common myrrh, Hirabol myrrh, Myrrha |
| Copaifera officinalis | | Copaiba balsam, Copahu balsam, Copaiba, Copaiva, Jesuit's balsam, Maracaibo balsam, Para balsam |
| Coriandrum sativum | | Coriander, Chinese parsley |
| Croton elutheria | | Cascarilla bark, Sweetwood bark, Swwet bark, Bahama cascarilla, Aromatic quinquina, False quinquina |
| Cymbopogon martinii var. martinii | Andropogon martinii, Andropogon martinii var. motia | Palmarosa, East Indian geranium, Turkish geranium, Indian rosha, Motia |
| Cymbopogon nardus | Andropogon nardus | Citronella, Sri Lanka citronella, Lenebatu citronella |
| Daucus carota | | Carrot seed, Wild carrot, Queen Anne's lace, Bird's nest |
| Elettaria cardamomum | Elettaria cardamomum var. cardamomum | Cardamom, Cardomon, Cardamomi, Mysore cardomom |
| Eucalyptus citriodora | | Lemon-scented eucalyptus, Lemon-scented gum, citron-scented gum, Scented gum tree, Spotted gum, Boabo |
| Eucalyptus dives var. Type | | Broad-leaved peppermint eucalyptus, Blueb peppermint, Menthol-scented gum |
| Eucalyptus globulus var. globuls | | Eucalyptus, Blue gum, Gum tree, Southern blue gum, Tasmanian blue gum, Fever tree, Stringy bark |
| Ferula galbaniflua | Ferula gummosa | Galbanum, Galbanum gum / resin, Bubonion |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 85

| AROMATHERAPY | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Helichrysum angustifolium | | Helichrysum, Immortelle, Everlasting, St. John's herb |
| Jasminum officinale | | Jasmine, Jasmin, Jessamine, Common jasmine, Poet's jasmine, Spanish jasmine |
| Juniperus communis | | Juniper, Common juniper |
| Juniperus virginiana | Juniperus virginianus | Virginian cedarwood, Red cedar, Eastern red cedar, Southern red cedar, Bedford cedarwood (oil) |
| Laurus nobilis | | Bay laurel, Sweet bay, Grecian laurel, True bay, Mediterranean bay, Roman laurel, Noble laurel, Laurel leaf (oil) |
| Lavandula angustifolia | Lavandula officinalis, Lavandula vera | True lavevder, Garden lavender, Common lavender |
| Lavandula latifolia | Lavandula spica | Spike lavender, Broad-leaved lavender, Lesser lavender, Spike |
| Lavandula x intermedia | Lavandula hybrida, Lavandula hortensis | Lavandin, Bastard lavender |
| Liquidambar orientalis | Balsam styracis | LEVANT STYRAX, Balsam Styracis, Oriental sweetgum, Turkish sweetgum, Asiatic styrax, Storax |
| Litsea cubeba | Litsea citrata | LITSEA CUBEBA, 'May chang', Exotic verbena, Tropical verbena |
| Matricaria recutita | Chamomilla recutita, Chamomilla vulgaris, Matricaria chamomilla | CHAMOMILE (CAMOMILE) GERMAN Blue chamomile, Matricaria, Hungarian chamomile, Sweet false chamomile, Single chamomile, Chamomile blue (oil) |
| Melaleuca alternifolia | | TEA TREE, Narrow-leaved paperbark tea tree, Ti-tree, Ti-trol, Melasol |
| Melaleuca cajeputi | Melaleuca minor, Melaleuca aetheroleum | CAJEPUT, Cajuput, White tea tree, White wood, Swamp tea tree, Punk tree, Paperbark tree |
| Melaleuca viridiflora | Melaleuca quinquenerv | NIAOULI 'Gomenol' |
| Melissa officinalis | | MELISSA, Lemon balm, Common balm, bee balm, Sweet balm, Heart's delight, Honey plant |
| Mentha arvensis | | MINT, Cornmint, Japanese Mint, Chinese Mint |
| Mentha piperita | | PEPPERMINT, Brandy mint, Balm mint |
| Mentha spicata | Mentha viridis | SPEARMINT, Common spearmint, Garden spearmint, Spire mint, Green mint, Lamb mint, Pea mint, Fish mint |



86 No. 31334 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 22 AUGUST 2008

# AROMATHERAPY

## SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Myrocarpus fastigiatus | | CABREUVA, Cabureicica, "Baume de Perou brun" |
| Pelargonium graveolens | | GERANIUM, Rose geranium, Pelargonium |
| Piper cubeba | Cubeba officinalis | CUBEB, Cubeba, Tailed pepper, Cubeb berry, false pepper |
| Piper nigrum | | BLACK PEPPER, Piper, Pepper |
| Pogostemon cablin | Pogostemon patchouly | PATCHOULI, Patchouly, Puchaput, Paradise flower |
| Rosa centifolia | | CABBAGE ROSE, Rose maroc, French rose, Provence rose, Hundred-leaved rose |
| Rosa damascena | | ROSA DAMASCENA, DAMASK ROSE, Summer damask rose, Bulgarian rose, Turkish rose |
| Rosmarinus officinalis | Rosmarinus coronarium | ROSEMARY, Compass plant, Incensier |
| Salvia sclarea | | CLARY SAGE, Clary, Clary wort, Muscatel sage, Clera eye, See bright, Common clary, Clarry, Eye bright |
| Santalum album | | SANDALWOOD, White sandalwood, Yellow sandalwood, East Indian sandalwood, Sandalwood Mysore, Sanders-wood |
| Schinus molle | | SCHINUS MOLLE, Peruvian pepper, Peruvian mastic, Californian pepper tree |
| Styrax benzoin | | BENZOIN, Gum benzoin, Gum benjamin |
| Tsuga canadensis | Pinus canadensis, Abies canadensis, Abies balsamea | HEMLOCK SPRUCE, Spruce, Eastern hemlock, Common hemlock, Canadian pine |
| Valeriana officinalis | Valeriana officinalis var. angustifolium, Valeriana officinalis var. latifolia, Valeriana fauriei | VALERIAN, European valerian, Common valerian, Belgian valerian, Fragrant valerian, Garden valerian |
| Vanilla planifolia | | VANILLA (ABSOLUTE) |
| Vetiveria zizanoides | Andropogon muriaticus, Anatherum muriaticum | VETIVER, Vetivert, Khus khus |
| Viola odorata | | ViIOLET, English violet, Garden violet, Blue violet, Sweet-scented violet |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 87

## AROMATHERAPY

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Acacia farnesiana | Cassia ancienne | Cassie, Sweet acacia, Huisache, Popinac, Opopanax |
| Achillea millefolium | | Yarrow, Milfoil, Millefolium, Common yarrow, Nosebleed, Thousand leaf |
| Acorus calamus, var. angustatus asarone | | Calamus |
| Agathosma Betulina | | Buchu |
| Allium Cepa | Allii cepae bulbus | Onion |
| Alpinia galange | | Siamese Ginger, Galangal Root |
| Anethum graveolens | Graveolens anethum, Peucedanum graveolens, Fructus anethi | Dill, European dill, American dill |
| Angelica archangelica | Angelica officinalis | Angelica, European angelica, Garden angelica |
| Apium graveolens | | Celery. |
| Arnica montana | | Arnica, leopards bane, mountain tobacco |
| Artemisia abrotanum | | Southenwood |
| Artemisia absinthium | | Wormwood |
| Artemisia annua | | Annie sweet, annual wormwood |
| Artemisia arborescens | | Mugwort, Artemisia |
| Artemisia dracunculus | | Tarragon, Estragon, Little dragon, Russian tarragon |
| Artemisia herba alba | | Armoise, mugwort white |
| Artemisia pallens | | Davana |
| Asarum canadense | | Snakeroot, Wild ginger, Indian ginger |
| Asteracease eriocephalus afticanus | | Cape Snowbush, Kapokbos, wild rosemary - indigenous |
| Asteracease eriocephalus punctulatus | | Cape Camomile, boegoekapok - indigenous |
| Betula alba | Betula alba var. pubescens, Betula odorata, Betula pendula, Betula verrucosa | European white birch, Silver birch |
| Betula lenta | | Birch sweet |

## AROMATHERAPY

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Boronia megastigma | | Boronia |
| Brassica nigra | | Mustard, black |
| Calamintha nepeta | | Wild Basil |
| Calamintha officinalis | Calamintha clinopodium, Melissa calaminta. | Calamintha, Calamint, Common calamint, Mill mountain, Mountain balm, Mountain mint, Basil thyme, Nepeta (oil), French marjoram (oil), Wild basil (oil), Catnip (oil) |
| Calamintha sylvatica | | Calamintha, Calamint, Common calamint, Mill mountain, Mountain balm, Mountain mint, Basil thyme, Nepeta (oil), French marjoram (oil), Wild basil (oil), Catnip (oil) |
| Cananga odorata | Cananga odoratum var. macrophylla | Cananga |
| Carum carvi | Apium carvi, Bunium carvi | Caraway, Carum, Alcaravea |
| Chenopodium ambrosioides | | Wormseed |
| Cinnamomum camphora | Laurus camphora, Camphora officinalis | Camphor, True camphor, Hon-sho, Laurel camphor, Gum camphor, Japanese camphor, Formosa camphor |
| Cinnamomum cassia | Cinnamomum aromaticum | Cassia bark, Chinese cinnamon |
| Cinnamomum zeylanicum | Cinnamomum verum, Laurus cinnamomum | Cinnamon, Ceylon cinnamon, Seychelles cinnamon, Madagascar cinnamon, True cinnamon |
| Cistus ladaniferus | | Labdanum, Cistus (oil), Gum cistus, Ciste, Labdanum gum, Ambreine, European rock rose |
| Citrus aurantium var. amara | Citrus vulgaris, Citrus bigaradia | Bitter orange, Seville orange, Sour orange bigarade (oil). Sweet orange |
| Cuminum cyminum | Cuminum odorum | Cumin, Cummin, Roman caraway |
| Cupressus sempervirens | Cupressus australis, Cupressus fastigiata | Cypress, Italian cypress, Mediterranean cypress |
| Curcuma longa | Curcuma domestica, Amomoum curcuma | Turmeric, Curcuma, Inian saffron, Indian yellow root |
| Cymbopogon citratus | 1. Andropogon citratus, Andropogon schoenanthus. 2. Andropogon flexuosus, Cymbopogon flexuosus | Lemongrass 1. West Indian / Madagascar / Guatemala lemongrass. 2. East Indian / Cochin / Native / British India lemongrass, Vervaine Indienne, France Indian verbena |

## AROMATHERAPY

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Dryobalanops aromatica | Dryobalanops camphora | Borneol, Borneo camphor, East Indian camphor, Baros camphor, Sumatra camphor, Malayan camphor |
| Ferula asafoetida | Ferula narthex, Ferula scorodosma, Scorodosma foetidum | Asafetida, Asafoetida, Gum asafetida, Devil's dung, food of the gods, Giant fennel |
| Foeniculum vulgare | Foeniculum officinale, Foeniculum capillaceum, Anethum foeniculu | Fennel, Fenkel |
| Humulus lupulus | Lupulus humulus | Hops, Common hop, European hop, Lupulus |
| Hyacinthus orientalis | Scilla nutans | Hyacinth, Bluebell |
| Hyssopus officinalis | | Hyssop, Azob |
| Illicium verum | | Star anise, Cinese anise, Illicium, Chinese star anise |
| Juniperus ashei | Juniperus mexicana | Texas cedarwood, Mountain cedar, Mexican cedar, Rock cedar, Mexican juniper |
| Juniperus oxycedrus | | Cade, Juniper tar, Prickly cedar, Medlar tree, Prickly juniper |
| Levisticum officinale | Angelica levisticum, Ligusticum levisticum | LOVAGE ROOT, Smellage, Maggi herb, Garden lovage, Common lovage, old English lovage, Italian lovage, Cornish lovage |
| Lippia citriodora | Aloysia triphylla, Aloysia citriodora, Lippia triphylla, Verbena triphylla | LEMON VERBERNA, VERBENA |
| Myristica fragrans | Myristica officinalis, Myristica aromata, Myristica aromtica, Nux moschata, Nuphar pumilum | NUTMEG, Myristica (oil), Mace (husk), Macis (oil) |
| Myroxylon balsamum var. balsamum | Toluifera balsamum, Balsamum tolutanum, Balsamum americanum, Myrospermum toluiferum | TOLU BALSAM, Thomas balsam, Resin Tolu, Opobalsam |
| Myroxylon balsamum var. pereirae | Toluifera pereira, Myrospermum pereira, Myroxylon pereirae | PERU BALSAM, Peruvian balsam, Indian balsam, Black balsam |
| Myrtus communis | | MYRTLE, Corsican pepper |
| Nardostachys jatamansi | | SPIKENARD, Nard, False Indian valerian root |

## AROMATHERAPY

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Ocimum basilicum | | BASIL, French Basil, Common basil, Joy-of-the-mountain, "True" sweet basil, European basil |
| Origanum majorana | Majorana hortensis, Origanum hortensis | MARJORAM SWEET, Knotted marjoram |
| Ormenis multicaulis | Ormenis mixta, Anthemis mixta | MAROC CHAMOMILE |
| Petroselinum sativum | Petroselinum crispum, Petroselinum hortense, Apium petroselinum, Carum petroselinum | PARSLEY, Common parsley, Garden parsley |
| Pimenta dioica | Pimenta officinalis | PIMENTO, Allspice, Pimenta, Jamaica peppe |
| Pimenta racemosa | Myrcia acris, Pimenta acris | BAY, West Indian Bay, Myrcia, Bay, Bay rum tree, Wild cinnamon, Bayberry, Bay leaf (oil) |
| Pimpinella anisum | Anisum officinalis, Anisum vulgare | ANISEED, Anise, Sweet cumin |
| Pinus palustris | | TEREBRINTH, Turpentine, Therebintine, Gum thus, Gum turpentine, Turpentine balsam, Spirit of turpentine (oil) |
| Pinus palustris | | LONGLEAF PINE, Longleaf yellow pine, Southern yellow pine, Pitch pine, Pine |
| Pinus sylvestris | Pinus silvestris | SCOTCH PINE, Forest pine, Scotch pine, Norway pine, Scotch fir |
| Pistacia lentiscus | | MASTIC, Mastick, Mastix, Mastich, Lentisk, Chios |
| Salvia lavendulaefolia | | SAGE SPANISH , Lavender-leaves sage |
| Saussurea costus | Saussurea lappa, Aucklandia costus, Aplotaxis lappa, Aplotaxis auriculata | COSTUS |
| Syzygium aromaticum | Caryophyllus aromaticus, Caryophyllus aromaticum, Eugenia aromatica, Eugenia caryophyllata, Eugenia caryophyllus | CLOVE |
| Tagetes minuta | Tagetes glandulifera | TAGETTES, Tagette, Taget, Mexican marigold, Khakibos |
| Thymus vulgaris | Thymus aestivus, Thymus ilerdensis, Thymus webbianus, Thymus valentianus | THYME, Common thyme, French thyme, Garden thyme |
| Tilia vulgaris | Tilia europaea | LINDEN, Lime tree, Common lime, Lyne, Tillet, Tilea |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 91

| AROMATHERAPY | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 2** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Zingiber officinale | Zingiber officinalis | GINGER, Common ginger, Jamaica ginger |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Abelmoschus esculentus | Musk mallow / Musk or Ambrette seeds | | 5 g |
| Abies webbiana | Himalayan Silver Fir | | 15 g |
| Abroma augusta | Devils cotton | | 4 g |
| Abutilon indicum | Atibala | | 3,5 g |
| Acacia catechu | Khadira | | 6 g |
| Acacia concinna | Shatala | | Not applicable - used externally |
| Acacia farnesiana | Iremeda Tvak Kwath / Arimaedah | | 6 g |
| Acacia leucophloea | Irimeda Tvak / Shveta-barbura | | Not applicable |
| Acacia nilotica | Babul Tvak / Babboola / Babula / Barbara | | 10 g |
| Acacia nilotica | Babul Tvak / Babboola / Babula / Barbara | | 6 g |
| Acacia speciosa | Shirish Tvak | | 2,7 g |
| Achillea millefolium | Milfoil / Yarrow | | 5 g |
| Achyranthes aspera | Rough Chaff tree / Prickly chaff-flower | | 10 g |
| Adhatoda vasica | Malabar nut | | 15 g |
| Adiantum caudatum | | | 15 g |
| Aegle marmelos | Bael fruit / Bengal quince | | 15 g |
| Aerva lanata | | | 6 g |
| Ailanthus excelsa | | | 5 g |
| Albizia lebbeck | Siris Tree | | 6 g |
| Alhagi pseudalhagi | | | 6 g |
| Allium cepa | Onion | | Not applicable |
| Allium sativum | Garlic | | 6 g |
| Aloe barbadensis | Indian Aloes | | 300 mg |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 93

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alstonia scholaris | Dita bark / Shaitan wood / Devil's Tree | | 10 g |
| Althaea officinalis | Mars mallow root | | 5 g |
| Altingia excelsa | Storax / Oriental sweet gum | | Not applicable - used externally |
| Alum | Alumen | | 648 mg |
| Amaranthus caudatus | Prickly amaranth | | Not applicable |
| Amaranthus polygamus | Prince's feathers / Cock's comb | | 60 ml |
| Ambra grisea | Ambergris | | 972 mg |
| Amomum subulatum | Ceylon cardamom / Greater cardamom | | 3 g |
| Amoora rohitaka | | | 3 g |
| Amorphophallus campanulatus | Telugu potato / Elephant's foot / Yam | | 648 mg |
| Anacyclus pyrethrum | Pellitory | | 3 g |
| Ananas sativus | Pineapple | | 60 ml |
| Andrographis paniculata | King of Bitters / Chiretta | | 5 g |
| Andropogon muricatus | Khus-khus grass / Vetiver | | 12 g |
| Anethum sowa | Dill | | 3 ml |
| Anethum sowa | Dill | | 6 g |
| Angelica glauca | | | 3 g |
| Antimonium nigrum | Kermes mineral / Black Antimony / Sulphide of Antimony | | Not applicable - used externally only |
| Apium graveolens | Celery / Wild celery | | 5 g |
| Apium graveolens | Celery / Wild celery | | 7 g |
| Aquilaria agallocha | Aloe wood / Eagle wood | | 5 g |
| Arachis hypogaea | Earthnut / groundnut / peanut / monkey nut | | Not applicable |

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Areca catechu | Areca or Betel-nut palm | | 5 g |
| Argemone mexicana | Prickly poppy / Yellow Mexican poppy / Yellow thistle | | 3,5 ml |
| Argyreia speciosa | Elephant creeper | | 1 g |
| Argyreia speciosa | Elephant creeper | | 8 g |
| Artemisia absinthium | Worm-wood / Mugwort / Madderwort / Mingwort / Warmot / Magenkraut | | 4 g |
| Artemisia maritima | Worm seed plant / Santonin | | 5 g |
| Arum colocasia | Cocco / Cacao | | 15 g |
| Asparagus adscendens | Garden asparagus / White Mushale | | 15 g |
| Asparagus racemosus | Asparagus | | 20 g |
| Asphaltum | Mineral pitch / Jew's pitch / Asphalt / Himalayan rock exudate / Mimiye | | 500 mg |
| Azadirachta indica | Neem or Margosa tree / Indian lilac | | 6 g |
| Balsamodendron mukul | Salai-tree / Gum gugul / Indian Bedellium | | 8 g |
| Bambusa arundinacea | Vanslochan | | 5 g |
| Barleria prionitis | Saireyak / Sahachara Mool / Vajra Danti | | 10 g |
| Barringtonia acutangula | Samudraphal | | For external use only |
| Bassia latifolia | Madhuka | | 30 g |
| Bauhinia purpurea | Kanchan | | 6 g |
| Bauhinia tomentosa | Phalgu | | For external use only |
| Bauhinia variegata | Kanchanara | | 6 g |
| Benincasa cerifera | Kushmanda | | |
| Bentonite | | | |
| Bergenia ligulata | Saxifrage | Pashanbedha-I | 6 g Whole plant |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 95

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bergenia ligulata | Saxifrage | Pashanbedha-I | 1,5 g Rhizome / root |
| Beta maritima | Garden beet / beetroot | | Not applicable |
| Betula utilis | Himalayan Birch / Birchwood / Jacquemone | Bhurjapatra | 6 g |
| Black salt | Sanchal salt / Vida / Vit Lavana | Krishna Lavana | |
| Blepharis edulis | | Uttangan | 5 g |
| Boerhaavia diffusa | Spreading Hog Weed | Punarnava / Punaranavaghana | 6 g |
| Bombax malabaricum | Silk Cotton tree | Shalmali / Kootashalmali | 8 g |
| Bombyx mori | Silk worm moth / raw silk cocoon | | 64 8mg |
| Boswellia glabra | Indian olibanum or Frankincense | Shallaki | 6 g |
| Brassica alba | White mustard | Sarshap Tail / Sweta Sarshapa | 4 g |
| Brassica campestris | Rape seed / Turnip | Sarshapa | 4 g |
| Brassica juncea | Indian / brown mustard | Rakta Sarshapa | For external use only |
| Buchanania latifolia | Cuddapah Almonds / Almondettee tree | | 20 g |
| Butea frondosa | Bastard Teak / Flame of the forest | | 6 g |
| Butea frondosa | Bastard Teak / Flame of the forest | | 3 g |
| Caesalpinia bonduc | | | |
| Caesalpinia digyna | | | 6 g |
| Cajanus cajan | Pigeon pea, Cadjan or Congo pea, Adhuki beans | | NA |
| Cajanus indicus | Pigeon, Cadjan or Congo pea | | NA |
| Calcium | | | |
| Calcium sulphate | Alabaster / Plaster of Paris / Satin spar | | For external use only |
| Calcium sulphate (Calcined) | | | 500 mg |
| Callicarpa macrophylla | Indian Mahalaeb | | 3 g |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Camellia sinensis | Tea plant. | | 10 g |
| Canthradis | Telini fly / Chinese blistering fly / Mylabris beetle | | 57 g |
| Capparis aphylla | Caper plant / Caper berry | | 7 g |
| Capparis aphylla | Caper plant / Caper berry | | 4 g |
| Capra aegagrus | Goat. | | |
| Capsicum annum | Spanish pepper / Red pepper / Cayenne pepper | | 60 mg |
| Carbon | Lamp Black | | |
| Careya arborea | | | 5 g |
| Carica papaya | Papaw, Papaya | | 75 mg |
| Carthamus tinctorius | Saf-flower / Parrot seed / Wild saffron / Bastard saffron | | 8 g |
| Carum carvi | Black Caraway / Cumin | | 6 g |
| Caryota urens | Jaggery Palm / Malabar Sago-palm | | |
| Cassia angustifolia | Tinnevelly / Indian Senna | | 5 g |
| Cassia auriculata | Mature tea tree / Tanner's cassia | | 14 g |
| Cassia auriculata | Mature tea tree / Tanner's cassia | | 57 g |
| Cassia auriculata | Mature tea tree / Tanner's cassia | | 8 g |
| Cassia fistula | Indian laburnum - Pudding pipe tree / Purging cassia | | 10 g |
| Cassia obovata | | | 8 g |
| Cassia occidentalis | Negro coffee | | 12 g |
| Cassia tora | Ring-worm plant | | 3 g |
| Cedrus deodara | Himalayan cedar / Cedar Wood | | 5 g |
| Cedrus deodara | Himalayan cedar / Cedar Wood | | 14 g |
| Celastrus paniculata | Staff tree | | 57 g |
| Cephaelis ipecacuanha | Ipecacuanha | | 2 g |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cera flava | Yellow Beeswax | | NA |
| Chlorophyll | | | |
| Chlorophytum arundinaceum | Mushli / White Mushli / White Musale | | 15 g |
| Chrysanthemum indicum | Chrysanthemum | | 8 g |
| Cichorium intybus | Endive / Wild chicory / Chicory | | 6 g |
| Cinnamomum camphora | Camphor | | 500 mg |
| Cinnamomum cassia | | | 8 g |
| Cinnamomum iners | Cassia or Chinese or Leaf cinnamon | | 3 g |
| Cinnamomum zeylanicum | Chinese cassia / Cinnamon / Bark cinnamon | | 3 g |
| Cissampelos pareira | Velvet-leaf | | 3 g |
| Citrullus colocynthis | Colocynth / Indian wild gourd or bitter apple / Bitter cucumber | | 150 mg |
| Citrullus colocynthis | Colocynth / Indian wild gourd or bitter apple / Bitter cucumber | | 1 g |
| Citrus aurantium | Sweet / Chinese orange | | 7 g |
| Citrus aurantium | Sweet / Chinese orange | | 0,18ml |
| Citrus limonum | Lemon | | 4 drops |
| Citrus limonum | Lemon | | 25 ml |
| Citrus limonum | Lemon | | 600 mg |
| Citrus medica | Citron | | 600 mg |
| Citrus medica | Citron | | 25 ml |
| Citrus medica | Citron | | 0,18 ml |
| Clerodendrum phlomidis | | | 10 g |
| Clerodendrum serratum | | | 6 g |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Clitoria ternatea | Butterfly-pea / Winged-leaved Clitoria / Mazerion | | 6g |
| Cocculus suberosus | Indian berry / Fish berry | | For external use only |
| Cocculus villosus | | | |
| Cocos nucifera | Coconut-palm | | 36 g |
| Coleus aromaticus | Country borage | Pashanbedha-II | 6 g |
| Convolvulus pluricaulis | | Shankhapushpi | 30 g |
| Corallium rubrum (Calcined Roots) | Coral (roots - powderd) | Praval Pishti / Pravala Bhasma | 500 mg |
| Corchorus capsularis | Jute | Kalashaka | 3 g |
| Corchorus capsularis | Jute | Kalashaka | 10 g |
| Cordia dichotoma | Sebestan fruit. | Bahuvara | 15 g |
| Cordia latifolia | Sebesten plum or fruit | Brihat Bahuvara | 15 g |
| Coriandrum sativum | Coriander | Dhanyaka | 16 g |
| Cow's milk | | Godugdha | NA - Dairy product |
| Crataeva nurvala | Three leaved caper | Varuna | 30 g |
| Crataeva nurvala | Three leaved caper | Varuna | 20 g |
| Crocus sativus | Saffron | Kumukumapushpa | 500 mg |
| Cryptolepis buchanani | Black sarsaparilla | Krishna Sariba | 15 g |
| Cucumis sativus | Common cucumber | Sakusa, Sukasa, Trapusha | 7 g |
| Cucumis trigonus | Bitter gourd | Indravaruni (bedha) | 150 mg |
| Cucumis trigonus | Bitter gourd | Indravaruni (bedha) | 1 g |
| Cuminum cyminum | Cumin seeds | Jeeraka | 12 g |
| Curculigo orchioides | Black musale | Krishna mushali | 6 g |
| Curcuma amada | Mango Ginger | Amragandhi Haridra | 8 g |
| Curcuma aromatica | Wild Turmeric / Yellow Zedoary / Cochin Turmeric. | Vana Haridra | 500 mg |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Curcuma caesia | Black Turmeric | Krishna Haridra | 500 mg |
| Curcuma longa | Saffron / Turmeric | Haridra | 8 g |
| Curd | Yoghurt | Dadhi | |
| Curd's water | Whey | Mastu | |
| Cyclea burmanii | | Raja Patha | 3 g |
| Cymbopogon citratus | True lemon grass / Rosha grass / sweet-rush / Ginger grass | | 6 drops |
| Cymbopogon jwarancusa | Lemon grass / Russ grass. | Lamajjakaa | 7 g |
| Cynodon dactylon | Bermuda / Dog / Huriallee / Conch / Creeping panic Grass | Neela durva | 20 g |
| Cyperus rotundus | Nut grass | Mustaka | 6 g |
| Cypraea moneta (Calcined) | Porcelaneous Cowry shells - calcined | Varatika / Kapardika Bhasma | 500 mg |
| Dalbergia sissoo | Black wood / Indian Rose wood / Sesame wood | Simshupa | 10 g |
| Daucus carota | Carrot | Grinjanam | 28 g |
| Daucus carota | Carrot | Grinjanam | 5 ml |
| Desmodium gangeticum | | Shalaparni | 24 g |
| Desmostachya bipinnata | | Kusha / Darbha | 12 g |
| Dioscorea bulbifera | Yam / Indian Kudju | Varahi Kanda-I | 12 g |
| Dolichos biflorus | Horse-gram plant | Kulathha | 28 g |
| Dolichos lablab | Flat bean / Goa bean / Indian bean | Nishpava | 28 g |
| Dryobalanops aromatica | Borneo and Sumatra Camphor | Bhimaseni Kapoora | 500 mg |
| Eclipta alba | Common Perilla / Trailing Eclipta | Bhringaraja | 6 g |
| Elephantopus scaber | Prickly leaved Elephants foot | Gojihwa | 10 g |
| Elettaria cardamomum | Lesser cardamom / Cardamom / Malabar cardamom | Ela / Elaichi Satva | 4 g |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Elettaria cardamomum | Lesser cardamom / Cardamom / Malabar cardamom | Ela / Elaichi Satva | 2 ml |
| Embelia ribes | Babreng | Vayu Vidanga | 16 g |
| Erythrina indica | Indian coral tree / Moochy wood tree | Paribhadra | 6 g |
| Erythrina indica | Indian coral tree / Moochy wood tree | Paribhadra | 14 g |
| Eucalyptus globulus | Australian fever tree or Blue gum tree / Iron bark / Wooly butt | Neelgiri | 1 g |
| Eucalyptus globulus | Australian fever tree or Blue gum tree / Iron bark / Wooly butt | Neelgiri | 0,5 ml |
| Eugenia jambolana | Jambul, black plum, blackberry | Jamboo | 6 g |
| Eupatorium ayapona | | Ayapana | 8 g |
| Euphorbia hirta | Pill-bearing spurge / Asthma weed | Dugdhika / Dudhi | 10 g |
| Evolvulus alsinoides | | Shankhapushpi-II | 30 g |
| Fagonia arabica | Khorasan Thorn | Dhanwayasa | 15g |
| Ferrum (purified) | Iron | | 500 mg |
| Ferula foetida | Scorodosma / Asafoetida | Hingu | 1 g |
| Ferula narthex | | Vata | |
| Ficus bengalensis | Banyan tree | Vata | 5 g |
| Ficus bengalensis | Banyan tree | Vata | 3 drops |
| Ficus bengalensis | Banyan tree | Anjeer / Mriduphala | 12 g |
| Ficus carica | Fig tree | Udumbara | 7g |
| Ficus glomerata | Cluster fig / Gular fig | Plaksha | 24 g |
| Ficus infectoria | Lambertiana | Ashwattha | 12 g |
| Ficus religiosa | Peepul tree / Sacred fig | Vikankata | 6 g |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 101

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Flacourtia sapida | Governor's Plum | Mishreya / Madhuri misi / Madhurika / Saunf Satva | 20 g |
| Foeniculum vulgare | Indian sweet fennel | Kukkuti / Kshir Kakoli | 24 g |
| Fritillaria roylei | | Sajjikhar / Barilla | 6 g |
| Fucus vesiculosus | Kelp | Pitta papara / Parpataka / Khsetra parpati / Yavana parpata | For external use only |
| Fumaria officinalis | Common fumitory / Pitpapra / Khetpapra | Kukkutanda / Kukkuta mamsa | 8 |
| Gallus domesticus | Domestic Chicken, yolk of eggs | | NA |
| Garcinia indica | Gamboge / Kokum / Malabar tamarind | Vrikshamla | 20 g |
| Gardenia gummifera | Dikamali / Cambi resin | Nadi Hingu | 500 mg |
| Gaultheria fragantissima | Indian wintergreen | Gandhapuro Tail | 1,8 g |
| Gelidium cartilagineum | Agar-agar, Japanese Isinglass, Red algae | Navaneeta | NA |
| Ghee - Butter | Butter Oil / Clarified butter | Langali | NA |
| Gloriosa superba | Superb Lily | Vilayati / Shatapushp | 250 mg |
| Glycine soja | Soya bean | Yashtimadhu | NA |
| Glycyrrhiza glabra | Sweetwood / Liquirice | Gambhari / Sreephala | 5 g |
| Gmelina arborea | Cashmere bark | Aja dugdha | 20g |
| Goat's Milk | | Karpasa | |
| Gossypium herbaceum | Cotton plant | Phalsa / Parashaka | 9 g |
| Grewia asiatica | | Phalsa / Parashaka | 60 g |
| Grewia asiatica | | Meshashringi / Madhunasani | 24 g |
| Gymnema sylvestre | Periploca of the woods / Miracle fruit | | 6 g |
| Hedychium spicatum | Spiked ginger lily | Shathi / Kapur kachri | < 1 g |
| Helianthus annuus | Sunflower | Arkakantha, Adityabhakta, Suria- | NA |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | mukhi | |
| Helix aspera | Shells of freshwater mollusk / land snail | Nakhnakhi / Vyaghra nakhi | NA - For external use only |
| Hemidesmus indicus | Periploca indica - Indian sarsaparilla | Sweta Sariba | 10 g |
| Herpestis monniera | Thyme-leaved Gratiola | Brahmi Patra | 12 g |
| Hibiscus cannabinas | | Machika | 20g |
| Hibiscus sabdariffa | Rozelle Hemp / Red Sorrel | Vara Gogu | 20g |
| Hiptage madablota | | Madhavi | 15g |
| Holarrhena antidysenterica | Tellicherry, Kurchi, Conessi bark | Kutaja Tvak - bark, Indrayava - seeds | 6 g |
| Hordeum vulgare | Barley | Yava / Yava kshara | 250 mg |
| Hygrophila spinosa | Asteracantha | Kokilaksha / Talmakhana / Kolistha / Ikshugandha | 7 g |
| Hygrophila spinosa | Asteracantha | Kokilaksha / Talmakhana / Kolistha / Ikshugandha | 43 g |
| Hyssopus officinalis | Hyssop | Joopha | 7 g |
| Ichnocarpus fructescens | Black creeper / Black Sarsaparilla | Krishna sariba | 10 g |
| Illicium verum | Star anise | | |
| Imperata cylindrica | Sacred Grass | Darbha | 20 g |
| Iodine tincture | | | |
| Ipomoea digitata | Giant potato | Ksheera Vidari | 12 g |
| Ipomoea turpethum | Turpeth root / Indian jalap | Trivrit / Nishoth | 2,7 g |
| Ipomoea turpethum | Turpeth root / Indian jalap | Trivrit / Nishoth | 6 g |
| Jasminum officinale | Jasmin | Jati | 15 g |
| Juglans regia | Walnut | Akshota | 36 g |
| Kaempferia galangal | | Chandramoola | 3 g |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kaolinum ponderosum | China clay / Kaolinite / Porcelain clay / Red ochre | Swarna Gairic | 6 g |
| Lactuca scariola | Prickly lettuce / Lettuce | Vanya kahu | 5 g |
| Lactuca scariola | Prickly lettuce / Lettuce | Vanya kahu | 48 ml |
| Lagenaria vulgaris | Bitter bottle gourd / Sweet white pumpkin / Benares pumpkin | Alabu | 5 g |
| Laurus nobilus | Sweet bay laurels / Victor's laurels | Gaar | 2 g |
| Lavandula stoechas | Arabian or French lavender / Stoechados | Ust-khuddus | 7 g |
| Lawsonia inermis | Henna / Samphire | Madayantika | For external use only |
| Lens esculenta | Lentils | Masurika, masura | NA |
| Lepidium sativum | Common water-cress | Chandrasura | 12 g |
| Leptadenia reticulata | Ceylon cow-plant. | Jeevanti | 12 g |
| Leptadenia spartum | | Mahameda | NA |
| Leucus cephalohites | | Dronapushpi / Chitrapathrika / Chitrak-shupa | 24 g |
| Lippia nodiflora | Purple lippia | Jala pippali | 12 g |
| Liquidambar orientalis | Liquid storax / Rose malloes | Shilaras | 5 g |
| Litsea polyantha | | Medasak | 6 g |
| Lodoicea sechellarum | Sea coconut palm / Double coconut palm | Samudra Narikela | 20 g |
| Luffa cylindrica | Smooth luffa / wash-sponge / Sponge Gourd | Patola / Raja Koshataki | NA |
| Magnesium | Silicate of magnesia / Soap stone / Talc | | 1,3 g |
| Magnesium carbonate | | | 2 g |
| Magnesium silicate | Silicate of magnesia / Soap stone / Talc | | 1,3 g |
| Magnesium sulphate hydrated | | | 1,3 g |
| Mallotus philippinensis | Monkey-face tree / Indian Kamala | Kampillaka | 2 g |

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Malva sylvestris | Common mallow / Mallow leaves | Khubbaji | 28 g |
| Mangifera indica | Mango | Amrataka | 12 g |
| Marsdenia tenacissima | White turpeth | Moorva / Tiktavalli-I | 30 g |
| Martynia diandra | Tiger's claw / Devil's claw | Kaka nasha-I | 6 g |
| Mel | Honey | Madhu | 48 g |
| Mel despumatum | Clarified Honey | | |
| Melia azedarach | Persian lilac / Common bead tree / China berry | Maha Nimba | 6 g |
| Mentha arvensis | Mars mint / Corn mint. | Putiha / Pudina | 4 ml |
| Mentha piperita | Peppermint | Pudina Satva / Putiha | 4 ml |
| Mentha spicata | Spearmint | Putiha / Pudina | 4 ml |
| Mesua ferrea | Cobra's saffron | Naga Kesara | 6 g |
| Michelia champaca | Golden or Yellow Champa | Champaka | 12 g |
| Mimusops elengi | | Vakula | 20 g |
| Mirabilis jalapa | Four-o'clock flower | | Mostly used as poultices |
| Momordica charantia | Bitter gourd | Karavellaka | 12 ml |
| Momordica charantia | Bitter gourd | Karavellaka | 12 g |
| Momordica charantia | Bitter gourd | Karavellaka | 8 g |
| Moringa oleifera | Horse radish / Drumstick | Shobhanjana / Sahjanchhal / Shigru | 15 g |
| Moringa oleifera | Horse radish / Drumstick | Shobhanjana / Sahjanchhal / Shigru | 9 g |
| Moringa oleifera | Horse radish / Drumstick | Shobhanjana / Sahjanchhal / Shigru | 3 g |
| Moschus moschiferus | Musk / Xylol | Kasturi | 1,8 ml |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mucuna pruriens | Cowhage / Cowitch | Kapikachchu / Kaunch Beej | 6 g |
| Musa paradisiaca | Plantain / Banana | Kadali | 3 g |
| Musa paradisiaca | Plantain / Banana | Kadali | 1,2 ml |
| Musa paradisiaca | Plantain / Banana | Kadali | 30 g |
| Myristica fragrans | Nutmeg / Mace | Javitri / Jatiphala / Jatipatra | 1 ml |
| Myristica fragrans | Nutmeg / Mace | Javitri / Jatiphala / Jatipatra. | 1 g |
| Myristica malabarica | Bombay Mace / Malabar Nutmeg | Vana Jatiphala / Javitri | 1 g |
| Myristica malabarica | Bombay Mace / Malabar Nutmeg | Vana Jatiphala / Javitri | 1ml |
| Mytilus margaritiferous (Calcined pearl oyster - Fine powder of shell) | Pearl oyster shell - Calcined (fine powder) | Mukta Shukti Bhasma | 500 mg |
| Mytilus margaritiferous (Calcined / purified - Fine powder of pearls). | Pearl - Fine powder of pearls - calcined (fine powder) | Mukta Bhasma | 500 mg |
| Nardostachys jatamansi | Musk root / Indian spikenard | Jatamansi | 8 g |
| Nardostachys jatamansi | Musk root / Indian spikenard | Jatamansi | 0,5 ml |
| Nauclea cadamba | | Kadamba | 12 g |
| Nelumbium speciosum | Egyptian, Indian or Sacred Lotus / Chinese water lily | Aravinda / Kamala (Pundarik), Mrinal - stalks | 7 g |
| Nelumbium speciosum | Egyptian, Indian or Sacred Lotus / Chinese water lily | Aravinda / Kamala (Pundarik), Mrinal - stalks | 15g |
| Nelumbium speciosum | Egyptian, Indian or Sacred Lotus / Chinese water lily | Aravinda / Kamala (Pundarik), Mrinal - stalks | 15 g |
| Nepeta hindostana | | | 7 g |
| Nyctanthes arbor-tristis | Night Jasmine / Coral Jasmine / Weeping Nyctanthes | Parijata / Harshringara | 8 mg |
| Nymphaea stellata | Foxnut / Indian or blue water lily | Neelotpala / Kumuda | 6 g |
| Ocimum basilicum | Sweet basil | Vana Tulasi | 12 g |

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Ocimum basilicum | Sweet basil | Vana Tulasi | 7 g |
| Ocimum canum | Rosary / Hoary basil | | 12 g |
| Ocimum canum | Rosary / Hoary basil | | 7 g |
| Ocimum gratissimum | Shrubby basil | Jambeeraka | 12 g |
| Ocimum gratissimum | Shrubby basi | Jambeeraka | 7 g |
| Ocimum pilosum | Green basil | | |
| Ocimum sanctum | Holy basil / Mosquito plant of South Africa | Tulasi | 7 g |
| Ocimum sanctum | Holy basil / Mosquito plant of South Africa | Tulasi | 12 g |
| Olea europaea | Olive | | NA |
| Onosma bracteatum | | Gojihwa | 6 g |
| Orchis mascula | Salep orchid | Munjataka / Salab mishri | 7 g |
| Oroxylum indicum | Indian trumpet flower | Shyonaka / Sona pathaa | 6 g |
| Oryza sativa | Rice | Shali Mool / Dhanya | NA |
| Ostrea edulis | Oyster shell | | 60 mg |
| Ostrea edulis (calcined) | Mother of pearl (calcined) / Common oyster | Shukti Bhasma | 60 mg |
| Ovis aries | Goat / Mutton | Mesha Mamsa | NA |
| Paederia foetida | Chinese flower plant / Chinese moon-creeper / King's tonic / Stinking Opal berry | Gandha Prasarini | 20 g |
| Palaemon curcinus | Prawn | | NA |
| Pandanus odoratissimus | Fragrant screw pine / Caldera bush | Ketaki / Kewada | 8 g |
| Paraffin | | | For external use only. |
| Paraffinum durum | | | For external use only. |
| Parmelia perlata | Lichin odoriferous / Stone flowers / Yellow lichen / Rockmoss | Shilapushpa / Chareela / Shaleya / Shilaka | 6 g |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pavonia odorata | | Netrabala | 8 g |
| Pedalium murex | Large caltrops | Brihat Gokshura | 473 ml |
| Pedalium murex | Large caltrops | Brihat Gokshura | 3,5 g |
| Pedalium murex | Large caltrops | Brihat Gokshura | 10 g |
| Pentatropsis microphylla | | Kaka nasha-II | 6 g |
| Phaseolus roxburghii | Black gram | Masha / Udad | 20 g |
| Phaseolus trilobus | | Mudgaparni | 18 g |
| Phoenix dactylifera | Edible date | Khajoora | 15 g |
| Phoenix sylvestris | Toddy palm / Date Sugar palm / Wild date | Pindakharjoora | 15 g |
| Phyllanthus emblica | Emblic myrobalan / Indian gooseberry / Dry Amla | Amlaki / Amla (Included in Triphala) | 20 g |
| Phyllanthus niruri | Featherfoil plant | Bhumiamlaki | 6 g |
| Picrorrhiza kurroa | Kutki | Katuka Rohini | 1 g |
| Pimpinella anisum | Anise / Sweet fennel | Anisoon | 5 g |
| Pinus longifolia | Long-leaved pine / Chir pine | Sarala daru / Tarpin Ka Tail (Oils | 2 g |
| Piper aurantiacum | | Renuka / Harenuka-I. | 1 g |
| Piper betle | Betel-leaf pepper | Tamboola / Naga valli | 10 g |
| Piper betle | Betel-leaf pepper | Tamboola / Naga valli | 3 g |
| Piper chaba | Jawa Long pepper | Chavya | 6 g |
| Piper cubeba | Tailpepper / cubebs | Kankol / Sheetal Cheeni | 4 g |
| Piper cubeba | Tailpepper / cubebs | Kankol / Sheetal Cheeni | 0,5 ml |
| Piper longum | Long-pepper / Dried catkins | Pippali / Pippali Moola - (the root) | 6 g |
| Piper nigrum | Black pepper / Decorticated pepper | Mareechi / Kali Marich | 6 g |
| Piper peepuloides | Round pepper | Gola Pippali / Pippali Bhed | 6 g |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pistacia integerrima | Galls | Karkataka shringi-I & -II | 6 g |
| Pistacia lentiscus | Mastiche tree | Roomi mastaki | 2 g |
| Pistacia terebinthus | Terebinth / Chian Turpentine tree. | Mastaki | 2 g |
| Pistacia vera | Pistachio-nut tree | Mukulaka / Pista | 6 g |
| Pistacia vera | Pistachio-nut tree | Mukulaka / Pista. | 3 g |
| Plantago ovata | Ispaghula or Spogel or Psyllium seeds / husk | Ishadgola / Isabgol / Snigdhajeera | 20 g |
| Pluchea lanceolata | | Rasna-I | 6 g |
| Plumbago zeylanica | Ceylon Leadwort / White Leadwort | Chitramoola | 2 g |
| Pogostemon patchouli | | Parpati / Patchouli | 5 g |
| Portulaca oleracea | Common Indian Purslane / Garden Purslane | Loni / Lona shaka | 10 g |
| Potassium carbonate | Impure potash carbonate / Pearl ash / Salt of tartar | Yava kshara | 1 g |
| Potassium nitrate | Salt petre / nitre / Nitrate of Potash | Sooryakshara / Sourakshara | 1 g |
| Premna integrifolia | Migrain / Headache / tree | Agnimantha-II | 4 g |
| Prunus amygdalus | Almond | Badam | 12 ml |
| Prunus amygdalus | Almond | Badam | 12 g |
| Prunus armeniaca | Apricot | Urumana | 6 g |
| Prunus communis | Plum | Alucha | NA |
| Psidium guyava | Guava | Perala / Amratafalam / Amruta-phalam | 5 ml |
| Pterocarpus marsupium | Indian kino / Malabar kino | Vijaya sara | 12g |
| Pterocarpus santalinus | Red sanders / Red sandalwood | Rakta chandana | 12 g |
| Ptychotis ajowan | Bishops weed / Omum / Lovage / Ajawa seeds / Ajowan oil | Yavani / Ajwain Satva / Yavanika / Ajmada / Agniverdhana / Deepyaka / Yamani / Ajamodika | 3 ml |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 109

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ptychotis ajowan | Bishops weed / Omum / Lovage / Ajawa seeds / Ajowan oil | Yavani / Ajwain Satva / Yavanika / Ajmada / Agniverdhana / Deepyaka / Yamani / Ajamodika | 6g |
| Pueraria tuberosa | Indian Kudju | Vidari kand / Ksheera Vidari | 10 g |
| Punica granatum | Pomegranate | Dadima | 10 g |
| Pyrus communis | Pear | Amruta phalam / Nashpati | NA |
| Pyrus cydonia | Quince | | 5 g |
| Pyrus malus | Crab-apple | Sebam | NA |
| Quercus incana | Kumaon oak | | |
| Quercus infectoria | Oak galls / Magic nuts | Mayaphala / Majuphal | 6 g |
| Raphanus sativus | Indian radish / Long-podded radish | Moolaka / Mooli / Mulka kshara | 5 g |
| Raphanus sativus | Indian radish / Long-podded radish | Moolaka / Mooli / Mulka kshara | 1,5 g |
| Red ochre | | Gairik | 3 g |
| Ricinus communis | Castor oil plant. | Eranda Mool / Tail | 2 g |
| Ricinus communis | Castor oil plant. | Eranda Mool / Tail | 8 ml |
| Ricinus communis | Castor oil plant. | Eranda Mool / Tail | 5 g |
| Rosa centifolia | The hundred leaved or Cabbage rose / Red Rose | Shatapatri / Roja / Gulab-I. | 7 g |
| Rosa damascena | Damask or Persian rose | Gulub Jal / Shatapatri / Roja / Gulab-II / Ark Gulab - Rose water | 7 g |
| Rosa gallica | | | 57 g |
| Rubia cordifolia | Indian or Dyer's madder | Manjistha | 6 g |
| Ruby (Calcined) | | Mankya Bhasma / Yakut Pishti | 125 mg |
| Ruta graveolens | Garden Rue | Sadapaha / Somalata | 0,3 ml |
| Ruta graveolens | Garden Rue | Sadapaha / Somalata | 20 g |

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Saccharum munja | | Shara Mool / Shara Munja / Bhadra Munja | 12 g |
| Saccharum officinarum | Sugar cane | Sharkara / Sitopala - Crystals, Ikshu Moola | 12 g |
| Saccharum spontaneum | Thatch grass | Kasha / Kasa | 12 g |
| Salmalia malabarica | | | 5 g |
| Salvia haematodes | Bloodvened sage | | |
| Sansevieria roxburghiana | | Moorva / Tiktavalli-II | 30 g |
| Santalum album | White Sandalwood tree | Sweta Chandana / Chana Tail - Oil | 0,5 ml |
| Santalum album | White Sandalwood tree | Sweta Chandana / Chana Tail - Oil | 12 g |
| Sapindus trifoliatus | Soap-nut tree / Indian filbert | Arishtaka / Reetha | 3,5 g |
| Scindapsus officinalis | | Gaja pippali | 10,6 g |
| Scirpus kysoor | Water Chestnut | Kaseruka | 20 g |
| Sesamum indicum | Gingelly seed / Sesame seed | Til Tail / Tila Taila | 12 g |
| Shorea robusta | Sal tree / Resins of Sal Tree / Damars | Shal Vriksha / Rala | 12 g |
| Shorea robusta | Sal tree / Resins of Sal Tree / Damars | Shal Vriksha / Rala | 3 g |
| Sida cordifolia | Country mallow | Bala Mool | 12 g |
| Sida veronicaefolia | | Rajbala | 12 g |
| Silica | | | |
| Silicate of magnesia | Soap stone / Talc | Sang-e-Jarahat | 1,3 g |
| Sisymbrium irio | | Khubkalan | 7 g |
| Smilax china | China root / Bamboo Briar root | Chopchini | 12 g |
| Smilax glabra | | Badi Chopchini | 12 g |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 111

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Smilax ornata | Wild Sarsaparilla | Ushba | 12 g |
| Sodium biborate | Biborate of soda / Borax / Boricin | Tankana Bhasma | 2 g |
| Sodium bicarbonate | Baking Soda | | |
| Sodium carbonate | Dhobi's earth / Washing soda / Salsoda / Barilla / Soda ash or crystals | Sarja kshara / Sajjikshar | 500 mg |
| Sodium chloride | Table salt / Muriate of sodium / Muriate of soda | Saindhav Lavana / Samudra Lavana | 3,9 g |
| Sodium chloride impura | Rock salt / Bay salt / Sea salt | Saindhava Lavana / Samudra Lavan | 972 mg |
| Solanum indicum | Indian night-shade | Brihati / Brihat Kantakari | 12 g |
| Solanum nigrum | Black night shade | Kakamachi | 3 g |
| Solanum nigrum | Black night shade | Kakamachi | 10 g |
| Solanum xanthocarpum | Small or Yellow berried nightshade / Wild Egg plant | Kantakari / Laghu kantkari | 10 g |
| Sphaeranthus hirtus | East Indian Globe-thistle | Mundi / Shravani | 24 g |
| Sphaeranthus hirtus | East Indian Globe-thistle | Mundi / Shravani | 20 g |
| Spinacea oleracea | Para cress / Spinach | Palakya / Palak | NA |
| Squalus carcharius | White Shark | | 7 g |
| Stereospermum suaveolens | | Patha / Patala | 16 g |
| Strychnos potatorum | Clearing-nut tree. | Nirmali / Katak | 5 g |
| Sulphur (detoxified / purified) | Brimstone / Sublimed sulphur. | Shuddha Gandhaka | 1 g |
| Syzygium aromaticum | Clove. | Lavanga | 0,5 ml |
| Syzygium aromaticum | Clov | Lavanga | 3 g |
| Syzygium cumimii (mesocarp) | | | |
| Tacca aspera | | Varahi kanda-II | 12 g |

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Tachardia lacca (excreta) | Lac | Laksha. | 6 g |
| Tamarindus indica | Tamarind tree / Alkali is termed as Chicha kshara | Chincha / Imli | 6 g |
| Tamarindus indica | Tamarind tree / Alkali is termed as Chicha kshara | Chincha / Imli | 50 g |
| Tamarix articulata | Tamarix / Tamarisk | Machika / Zhavuk / Mayin-I | 6 g |
| Tamarix dioica | Tamarix / Tamarisk | | 5 g |
| Tamarix gallica | Manna | Jhavuka / Shavaka | 6 g |
| Taraxacum officinale | Dandelion | | 56 g |
| Tecoma undulata | | Rohitaka-II | 3 g |
| Tephrosia pupurea | Wild indigo / purple tephrosia | Sarpunkha | 12 g |
| Teramnus labialis | | Mashparni | 12 g |
| Terminalia belerica | Beleric myrobalans | Vibheetaki / Bahera chhilka / Bibhitaka / Behada (Included in Triphala) | 12 g |
| Terminalia chebula | Chebulic myrobalan / Ink nut / Indian gall-nut | Hareetaki chhilka / Bhadra Haritaki / Shiva / Harda (Included in Triphala) | 12 g |
| Tinospora cordifolia | Heart-leaved moon seed | Giloe / Guduchi | 12 g |
| Trapa bispinosa | Indian water chestnut / Indian caltrop | Shringatakam / Singhada | 12 g |
| Tribulus terrestris | Small caltrops / Puncture vine | Gokshura / Gokshuraghana | 18 g |
| Tricholepis glaberrima | Camel's Thistle | Brahmadandi | 12 g |
| Trichosanthes anguina | Sanke gourd | Chichinda | NA |
| Trichosanthes dioica | Poited gourd | Patola / Patang / Patolapatra | 15 g |
| Trigonella foenum-graecum | Fenugreek | Methi / Methika | 6 g |
| Triticum sativum | Wheat | Yava, Godhuma | NA |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 113

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Triticum vulgare | Wheat | Mahgodhuma (large grained), Madhuli (small grained), Niksuki (beardless) | NA |
| Uncaria gambier | Gambier / Pale Catechu | Khadira-II / Safed Khair | 6 g |
| Uraria lagopoides | | Prishniparni-I | 24 g |
| Valeriana wallichii | Indian valerian | Tagara / Tagar Moola | 5 g |
| Valeriana wallichii | Indian valerian | Tagara / Tagar Moola | 3 g |
| Vanda roxburghii | | Rasna-II | 6 g |
| Vateria indica | Whiteb dammer tree / Piney resin / Indian Copal tree | Sarjaka / Shal bedha | 12 g |
| Vateria indica | Whiteb dammer tree / Piney resin / Indian Copal tree | Sarjaka / Shal bedha | 3 g |
| Viola odorata | Wild violet | Banafsha | 12 g |
| Vitex agnus-castus | | Renuka / Harenuka-II | 1 g |
| Vitex negundo | Five leaved Chaste tree / Indian Privet | Nirgundi / Sambhalu | 8 g |
| Vitex trifolia | Indian wild pepper | Jala Nirgundi | 8 g |
| Vitis quadrangularis | Vegetable Vine | Asthi Sanhara / Vajravalli | 10 g |
| Vitis vinifera | Grapes | Draksha | 20 g |
| Withania somnifera | Winter cherry | Ashwagandha | 12 g |
| Woodfordia fruiticosa | Fire flame bush | Dhataki pushpa | 6 g |
| Yeast | | | |
| Zanthoxylum alatum | Tooth ache tree | Tumburu / Tejbala | 4 g |
| Zea mays | Maize, Indian corn | Yavanala | NA |
| Zingiber officinale | Ginger | Shunthi / Ardraka - fresh / Shunthi Satva - extract | 4 g |
| Zizyphus jujuba | Jujube fruit | Badari | 50 g |

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 2** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Acalypha indica | Mukta varcha / Arita manjari | Mukta varcha / Arita manjari | 10 g |
| Aconitum heterophyllum | Indian atees | Ativisha / Sitashringi / Bhangura / Pankura / Upavishaaka | 5 g |
| Aconitum heterophyllum | Indian atees | Ativisha / Sitashringi / Bhangura / Pankura / Upavishaaka | 3 g |
| Acorus calamus | Sweet flag / Sweet root / Sweet Cinnamon / Sweet Cane | Vacha / Shadgranthagolomi / Ugragranthi / Jatila | 500 mg |
| Acorus calamus | Sweet flag / Sweet root / Sweet Cinnamon / Sweet Cane | Vacha / Shadgranthagolomi / Ugragranthi / Jatila | 300 mg |
| Alangium decapetalum | Sage-leaved alangium | Ankota / Shoedhanam | 600 mg |
| Alpinia galanga | Java Galangal / Grand or greater Galangal / Galanga cardamoms | Malaya vacha / Sugandhavacha / Mahabaravach / Kulinjana / Dhumparastma | 3 g |
| Alpinia khulanjan | Lesser Galangal | Rasnah | 350 mg |
| Ammonium chloride | Ammoniac / Sal ammoniac | Navasagar / Nausadar / Narsar / Navasara / Navasagara / Chulika lavana | 1 g |
| Anisomeles malabarica | Malabar catmint | Sprikka / Alamoola / Butan-kusham | 2 |
| Anisomeles malabarica | Malabar catmint | Sprikka / Alamoola / Butan-kusham | 2 l |
| Argemone mexicana | Pricly poppy / Yellow Mexican poppy / Yellow thistle | Swarna ksheeri / Swarnashri / Srigalakantaka / Haimvathi | 2 g |
| Argemone mexicana | Prickly poppy / Yellow Mexican poppy / Yellow thistle | Swarna ksheeri / Swarnashri / Srigalakantaka / Haimvathi | 2 g |
| Argentum (Calcined) | | Rajata Bhasma | 250 mg |
| Aristolochia indica | Indian birthwort | Ahiganda / Sunanda / Arkamula / Rudrajata / Ishwari Moola | 1 g |
| Arnebia euchroma | | Ratanjyot | For external use only |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 115

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aurum (Calcined) | Gold calcined | Swarna Bhasma / Suvarna | 125 mg |
| Baliospermum montanum | | Dantimoola | 1 |
| Baliospermum montanum | | Dantimoola | 250 g |
| Balsamodendron myrrha | Myrrh | Heerabol | 2 g |
| Caesalpinia bonducella | Molucca bean / Bonducella nut / Physic nut / Fever nut | | |
| Berberis aristata | Indian, Nepal, or Opthalmic Barberry / Tree-Turmeric / False Calumba | Daruharidra / Daru Haldi | 6 g |
| Biophytum sensitivum | | Lakshmana-I | 3 g |
| Brassica juncea | Indian / brown mustard | Rakta Sarshapa | 4 g |
| Bronze (Calcined) | Alloy of Copper, Tin & Zinc | Kansya / Kansyak Bhasma | 250 mg |
| Bryonia epigoea | Bryoms | | 1,8 g |
| Caesalpinia bonducella | Molucca bean / Bonducella nut / Physic nut / Fever nut | Latakaranja / Putikaranja / Kuberakshi | 4 g |
| Caesalpinia sappan | Sappan wood / Brasiletto | Patranga | 10 g |
| Calotropis gigantea | Gigantic swallow-wort / Madar | Arka | 1 g |
| Calotropis gigantea | Gigantic swallow-wort / Madar | Arka | 200 mg |
| Calotropis gigantea | Gigantic swallow-wort / Madar | Arka | 500 mg |
| Calotropis procera | Indian Madar | Rakta Arka | 500 mg |
| Calotropis procera | Indian Madar | Rakta Arka | 200 mg |
| Calotropis procera | Indian Madar | Rakta Arka | 1 g |
| Canscora decussata | | Sankhapushpi / Kambumalinee | 10 g |
| Castoreum | Castor | | 1,7 g |
| Celastrus paniculata | Staff tree | Jyotishmati / Vanhiruchi | 3 ml |
| Centaurea behen | | | 7 g |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Centella asiatica | Indian Penny wort / Gotulola | Mundookparni | 57 g |
| Cheiranthus cheiri | | Todari surkha | 10 g |
| Clerodendron infortunatum | | Bhandeera | 10 g |
| Cobalt | | | |
| Cochlospermum religiosum | Golden silk cotton / Yellow flowered cotton | Kumbhi | 3 g |
| Colchicum luteum | Golden collyrium | Hiranyatutha / Suranjan | 50 mg |
| Copper-Iron pyrites (Calcined) | | Swarnamakshika Bhasma | 200 mg |
| Copper-Sulphate (Calcined) | Verdigris | Tuttha Bhasma | NA |
| Copper (Calcined) | | Tamra Bhasma | 6 mg |
| Coptis teeta | Gold thread root | Mameera | 3 g |
| Corallium Rubrum (Calcined) | Coral (Calcined) | Praval | 500 mg |
| Cornelian (Calcined) | Quartz | Agate | 1 g |
| Coscinium fenestratum | Tree turmeric / False Calamba | Klambaka | 6 g |
| Curcuma zedoaria | Round Zedoary | Karchura | 6 g |
| Cyamopsis tetragonoloba | | | |
| Datura alba | Thorn-apple | Dhattura | 3 g |
| Datura metel | | | 2 g |
| Datura metel | | | 3 g |
| Datura stramonium | Jimson weed / Apple of peru / Jamestown weed / Tolguacha / Thornapple | | 50 mg |
| Delphinium zalil | | Trayamana-I | 4 g |
| Dolichandrone falcata | | | |
| Doronicum hookeri | | Darunaj Akarab | 6 g |
| Elaeocarpus ganitrus | | Rudraksha | 1 g |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 117

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Enicostema littorale | | Mamajjaka | 6 g |
| Eragrostis cynosuroides | | | |
| Euphorbia antiquorum | Triangular Spurge | Tridhara Snuhi | 500 mg |
| Euphorbia antiquorum | Triangular Spurge | Tridhara Snuhi | 125 mg |
| Euphorbia dracunculoides | | Saptala Snuhi | 125 mg |
| Euphorbia dracunculoides | | Saptala Snuhi | 500 mg |
| Euphorbia neriifolia | Common milk hedge | Snuhi | 500 mg |
| Euphorbia neriifolia | Common milk hedge | Snuhi | 125 mg |
| Euphorbia thomsoniana | | | 28 ml |
| Euphorbia thymifolia | | Dugdhika | 10 g |
| Ferroso / Ferric oxide | Ferri peroxidum rubrum | Kanta Lauha Bhasma | 500 mg |
| Ferrous oxide (calcined) | Iron rust / Impure oxide of iron / Magnetic iron oxide | Mandoora Bhasma | 800 mg |
| Ferrous sulphate (Calcined) | Green vitriol / Green copperas / Salt of steel | Kassesa Bhasma | 500 mg |
| Ferrum (calcined pyrites) | Iron pyrites - calcined | Taramakshika Bhasma | 500 mg |
| Ferrum (calcined) | Iron bhasma | Lauh bhasma / Lauha / Loha Bhasma | 250 mg |
| Garcinia pedunculata | | Amlavetas | 10 ml |
| Gentiana kurroo | Himalayan or Indian gentian / Chiretta | Trayamana | 4 g |
| Hedychium spicatum | Spiked ginger lily | Shathi / Kapur kachri | >1 g |
| Helicterus isora | East-Indian screw tree | Avartani | 8 g |
| Hibiscus populnea | Portia tree / Tulep tree / Heartwood | Pareesha | 20 g |
| Hibiscus rosa-sinensis | Chinese rose / Shoe flower | Japakusuma | 2 g |
| Hibiscus rosa-sinensis | Chinese rose / Shoe flower | Japakusuma | 7 g |
| Horns (Calcined) | Horns of animals - mainly cattle | Shringi Bhasma | 500 mg |

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 2** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Hydnocarpus laurifolia | Chalmoogra oil | Tuvaraka | 4 ml |
| Hydnocarpus laurifolia | Chalmoogra oil | Tuvaraka | 3 g |
| Hyoscyamus niger | Henbane / Hog's bean / Poison tobacco / Devil's eye | Parasika Yavani | 500 mg |
| Indigofera tinctoria | True Indigo / Dyer's indigo | Neelini | 5 g |
| Indigofera tinctoria | True Indigo / Dyer's indigo | Neelini | 500 mg |
| Inula racemosa | Iris Root | Pushkaramoola | 6 g |
| Ipomoea hederaceae | Pharbitis seed | Krishna beeja | 3 g |
| Ipomoea sepiaria | | Lakshmana-II | 3 g |
| Iris florentina | Orris root | Padma Pushkara | 5 g |
| Juniperus communis | Juniper berry | Hapusha | 5 g |
| Leonotis nepetaefolia | | Granthiparni. | Used in decoctions |
| Melaleuca leucadendron | Cajuput tree | Kajuputi Taila | 0,3 ml |
| Melastoma malabathricum | | | |
| Mica black (calcined - Talcum) | Powdered Talc / Purified Talc / Muscovy glass / Glimmer / Silicates of Calcium, Aluminium, Magnesium and Iron | Abhraka Bhasma | 450 mg |
| Mimosa pudica | Sensitive plant / Humble plant | Lajwanti | 10 g |
| Myrica nagi | Box-berry / Box-myrtle / Bay-berry | Katphala | 5 g |
| Nigella sativa | Small fennel / Black cumin | Krishna Jeeraka-II / Kalajaji / Upakunchika | 6 g |
| Os sepiae | Cuttle-fish bone | Samudra phena | 300 mg |
| Paeonia emodi | | Udsaleeb | 5 g |
| Peganum harmala | Syrian Rue | Seema Ranjani / Harmala | 5 g |
| Peristrophe bicalyculata | | Kakajangha | 15 g |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pig iron (Calcined) | Cast iron | | |
| Plumbago rosea | Rose-coloured lead-wort | Rakta Chitramoola | 1 g |
| Polygonum aviculare | Knot grass | Grinthiparna / Gathivan | 7 g |
| Polygonum aviculare | Knot grass | Grinthiparna / Gathivan | 4 g |
| Pongamia glabra | Pongam oil tree / Indian beech | Pooti Karanja / Naktamala / Karanj Beej | 1 g |
| Pongamia glabra | Pongam oil tree / Indian beech | Pooti Karanja / Naktamala / Karanj Beej | 2,5 g |
| Portulaca oleracea | Common Indian Purslane / Garden Purslane | Loni / Lona shaka | 5 g |
| Premna mucronata | | | |
| Prunus cerasus | Sour cherry | Elvaluka | 2 g |
| Prunus puddum | Bird Cherry | Padamak / Padamakashth / Padma kashta / Padmakh | 3 g |
| Psoralea corylifolia | Psoralea seed / Babchi seeds | Somaraji / Bakuchi | 2 g |
| Pyrethrum indicum | Sweet pellitory | Akarkara | 1 g |
| Rauwolfia serpentina | Snake root | Sarpagandha | 6 g |
| Rheum emodi | Himalyan rhubarb / Indian rhubarb | Amla parni / Revand chini | 1 g |
| Salvia plebeia | | Samudra Sosha | 1 g |
| Saraca indica | Asoka tree / Saraca tree | Ashoka / Hemapushpa | 10 g |
| Saraca indica | Asoka tree / Saraca tree | Ashoka / Hemapushpa | 12 g |
| Saussurea lappa | Kut root / Arabian Costus / Aucklandia costus | Kushth / Kushta | 1 g |
| Semecarpus anacardium | Marking-nut tree | Shuddh Bhallataka | 250 mg |
| Semecarpus anacardium | Marking-nut tree | Shuddh Bhallataka | 25 mg |
| Semecarpus anacardium | Marking-nut tree | Shuddh Bhallataka | 500 mg |

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 2** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Silicate of Lime | | Harjul Yahood Bhasma | 96 mg |
| Silicate of Magnesia and Iron | Serpent / Bezoar stone / Alloy of Magnesium Iron Silicate | Joharmhra / Gorochana | 1,2 g |
| Smithia geminiflora | | Lakshmana-III | 3 g |
| Sodium Benzoate | | | 200 mg |
| Soymida febrifuga | Indian red-wood tree / Bastard Cedar | Mansarohini | 10 g |
| Stannic sulphidum | Bisulphurette of Tin / Mosaic gold | Svarnavanga | 400 mg |
| Streblus asper | | Shakhotak | 8 g |
| Strychnos nux-vomica | Nux Vomica / Strychnine tree / Poison-nut / Quaker button | Vishamushti / Kuchala / Shudh Kuchla | 125 mg |
| Styrax benzoin | Benzoin tree / Gum Benzoin | Loban | 1 g |
| Styrax benzoin | Benzoin tree / Gum Benzoin | Loban | 125 mg |
| Swertia chirata | Chiretta | Kirata tikta / Sudarshana | 8 g |
| Symplocos racemosa | Lodh tree (bark) | Lodhra / Rodhra | 6 g |
| Tamarindus indica | Tamarind tree / Alkali is termed as Chicha kshara | Chincha / Imli | 1,5 g |
| Taxus baccata | Himalayan Yew / Common Yew | Talispatra-II | 250 mg |
| Terminalia arjuna | Arjuna myrobalan | Arjuna | 12 g |
| Thalictrum foliolosum | | Trayamana-II | 4 g |
| Trichosanthes cucumerina | Wild snakegourd | Tikta Patola | 500 mg |
| Trichosanthes palmata | Red Colocynth | Maha Kala | 150 mg |
| Trichosanthes palmata | Red Colocynth | Maha Kala | 1 g |
| Turbinella rappa | Gastropoda / Conch shell | Shankha Bhasma | 500 mg |
| Tylophora indica | | Anthrapachaka / Shleshmantaka | 500 mg |
| Valeriana officinalis | True valerian | Balaka Netrabala / Sugandhabala | 5 g |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 121

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 2** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Xanthium strumarium | | Artagala | 5 g |
| Zinc oxide | White Zinc / Flowers of Zinc | Yashad Bhasma | 125 mg |
| Zinc (Calcined) | | Yasada Bhasma | 200 mg |

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 3

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Abrus precatorius | Jequirity / Indian, Jamaica or wild liquorice | Gunja | 150 mg |
| Abrus precatorius | Jequirity / Indian, Jamaica or wild liquorice | Gunja | 2 g |
| Aconitum ferox | Indian aconite / Monkshood | Shuddh Vatsanabh / Vatsanaba | 20 mg |
| Aconitum napellus | Indian Aconite / Monk's Hood | Visha | 20 mg |
| Agate (calcined / microfined) | Cornelian / Quartz | Akeek Bhasma / Gomedika Pishti / Akik pishti | 250 mg |
| Anamirta cocculus | | Kakaphala | 6,4 mg |
| Arnica montana | Arnica / Wolf's bane / Leopard's bane / Mountain tobacco | | |
| Arsenic disulphide (Calcined) | Bisulphuret of Arsenic / Arsenii disulphidum | Manahshila Bhasma | 50 mg |
| Arsenic trisulphide (Calcined) | Orpiment | Haratala Bhasma | 50 mg |
| Arsenious Acid (Calcined) | | Shankhapashana Bhasma / Gauri Pashana Bhasma | 50 mg |
| Astavarga | | | 6 g |
| Atylosia barbata | | Mashparni | 6 g |
| Bryonia laciniosa | | Shivlingi / Baja. | |
| Casearia esculenta | Wild Cowrie fruit | Saptarangi. | 59 ml |
| Cassia alata | Ringworm shrub | | 3,5 g |
| Chandrakala rasa | | | |
| Cinnabar | Hingula | | 30 mg |
| Cocculus suberosus | Indian berry / Fish berry | | 0,06 mg |
| Croton tiglium | Purgative croton | Jayapala | 25 mg |
| Croton tiglium | Purgative croton | Jayapala | 1 drop |
| Cyperus bulbosus | | Plava | NA |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 123

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 3

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cyperus esculentus | | | |
| Dashmoola | | | |
| Datura alba | Thorn-apple | | 40 mg |
| Dendrobium nobile | | Dhattura | |
| Didymocarpus pedicellata | | Jeewanti | 12 g |
| Elusine corecana | Indian millet / Korakan | | 260 mg |
| Euphrasia officinalis | | Soma / Rajika / Krishna | 350 mg |
| Euraria lagopoides | | | |
| Ferula galbaniflua | Galbanum | | 24 g |
| Garcinia cambodia | | | 2 g |
| Habenaria edgeworthii | | | 6 mg |
| Jade | | Ridhi | 6 g |
| Jahar Mohra Pishti | | Yeshab pishti | 10 mg |
| Laghu malini vasant | | | 500 mg |
| Lallemantia royleana | | | |
| Lapis lazuli | Ultramarine | | |
| Lapis lazuli bhasma | Ultramarine | Rajwarta Bhasma | 150 mg |
| Lead, Zinc & Tin (Calcined) | | Rajwarta Bhasma | 150 mg |
| Leucus cephaloites | | Trivanga Bhasma | 100 mg |
| Litsea sebifera | | | 24 g |
| Mercury (purified) | Quicksilver / Hydrargyrum | | 300 mg |
| Mercury, red sulphide | Cinnabar / Hingula | Parpati / Rasa Parpati / Makaradhwaja | 30 mg |
| Nepeta ciliaris | | Rasasindoora / Girisindoora | 30 mg |

| AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 3** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **SANSKRIT NAME** | **Max Dosage per Day** |
| Nerium odorum | Roseberry Spurge / Sweet scented oleander | Sweta / Rakta Karaveera / Peeta Karaveera | 50 mg |
| Pandanus tectorius | | Ketaki Pushp | 70 ml Distilate, max-56 ml Syrup |
| Phaseolus mungo | Green Gram / Mung Bean | Mada / Mudga | NA |
| Plantago amplexicaulis | | | |
| Plantago major | Cart-track plant / Way Bread | | 120 ml |
| Plumbi carbonas (Calcined) | White lead / Lead carbonate | Naga Bhasma | 150 mg |
| Plumbum | Lead | Naga Bhasma / Seesaka | 150 mg |
| Premna herbacea | | Boomi-Jambuka / Bhargi | 40 mg |
| Putranjiva roxbourghii | | Putra-jiva / Putranjiva / Garbhakara | 6 g |
| Putranjiva roxbourghii | | Putra-jiva / Putranjiva / Garbhakara | 20 ml |
| Red oxide (ash) of lead | Lead oxide | Minium | |
| Red Sulphate of Lead | Mineral Vermelion | Sindoora | 25 mg |
| Red sulphide of Mercury | | Cinnabar | 30 mg |
| Red sulphide of mercury - in combination with Gold (very fine) | | Siddha makaradhwaja | 3 mg |
| Saccharum arundinaceum | Pin Reed grass | | 12 g |
| Schleichera trijuga | | | |
| Sida acuta | Gangeti | Bala / Pranijivika | |
| Sida rhombifolia | | Atibala / Mahabala / Bala / Vadha | |
| Smilax officinalis | | | |
| Smilax ovalifolia | Wild sarsaparilla | | 12 g |
| Stannum oxide | Tin / Pewter-calx | Banga Bhasma / Rastarangini Ashtadashtarang. | 125 mg |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 125

## AYURVEDA & UNANI TIBB

### SCHEDULE 3

| APPROVED NAME | COMMON NAME | SANSKRIT NAME | Max Dosage per Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stannum (Calcined) | Tin | Vanga Bhasma | 100 mg |
| Sulphide of Black mercury | | Kajjali | 50 mg |
| Sutshekar ras | | | |
| Tabernaemontana coronaria | East Indian rose bay / Wax-flower plant / Ceylon Jasmine | Tagar / Tagara / Nandivraksha | 30 mg |
| Triphala | | | 3 g |
| Trivanga | | | 125 mg |
| Trukuta | | | 6 g |
| Veronia cinerea | Ash-coloured Fleabane | Sahadevi / Ardhaprasadana | 30 ml |
| Vidangadi lauhum | | | 250 mg |
| Wrightia tinctoria | Sweet Indrajao / Pala indigo | Hyamaraka / Asita-kutanja / Indrayavam (seeds) | 70 mg |
| Wrightia tinctoria | Sweet Indrajao / Pala indigo | Hyamaraka / Asita-kutanja / Indrayavam (seeds) | 30 ml |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Acanthopanax gracilistylus | Xi Zhu Wu Jia | Slenderstyle Acanthopanax | 10 g |
| Acanthopanax senticosus | Ci Wu Jia | Manyprickle Acanthopanax | 27 g |
| Achyranthes bidentata | Niu Xi | Ox-knee | 10 g |
| Acorus tatarinowii | Shi Chang Pu | Grassleaved Sweetflag | 10 g |
| Adenophora stricta | Xin Ye Sha Shen | Ladybell | 15 g |
| Agrimonia pilosa | Long Ya Cao | Hairyvein Agrimony | 12 g |
| Ailanthus altissima | Chou Chun | Tree of Heaven | 10 g |
| Akebia quinata | Mu Tong | Fiveleaf Akebia | 10 g |
| Akebia trifoliata | San Ye Mu Tong | Threeleaf Akebia | 10 g |
| Akebia trifoliata var. australis | Bai Mu Tong | Austral Akebia | 10 g |
| Albizia julibrissin | He Huan | Silktree | 12 g |
| Albizia julibrissin | He Huan | Silktree | 10 g |
| Alisma orientalis | Ze Xie | Oriental Water Plantain | 10 g |
| Allium macrostemon | Xiao Gen Suan | Longstammed Onion | 10 g |
| Allium tuberosum | Jiu Cai | Tuber Onion | 10 g |
| Alpinia galanga | Da Gao Liang Jiang | Galanga Galangal | ZZ |
| Alpinia katsumadai | Cao Dou Kou | Katsumada Galangal | 6 g |
| Alpinia officinarum | Gao Liang Jiang | Lesser Galangal | 6 g |
| Alpinia oxyphylla | Yi Zhi | Sharpleaf Galangal | 10 g |
| Alumen | | | 1 g |
| Amomum compactum | Gua Qi Bai Dou Kou | Round Cardamon | 6 g |
| Amomum kravanh | Bai Dou Kou | Either Round Cardamon | 6 g |
| Amomum longiligulare | Hai Nan Sha | Cocklebur-like Amomum | 10 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amomum tsao-ko | Cao Guo | Gaoguo | 6 g |
| Amomum villosum | Yang Chun Sha | Villous Amomum | 10 g |
| Ampelopsis japonica | Bai Lian | Japanese | 10 g |
| Andrographis paniculata | Chuan Xin Lian | Common Andrographis | 10 g |
| Anemarrhena asphodeloides | Zhi Mu | Common Anemarrhena | 10 g |
| Angelica dahurica | Bai Zhi | Dahuriae Angelica | 12 g |
| Angelica dahurica | Hang Bai Zhi | Taiwan Angelica | 12 g |
| Angelica pubescens | Chong Chi Mao Dang Gui | Doubleteeth Pubescent | 10 g |
| Angelica sinensis | Dang Gui | Chinese Angelica | 10 g |
| Apis cerana | Zhong Hua Mi Feng | Chinese Honeybee | 30 g |
| Apoceynum venetum | Luo Bu Ma | Indian Hemp | 10 g |
| Aquilaria sinensis | Bai Mu Xiang | Chinese Eaglewood | 10 g |
| Arca granosa | Ni Gan | Arcidae | 15 g |
| Arctium lappa | Niu Bang | Great Burdock | 10 g |
| Areca catechu | Bin Lang | Betelnut palm | 12 g |
| Aristolochia debilis | Ma Dou Ling | Slender dutchmanspipe | 10 g |
| Aristolochia debilis | Ma Dou Ling | Slender dutchmanspipe | 10 g |
| Aristolochia debilis | Ma Dou Ling | Slender dutchmanspipe | 10 g |
| Aristolochia fangchi | Guang Fang Ji | Southorn Fangchi | 10 g |
| Aristolochia manshuriensis | Dong Bei Ma Dou Ling | Manchurian Dutchmaspipe | 6 g |
| Arnebia euchroma | Xing Jiang Zi Cao | Sinkiang Arnebia | 10 g |
| Artemisia annua | Huang Hua Hao | Celery Wormwood | 12 g |
| Artemisia argyi | Ai | Argy Wormwood | 10 g |
| Artemisia capillaris | Yin Chen Hao | Carpillary Wormwood | 15 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Artemisia scoparia | Bin Hao | Virgate Wormwood | 15 g |
| Asparagus cochinchinensis | Tian Men Dong | Cochinchinese Asparagus | 12 g |
| Aster tataricus | Zi Wan | Tataria Aster | 12 g |
| Astragalus complanatus | Bian Jin Huang Qi | Flatstem Milkvetch | 15 g |
| Astragalus membranaceus | Mo Jia Huang Qi | Membranous Milkvetch | 30 g |
| Astragalus membranaceus var. mongholicus | Men Gu Huang Qi | Mongolian Milkvetch | 30 g |
| Atractylodes chinensis | Bei Cang Zhu | Chinese atractylodes | 10 g |
| Atractylodes lancea | Mao Cang Zhu | Swordlike atractylodes | 10 g |
| Atractylodes macrocephala | Bai Zhu | Largehead Atractylodes | 12 g |
| Aucklandia lappa | Mu Xiang | Common Aucklandia | 10 g |
| Bambusa textilis | Qin Pi Zhu | Chinese Textile | 9 g |
| Baphicacanthus cusia | Ma Lan | Common Baphicacanthus | 3 g |
| Belamcanda chinensis | She Gan | Blackberry lily | 10 g |
| Benincasa hispida | Dong Gua | Chinese Waxgourd | 30 g |
| Bletilla striata | Bai Ji | Common Bletilla | 15 g |
| Bolbostemma paniculatum | Tu Bei Mu | Paniculate Bolbostemma | 10 g |
| Bombyx mori | Jia Can | Silkworm | 10 g |
| Brassica alba | Bai Jie | White Mustard | 9 g |
| Broussonetia papyrifera | Gou Shu | Common Papermulberry | 10 g |
| Bubalus bubalis | Shui Niu | Water Buffalo | 30 g |
| Buddleja officinalis | Mi Meng Hua | Pale Butterflybush | 10 g |
| Bupleurum chinense | Bei Chai Hu | Chinese Thorowax | 10 g |
| Bupleurum scorzonerifolium | Xia Ye Chai Hu | Red Thorowax | 10 g |
| Caesalpinia sappan | Su Mu | Sappan Caesalpinia | 10 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calamina | | | 5 g |
| Campsis grandiflora | Ling Xiao | Chinese Trumpetcreeper | 10 g |
| Canarium album | Gan Lan | White Canarytree | 10 g |
| Carthamus tinctorius | Hong Hua | Saf-flower | 10 g |
| Cassia acutifolia | Jian Ye Fan Xie | Aleandria Senna | 6 g |
| Cassia angustifolia | Xia Ye Fan Xie | Congo Senna | 6 g |
| Cassia obtusifolia | Jue Ming | Obtuseleaf Senna | 15 g |
| Cassia tora | Xiao Jue Ming | Sickle Senna | 15 g |
| Celosia argentea | Qing Xiang | Feather Cocksecomb | 15 g |
| Celosia cristata | Ji Guan Hua | Common Cockscomb | 12 g |
| Centipeda minima | Shi Hu Tuo | Small Centipeda | 10 g |
| Cervus elaphus | Ma Lu | Red Deer | 2 g |
| Cervus nippon | Mei Hua Lu | Sika | 2 g |
| Chaenomeles speciosa | Tie Geng Hai Tang | Common Floweringquince | 10 g |
| Changium smyrnioides | Ming Dang Shen | Medicinal Changium | 12 g |
| Chinemys reevesii | Wu Gui | Tortoise | 20 g |
| Choerospondias axillaris | Nan Suan Zao | Axillary Choerospondias | 2 g |
| Chrysanthemum indicum | Ye Ju | Indian Dendranthema | 15 g |
| Chrysanthemum morifolium | Ju | Florists Chrysanthemum | 10 g |
| Cibotium barometz | Jin Mao Gou Ji | East Asian Tree Fern | 12 g |
| Cimicifuga dahurica | Xin An Sheng Ma | Dahurian Bugbane | 10 g |
| Cimicifuga foetida | Sheng Ma | Skunk Bubane | 10 g |
| Cimicifuga heracleifolia | Da San Ye Sheng Ma | Large trifolious Bugbane | 10 g |
| Cinnamomum cassia | Rou Gui | Cassia | 10 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cinnamomum cassia | Rou Gui | Cassia | 4,5 g |
| Cirsium japonicum | Ji | Japanese Thistle | 15 g |
| Cirsium setosum | Ci Er Cai | Field Thistle | 10 g |
| Cistanche deserticola | Rou Cong Rong | Desertliving Cistanche | 10 g |
| Citrus aurantium | Suan Chen | Seville Orange | 10 g |
| Citrus grandis | You | Pummelo | 6 g |
| Citrus medica | Gou Yuan | Medicinal Citron | 10 g |
| Citrus medica var. sarcodactylis | Fo Shou | Finger Citron | 10 g |
| Citrus reticulata | Ju | Satsuma Orange | 10 g |
| Citrus reticulata | Ju | Satsuma Orange | 10 g |
| Citrus sinensis | Tian Chen | Sweet Orange | 10 g |
| Clematis armandii | Xiao Mu Tong | Armand Clematis | 6 g |
| Clematis chinensis | Wei Ling Xian | Chinese Clematis | 10 g |
| Clematis hexapetala | Mian Tuan Tie Xian Lian | Sixpetal Clematis | 10 g |
| Clematis manshurica | Dong Bei Tie Xian Lian | Northeast Clematis | 10 g |
| Clematis montana | Xou Qou Teng | Anemane Clematis | 6 g |
| Clinopodium chinensis | Feng Lun Cai | Chinese Clinopodium | 15 g |
| Cnidium monnieri | She Chuang | Common Cnidium | 10 g |
| Codonopsis pilosula | Dang Shen | Pilose Asiabell | 30 g |
| Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen | Yi Yi | Jabstears | 30 g |
| Coptis chinensis | Huang Lian | Chinese Goldthread | 5 g |
| Coptis teeta | Yun Lian | Yunnan Goldthead | 5 g |
| Cordyceps sinensis | Dong Chong Xia Cao | Chinese Caterpillar Fungus | 10 g |
| Cornus officinalis | Shan Zhu Yu | Asiatic cornelian cherry | 12 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Corydalis decumbens | Fu Shen Zi Jing | Decumbent Corydalis | 12 g |
| Corydalis yanhusuo | Yan Hu Suo | Yan hu suo | 10 g |
| Crataegus pinnatifida | Shan Zha | Nippon Hawthorn | 12 g |
| Crataegus pinnatifida var. major | Shan Li Hong | Chinese Hawthorn | 12 g |
| Cremastra appendiculata | Du Juan Lan | Appendiculate cremastra | 10 g |
| Curculigo orchioides | Xian Mao | Common Curculigo | 10 g |
| Curcuma kwangsiensis | Guang Xi E Zhu | Kwangsi Turmeric | 10 g |
| Curcuma longa | Jiang Huang | Common Turmeric | 10 g |
| Curcuma phaeocaulis | Peng E Zhu | Zedoray Turmeric | 10 g |
| Cuscuta chinensis | Tu Si Zi | Chinese Dodder | 12 g |
| Cyclina sinensis | Qing Ge | Concha cyclinae | 15 g |
| Cynanchum atratum | Zhi Li Bai Wei | Blackend Swallowwort | 10 g |
| Cynanchum glaucescens | Yuan Hua Ye Bai Qian | Glaucesscent Swallowwort | 10 g |
| Cynanchum paniculatum | Xu Chang Qing | Paniculate Swallowwort | 12 g |
| Cynanchum stauntonii | Liu Ye Bai Qian | Willowleaf Swallowwort | 10 g |
| Cynanchum versicolor | Man Shen Bai Wei | Versicolorous Swallowwort | 10 g |
| Cynomorium songaricum | Suo Yang | Songaria Cynomorium | 10 g |
| Cyperus rotundus | Sha Cao | Nutgrass Galingale | 10 g |
| Dalbergia odorifera | Jiang Xiang Tang | Rosewood | 15 g |
| Dendrobium chrysanthum | Huang Cao Shi Hu | Noble Dendrobium | 12 g |
| Dendrobium fimbriatum | Ma Bian Shi Hu | Eyeshaped Dendrobium | 12 g |
| Dendrobium loddigesii | Huan Cao Shi Hu | Goldenflower Dendrobium | 12 g |
| Dendrobium nobile | Jin Chai Shi Hu | Loddiges Dendrobium | 12 g |
| Descurainia sophia | Bo Niang Huo | Flixweed Tansymustard | 10 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dianthus chinensis | Shi Zhu | Chinese Pink | 15 g |
| Dianthus superbus | Qu Mai | Lilac Pink | 15 g |
| Dictamnus dasycarpus | Bai Xian | Densefruit Pittany | 10 g |
| Dimocarpus longan | Long Yan | Longan | 15 g |
| Dioscorea futschauensis | Fu Zhou Shu Yu | Foochow Yam | 15 g |
| Dioscorea hypoglauca | Fen Bei Shu Yu | Hypoglaucous collett Yam | 15 g |
| Dioscorea opposita | Shu Yu | Common Yan | 30 g |
| Dioscorea septemloba | Mian Bi Xie | Sevenlobed Yam | 15 g |
| Diospyros kaki | Shi | Persimmon | 10 g |
| Dipsacus aspercides | Chuan Xu Duan | Himalayan Teasel | 15 g |
| Dolichos lablab | Bian Dou | Hyacinth Dolichos | 15 g |
| Drynaria fortunei | Hu Jue | Forthune's Drynaria | 10 g |
| Ecklonia kurome | Kun Bu | Kelp | 12 g |
| Eclipta prostrata | Lichang | Yerbodetajo | 12 g |
| Elaphe carinata | Jing She | Snake | 2 g |
| Ephedra intermedia | Zhong Ma Huang | Intermediate Ephedra | 10 g |
| Epimedium sagittatum | Jian Ye Yin Yang Huo | Sagittate Epimedium | 10 g |
| Epimedium brevicornum | Yin Yang Huo | Short-horned Epimedium | 10 g |
| Equisetum hiemale | Mu Zei | Common Scouring rush | 10 g |
| Eriobotrya japonica | Pi Pa | Loquat | 10 g |
| Eriocaulon buergerianum | Gu Jing Cao | Buerger Pipewort | 10 g |
| Erodium stephanianum | Mo Niu Er Miao | Heroubill | 15 g |
| Eucommia ulmoides | Du Zhong | Eucommia | 10 g |
| Eugenia caryophyllata | Ding Xiang | Dove tree | 3 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Eupatorium fortunei | Pei Lan | Fortune Eupatorium | 10 g |
| Euryale ferox | Qian | Gordon euryale | 15 g |
| Foeniculum vulgare | Hui Xiang | Fennel | 6 g |
| Forsythia suspensa | Lian Qiao | Weeping Forsythia | 15 g |
| Fraxinus chinensis | Bai La Shu | Large leaf chinese Ash | 12 g |
| Fritillaria cirrhosa | Chuan Bei Mu | Tendrilleaf Fritllary | 10 g |
| Fritillaria thunbergii | Zhe Bei Mu | Thunberry Fritillary | 10 g |
| Fritillaria ussuriensis | Ping Bei Mu | Ussuriensis | 10 g |
| Fritillaria walujewii | Xin Jiang Bei Mu | Siberian Fritillary | 10 g |
| Gardenia jasminoides | Zhi Zi | Cape Jasmine | 10 g |
| Gastrodia elata | Tian Ma | Tall Gastrodia | 10 g |
| Gekko gecko | Ge Jie | Tokay | 6 g |
| Gentiana crassicaulis | Cu Jing Qin Jiao | Thickstem Gentian | 10 g |
| Gentiana macrophylla | Da Ye Long Dan | Largeleaf Gentian | 10 g |
| Gentiana manshurica | Tiao Ye Long Dan | Linearleaf Gentian | 6 g |
| Gentiana scabra | Long Dan | Rough Gentian | 6 g |
| Gentiana triflora | San Hua Long Dan | Threeflower Gentian | 6 g |
| Geranium wilfordii | Lao Guan Cao | Wilford Cranesbill | 15 g |
| Ginkgo biloba | Yin Xin | Ginkgo | 10 g |
| Gleditsia sinensis | Zao Jia | Chinese Honeylocust | 10 g |
| Glehnia littoralis | Shan Hu Cai | Coastal Glehnia | 10 g |
| Glycine max | Da Dou | Soybean | 12 g |
| Glycyrrhiza glabra | Guang Guo Gan Cao | Licorice | 10 g |
| Glycyrrhiza uralensis | Gan Cao | Licorice | 10 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gypsum Fibrosum | | | 50 g |
| Haematitum | | | 25 g |
| Haliotis asinina | Re Bao | Haliotidae | 15 g |
| Halloysitum Rubrum | | | 12 g |
| Hedysarum polybotrys | Duo Xu Yan Huang Qi | Many-inflorescenced sweetvetch | 30 g |
| Helwingia japonica | Qing Jia Ye | Japanese Helwingia | 4,5 g |
| Hippophae rhamnoides | Sha Ji | Seabuckthorn | 10 g |
| Homalomena occulta | Qian Nian Jian | Obscured Homalomena | 10 g |
| Hordeum vulgare | Da Mai | Barley | 15 g |
| Houttuynia cordata | Ji Cai | Heartleaf Houttuynia | 25 g |
| Hyriopsis cumingii | San Jiao Fan Bang | Pearl | 20 g |
| Ilex cornuta | Gou Gu | Chinese Holly | 15 g |
| Illicium verum | Ba Jiao Hui Xiang | True staranise tree | 6 g |
| Imperata cylindrica | Bai Mao | Lalang Grass | 30 g |
| Inula britannica | Da Hua Xuan Fu Hua | British Inula | 10 g |
| Inula Japonica | Xuan Fu Hua | Japanese Inula | 10 g |
| Inula Linariifolia | Tiao Ye Xuan Fu Hua | Linearleaf Inula | 10 g |
| Isatis indigotica | Lan Song | Indigowoad | 15 g |
| Isatis indigotica | Lan Song | Indigowoad | 15 g |
| Juglans regia | Hu Tao | English Walnut | 10 g |
| Juncus effusus | Deng Xin Cao | Common Rush | 3 g |
| Kaempferia galanga | Shan Nai | Galanga Resurrection lily | 10 g |
| Kochia scoparia | Di Fu | Belvedera | 15 g |
| Lapis Chloriti | | | 6 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lasiosphaera fenzlii | Tuo Pi Ma Bo | Calvatia Gigantea | 6 g |
| Leonurus heterophyllus | Yi Mu Cao | Motherwort | 30 g |
| Leonurus heterophyllus | Yi Mu Cao | Motherwort | 10 g |
| Lepidium apetalum | Du Xing Cai | Pepperweed | 10 g |
| Ligusticum chuanxion | Chuan Xiong | Seechwon Lovage | 10 g |
| Ligusticum jeholense | Liao Gao Ben | Slenderleaf Legusticum | 10 g |
| Ligusticum sinense | Gao Ben | Chinese Ligusticum | 10 g |
| Ligustrum lucidum | Nu Zhen | Glossy Privet | 12 g |
| Lilium brownii var. viridulum | Bai He | Greenish Lily | 12 g |
| Lindera aggregata | Wu Yao | Combined Spicebush | 10 g |
| Linum usitatissimum | Ya Ma | Linseed | 15 g |
| Liquidambar formosana | Feng Xiang Shu | Beautiful Sweetgum | 10 g |
| Liquidambar orientalis | Su He Xiang Shu | Oriental Sweetgum | 1 g |
| Litchi chiensis | Li Zhi | Lychee | 10 g |
| Litchospermum erythrorhizon | Zi Cao | Redroot Gromwell | 10 g |
| Litsea cubeba | Shan Ji Jiao | Cubeb pepper | 3 g |
| Lobelia chinensis | Ban Bian Lian | Chinese Lobelia | 15 g |
| Lonicera confusa | Shan Yin Hua | Honeysuckle | 15 g |
| Lonicera hypoglauca | Hong Xian Ren Dong | Glaucousback Honeysuckle | 15 g |
| Lonicera japonica | Ren Dong | Japanese Honeysuckle | 30 g |
| Lonicera japonica | Ren Dong | Japanese Honeysuckle | 15 g |
| Lophatherum gracile | Dan Zhu Ye | Common Lophanthern | 10 g |
| Luffa cylindrica | Si Gua | Luffa | 10 g |
| Lycium barbarum | Ning Xia Gou Qi | Chinese Wolfberry | 15 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lycium barbarum | Ning Xia Gou Qi | Chinese Wolfberry | 12 g |
| Lycium chinensis | Gou Qi | Barbary Wolfberry | 15 g |
| Lycium chinensis | Gou Qi | Barbary Wolfberry | 12 g |
| Lycopodium japonicum | Shi Song | Common Clubmoss | 12 g |
| Lycopus lucidus var. hirtus | Mao Ye Di Gua Er Miao | Hirsute Shiny Bugleweed | 12 g |
| Lygodium japonicum | Hai Jin Sha | Japanese Climbing | 15 g |
| Lysimachia christinae | Guo Lu Huang | Christina Loosestrife | 50 g |
| Magnetitum | | | 30 g |
| Magnolia biondii | Wang Chun Hua | Magnolia | 10 g |
| Magnolia officinalis | Hou Po | Officinal Magnolia | 10 g |
| Magnolia officinalis | Hou Po | Officinal Magnolia | 10 g |
| Mahonia bealei | Kuo Ye Shi Da Gong Lao | Leather leaf Mahonia | 15 g |
| Malva verticillata | Dong Kui | Cluster Mallow | 10 g |
| Menth haplocalyx | Bo He | Wild Mint | 6 g |
| Momordica grosvenori | Luo Han Guo | Grosvenor Momordica | 15 g |
| Morinda officinalis | Ba Ji Tian | Medicinal Indianmulberry | 10 g |
| Morus alba | Sang | Mulberry | 10 g |
| Morus alba | Sang | Mulberry | 15 g |
| Morus alba | Sang | Mulberry | 12 g |
| Morus alba | Sang | Mulberry | 15 g |
| Mosla chinensis | Shi Xiang Ru | Haichow Elsholtzia | 10 g |
| Myristica fragrans | Rou Dou Kou | Common Nutmeg | 10 g |
| Nardostachys chinensis | Gan Song | Chinese Nardostachys | 6 g |
| Natrii Sulfas | | | 15 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Natrii Sulfas Exsiccatus | | | 10 g |
| Nelumbo nucifera | Lian | Hindu Lotus | 5 g |
| Nelumbo nucifera | Lian | Hindu Lotus | 5 g |
| Nelumbo nucifera | Lian | Hindu Lotus | 15 g |
| Nelumbo nucifera | Lian | Hindu Lotus | 15 g |
| Notopterygium forbesii | Kuo Ye Qiang Huo | Forbes Notoptertygium | 10 g |
| Notopterygium incisum | Qiang Huo | Incised Notopterygium | 10 g |
| Oldenlandia diffusa | Bai Hua She She Cao | Spreading Heedyotis | 10 g |
| Omphalia lapidescens | Lei Wan | Stone-like Omphalia | 15 g |
| Ophiopogon japonicus | Mai Dong | Dwarf lilyturf | 12 g |
| Oroxylum indicum | Mu Hu Die | Indian Trumpetflower | 3 g |
| Ostrea gigas | Chang Jiang Li | Ostrea | 30 g |
| Paeonia lactiftora | Shao Yao | White Peony | 15 g |
| Paeonia suffruticosa | Mu Dan | Tree Peony | 12 g |
| Paeonia veitchii | Chuan Chi Shao | Veitch Peony | 12 g |
| Panax ginseng | Ren Shen | Ginseng | 10 g |
| Panax ginseng | Ren Shen | Ginseng | 10 g |
| Panax japonicus | Zhu Jie Shen | Japanese Ginseng | 10 g |
| Panax notoginseng | San Qi | Sanchi | 10 g |
| Parapolybia varia | Yi Fu Hu Feng | Wasps | 5 g |
| Perilla frutescens | Zi Su | Crisped Common Perilla | 10 g |
| Perilla frutescens | Zi Su | Crisped Common Perilla | 10 g |
| Perilla frutescens | Zi Su | Crisped Common Perilla | 10 g |
| Peucedanum decursivum | Zi Hua Qian Hu | Common Hogfennel | 10 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peucedanum praeruptorum | Bai Hua Qian Hu | Whiteflower Hogfennel | 10 g |
| Phaseolus angularis | Chi Xiao Dou | Rice Bean | 30 g |
| Phaseolus carcaratus | Chi Dou | Adsuki Bean | 30 g |
| Phellodendron amurense | Huang Bai | Amur Corktree | 12 g |
| Phellodendron chinense | Huang Pi Shu | Chinese Corktree | 12 g |
| Pheretima aspergillum | Shen Huan Mao Yin | Pheretima | 10 g |
| Phragmites communis | Lu Wei | common reed | 30 g |
| Phyllanthus emblica | Yu Gan Zi | Emblic Leafflower | 10 g |
| Phyllostachys nigra var. henonis | Dan Zhu | Henon Bamboo | 10 g |
| Picrorhiza scrophulariiflora | Hu Huang Lian | Figwortflower | 10 g |
| Piper kadsura | Feng Teng | Kadsura Pepper | 12 g |
| Piper longum | Bi Bo | Long Pepper | 3 g |
| Piper nigrum | Hu Jiao | Black Pepper | 1,5 g |
| Plantago asiatica | Che Qian | Asiatic Plantain | 30 g |
| Plantago asiatica | Che Qian | Asiatic Plantain | 15 g |
| Plantago depressa | Pin Che Qian | Depressed Plantain | 15 g |
| Plantago depressa | Pin Che Qian | Depressed Plantain | 30 g |
| Platycladus orientalis | Ce Bai | Chinese Arborvitae | 12 g |
| Platycladus orientalis | Ce Bai | Chinese Arborvitae | 10 g |
| Platycodon grandiflorum | Jie Geng | Balloonflower | 10 g |
| Pogostemon cablin | Guang Huo Xiang | Dablin Potchouli | 10 g |
| Polygala tenuifolia | Xi Ye Yuan Zhi | Thinleaf milkwort | 10 g |
| Polygonatum cyrtonema | Duo Hua Huang Jing | Manyflower solomonseal | 15 g |
| Polygonatum kingianum | Dian Huang Jing | King Solomonsea | 15 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Polygonatum odoratum | Yu Zhu | Fragrant Solomonseal | 12 g |
| Polygonatum sibiricum | Huang Jing | Siberian Solomonseal | 15 g |
| Polygonum aviculare | Bian Xu | Common Knotgrass | 15 g |
| Polygonum bistorta | Quan Shen | Bistort | 10 g |
| Polygonum cuspidatum | Hu Zhang | Giant Knotweed | 15 g |
| Polygonum multiflorum | He Shou Wu | Tuber Fleeceflower | 15 g |
| Polygonum multiflorum | He Shou Wu | Tuber Fleeceflower | 12 g |
| Polygonum tinctorium | Liao Lan | Indigowoad | 15 g |
| Polygonum tinctorium | Liao Lan | Indigowoad | 3 g |
| Polyporus umbellatus | Zhu Ling | Umbellate Pore Fungus | 12 g |
| Poria cocos | Fu Ling | Indian Bread | 15 g |
| Portulaca oleracea | Ma Chi Xian | Purslane | 15 g |
| Potentilla chinensis | Wei Ling Cai | Chinese Cinquefoil | 15 g |
| Prinsepia uniflora | Rui He | Hedge Prinsepia | 10 g |
| Prunella vulgaris | Xia Ku Cao | Common Selfheal | 15 g |
| Prunus davidiana | Shan Tao | David Peach | 10 g |
| Prunus humilis | Ou Li | Bunge Cherry | 10 g |
| Prunus japonica | Yu Li | Chinese Bushcherry | 10 g |
| Prunus mume | Mei | Japanese Apricot Mumeplant | 12 g |
| Prunus mume | Mei | Japanese Apricot Mumeplant | 5 g |
| Prunus persica | Tao | Peach | 10 g |
| Pseudostellaria heterophylla | Hai Er Shen | Heterophylly Falsestarwort | 30 g |
| Psoralea corylifolia | Bu Gu Zhi | Malaytea Scurfpea | 10 g |
| Pteria martensii | Ma Shi Zhen Zhu Bei | Mother of pearl | 25 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pueraria lobata | Yie Ge | Lobed kudzuvine | 15 g |
| Pueraria thomsonii | Gan Ge Teng | Thomson kudzuvine | 15 g |
| Pulsatilla chinensis | Bai Tou Weng | Chinese Pulsatilla | 15 g |
| Punica granatum | Shi Liu | Pomegranate | 10 g |
| Pyritum | | | 10 g |
| Pyrola calliantha | Lu Ti Cao | Chinese Pyrola | 15 g |
| Pyrrosia lingua | Shi Wei | Rapanese Felt Fern | 12 g |
| Pyrrosia sheareri | Lu Shan Shi Wei | Shearer's Pyrrosia | 12 g |
| Quisqualis indica | Shi Jun Zi | Rangoon creeper | 12 g |
| Ranunculus ternatus | Xiao Mao Lang | Farges Decaisnea | 30 g |
| Raphanus sativus | Luo Bu | Garden Radish | 10 g |
| Rehmannia glutinosa | Di Huang | Adhesive Rehmannia | 15 g |
| Rhaponticum uniflorum | Qi Zhou Lou Lu | Uniflower Swisscentaury | 10 g |
| Rheum officinale | Yao Yong Dai Huang | Medicinal Rhubarb | 15 g |
| Rheum palmatum | Zhang Ye Dai Huang | Sorrel Rhubarb | 15 g |
| Rheum tanguticum | Tang Gu Te Da Ihuang | Tangut Rhubarb | 15 g |
| Rhododendron dahuricum | Xing An Du Juan | Dahurian Rhododendron | 20 g |
| Rosa chinensis | Yue Ji | Chinese Rose | 4,5 g |
| Rosa roxburghii f. normalis | Ci Li | Single Roxburgh Rose | 15 g |
| Rose laevigata | Jin Ying Zi | Cherockee Rose | 12 g |
| Rose rugosa | Mei Gui | Rugose Rose | 6 g |
| Rubia cordifolia | Qian Cao | India Madder | 10 g |
| Rubus chingii | Hua Dong Fu Pen Zi | Palmleaf Raspberry | 12 g |
| Salvia miltiorrhiza | Dan Shen | Dan-shen | 15 g |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 141

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sanguisorba officinalis | Di Yu | Garden Burnet | 15 g |
| Santalum album | Tan Xiang | Sandalwood Sandaltree | 5 g |
| Saposhnikovia divaricata | Fang Feng | Divaricate saposhnikovia | 10 g |
| Sargassum fusiforme | Yang Qi Cai | Pale Sargassum | 12 g |
| Sargentodoxa cuneata | Da Xue Teng | Sargentgloryvine | 15 g |
| Saururus chinensis | San Bai Cao | Chinese lizartail | 30 g |
| Schisandra chinensis | Wu Wei Zi | Chinese Magnoliavine | 6 g |
| Schisandra sphenanthera | Zhong Hua Wu Wei Zi | Orange Magnoliavine | 6 g |
| Schizonepeta tenuifolia | Jing Jie | Fineleaf Schizonepeta | 10 g |
| Scrophularia ningpoensis | Xuan Shen | Ningpo Figwort | 15 g |
| Scutellaria baicalensis | Huang Qin | Baikal Skullcap | 10 g |
| Scutellaria barbata | Ban Zhi Lian | Barbed Skullcap | 30 g |
| Semiaquilegia adoxoides | Tian Kui | Muskroot-live Semiaquilegia | 15 g |
| Sepia esculenta | Jin Wu Zei | Sepia esculenta | 10 g |
| Sesamum indicum | Zhi Ma | Oriental Sesame | 15 g |
| Setaria italica | Shu | Millet | 15 g |
| Siegesbeckia glabrescens | Mao Gen Xi Xian | Hairstalk St. Paulswort | 12 g |
| Siegesbeckia orientalis | Xi Xian | Common St. Paulswort | 12 g |
| Sinapis alba | Bai Jie | White Mustard | 10 g |
| Sinomenium acutum | Qing Teng | Orientvine | 12 g |
| Smilax glabra | Guang Ye Ba Qia | Glabrous Greenbrier | 60 g |
| Sophora flavescens | Ku Shen | Lightyellow Sophora | 10 g |
| Sophorra japonica | Huai | Japanese Pagodatree | 10 g |
| Sophorra japonica | Huai | Japanese Pagodatree | 10 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sophorra japonica | Huai | Japanese Pagodatree | 10 g |
| Sparganium stoloniferum | San Leng | Common Bureed | 10 g |
| Spatholobus suberectus | Mi Hua Dou | Suberect Spatholobus | 15 g |
| Spirodela polyrrhiza | Zi Ping | Common Ducksmeat | 10 g |
| Stachyurus chinansis | Zhong Guo Jing Jie Hua | Chinese Stachyurus | 4,5 g |
| Stachyurus himalaicus | Xi Ma La Ya Jing Jie Hua | Himalayan Stachyurus | 4,5 g |
| Stellaria dichotoma var. lanceolata | Yin Chai Hu | Lanceleaf Dichotomous Starwort | 10 g |
| Stemona japonica | Man Shen Bai Bu | Japonica Stemona | 10 g |
| Stemona sessilifolia | Zhi Li Bai Bu | Sessile Stemona | 10 g |
| Stephania tetrandra | Feng Fang Ji | Fourstamen stephania | 10 g |
| Sterculia lychnophora | Pang Da Hai | Boat-fruited sterculia | 10 g |
| Styrax tonkinensis | Bai Hua Shu | Tonkin Snowbell | 1,5 g |
| Talcum | | | 25 g |
| Tamarix chinensis | Sheng Liu | Chinese Tamarisk | 6 g |
| Taraxacum mongolicum | Pu Gong Ying | Mongolian Dandelion | 15 g |
| Taxillus chinensis | Sang Ji Sheng | Chinese Taxillus | 15 g |
| Terminalia chebula | He Zi | Medicine Terminalia | 10 g |
| Tetrapanax papyriferus | Tong Tuo Mu | Ricepaper plant | 5 g |
| Tinospora capillipes | Jing Guo Lan | Hairystalk | 10 g |
| Torreya grandis | Fei | Chinese Torreya | 15 g |
| Trachelospermum jasminoides | Lou Shi | Confedertae-jasmine | 12 g |
| Trachycarpus fortunei | Zong Lu | Fortune Windmillpalm | 10 g |
| Trichosanthes kirilowii | Gua Lou | Mongolian Snakegourd | 15 g |
| Trichosanthes kirilowii | Gua Lou | Mongolian Snakegourd | 10 g |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 143

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Trichosanthes kirilowii | Gua Lou | Mongolian Snakegourd | 15 g |
| Trichosanthes kirilowii | Gua Lou | Mongolian Snakegourd | 15 g |
| Trichosanthes rosthornii | Shuang Bian Gua Lou | Rosthorn Snake-gourd | 15 g Seed |
| Trichosanthes rosthornii | Shuang Bian Gua Lou | Rosthorn Snake-gourd | 15 g Fruit |
| Trichosanthes rosthornii | Shuang Bian Gua Lou | Rosthorn Snake-gourd | 10 g Peel |
| Trigonella foenum-graecum | Hu Lu Ba | Common Fenugreek | 10 g |
| Trionyx sinensis | Bie | Turtle | 20 g |
| Tussilago farfara | Kuan Dong | Common Coltsfoot | 10 g |
| Typha orientalis | Dong Fang Pu Huang | Oriental Cattail | 10 g |
| Uncaria rhynchophylla | Gou Teng | Sharpleaf Gambirplant | 12 g |
| Uncaria sinensis | Hua Gou Teng | Chinese Gambirplant | 12 g |
| Vaccaria segetalis | Mai Lan Cai | Cowherb | 10 g |
| Verbena officinalis | Ma Bian Cao | European Verbena | 10 g |
| Viola yedoensis | Zi Hua Di Ding | Tokyo Violet | 30 g |
| Viscum coloratum | Hu Ji Sheng | Colored Mistletoe | 15 g |
| Vitex trifolia | Man Jing | Shrub Chastetree | 15 g |
| Vladimiria souliei | Chuan Mu Xiang | Common Vladimirio | 10 g |
| Zanthoxylum bungeanum | Hua Jiao | Pepper tree prickly ash | 6 g |
| Zanthoxylum schinifolium | Qing Jiao Yi | Bunge pricklyash | 6 g |
| Zaocys dhumnades | Wu Shao She | Black-snake | 10 g |
| Zingiber officinale | Jiang | Common ginger | 10 g |
| Ziziphus jujaba var. spinosa | Suan Zao | Spine Date | 15 g |
| Ziziphus jujuba | Zao | Chinese Date | 15 g |

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aconitum carmichaeli | Wu Tou | Aconite | 10 g |
| Aloe ferox | Hao Wang Jiao Lu Hui | Aloe | 5 g |
| Arisaema amurense | Dong Bei Tian Nan Xing | Diversileaf Jack-in-the-pulpit | 10 g |
| Arisaema erubescens | Tian Nan | Reddish Jack-in-the-pulpit | 10 g |
| Arisaema heterophyllum | Yi Ye Tian Nan Xing | Amur Jack-in-the-pulpit | 10 g |
| Artemisia sieboldii | Hua Xi Xin | Siebold Wild ginger | 3 g |
| Asarum heterotropoides var. mandshuricum | Bei Xi Xin | Manchuriann Wild ginger | 3 g |
| Brucea javanica | Ya Dan Zi | Java Brucea | 2 g |
| Bufo bufo gargarizans | Zhong Hua Da Chan Chu | Bufo bufo gargarzans | 0,015 g |
| Bungarus multicinctus multicinctus | Yin Huan She | Silver-banded Krait | 3 g |
| Buthus martensii | Dong Ya Qian Xie | Oriental Asiatic Scorpion | 2 g |
| Carpesium abrotanoides | Wu Min Jing | Common Carpesium | 10 g |
| Cinnabaris | | | 0,4 g |
| Cyathula officinalis | Chuan Niu Xi | Medicinal cyathula | 10 g |
| Daphne genkwa | Yuan Hua | Lilac daphne | 3 g |
| Datura metel | Bai Man Tuo Lou | Hindu Datura | 0,3 g |
| Dichroa febrifuga | Huang Chang Shan | Antifebrile Dichroa | 10 g |
| Echinops latifolius | Lan Ci Tou | Broodleaf Globethistle | 10 g |
| Euphorbia kansui | Gan Sui | Cansui | 1 g |
| Euphorbia lathyris | Xu Sui Zi | Caper Euphorbia | 1 g |
| Euphorbia pekinensis | Da Ji | Peking Euphorbia | 2 g |
| Erycibe obtusifolia | Ding Gong Teng | Clove tree | 6 g |
| Evodia rutaecarpa | Wu Zhu Yu | Medicinal Evodia | 4,5 g |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 145

## CHINESE

### SCHEDULE 2

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Maximum dose per day |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gleditsia sinensis | Zao Jia | Chinese Honeylocust | 5 g Fruit |
| Hydnocarpus anthelmintica | Da Feng Zi | Chaulmoogra tree | 1 g |
| Illicium difengpi | Di Feng Pi | DiFengPi | 6 g |
| Impatiens balsamina | Feng Xian Hua | Garden Balsam | 4,5 g |
| Knoxia valerianoides | Hong Da Ji | Knoxia | 2 g |
| Melia toosendan | Chun Lian | Szechwan Chinaberry | 10 g |
| Melia toosendan | Chun Lian | Szechwan Chinaberry | 10 g |
| Menispermum dauricum | Bian Fu Ge | | 10 g |
| Murraya paniculata | Jiu Li Xiang | Common Jasminerage | 10 g |
| Paris polyphylla var. chinensis | Qi Yu Yi Zhi Hua | Chinese Paris | 10 g |
| Paris polyphylla var. yunnanensis | Yun Nan Chong Lou | Yunnan Manyleaf Daris | 10 g |
| Periploca sepium | Gang Liu | Chinese Silkvine | 6 g |
| Physochlaina infundibularis | Lou Dou Pao Nang Cao | Funeled physochlaine | 0,1 g |
| Phytolacca acinosa | Shang Lu | Indian Pokeberry | 5 g |
| Picrasma quassioides | Ku Mu | Indian Quassiawood | 3 g |
| Pinellia ternata | Ban Xia | Pinellia | 10 g |
| Prunus armeniaca | Xin | Apricot | 10 g |
| Prunus manchurica | Dong Bei Xin | Manchurian Apricot | 10 g |
| Pseudotarix kaempferi | Jin Qian Song | Golden larch | 10 g |
| Scolopendra subspinipes mutilans | Shao Ji Ju Wu Gong | Centipede | 2 g |
| Sophora subprostrata | Yu Nan Huai | Tonkin Sophora | 6 g |
| Tribulus terrestris | Ji Li | Puncturevine Caltrop | 10 g |
| Xanthium sibiricum | Cang Er | Siberian cocklebu | 10 g |

| ENERGY SUBSTANCES- BACH FLOWER | |
|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym / Abbreviation Code / Pin Yin Name for Plant** |
| Agrimonia eupatoria | Agrimony |
| Populus tremula | Aspen |
| Fagus sylvatica | Beech |
| Centaurium umbellatum | Centaury |
| Ceratostigma willmottiana | Cerato |
| Prunus cerasifera | Cherry Plum |
| Aesculus hippocastanum | Chestnut Bud |
| Cichorium intybus | Chicory |
| Clematis vitalba | Clematis |
| Malus pumila | Crab Apple |
| Ulmus procera | Elm |
| Gentiana amarella | Gentian |
| Ulex europaeus | Gorse |
| Calluna vulgaris | Heather |
| Ilex aquifolium | Holly |
| Lonicera caprifolium | Honeysuckle |
| Carpinus betulus | Hornbeam |
| Impatiens glandulifera | Impatiens |
| Larix decidua | Larch |
| mimulus guttatus | Mimulus |
| Sinapis arvensis | Mustard |
| Quercus robur | Oak |

| ENERGY SUBSTANCES- BACH FLOWER | |
|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym / Abbreviation Code / Pin Yin Name for Plant** |
| Olea europaea | Olive |
| Pinus sylvestris | Pine |
| Aesculus carnea | Red Chestnut |
| Helianthemum nummularium | Rock Rose |
| Rock water | Rock Water |
| Scleranthus annuus | Scleranthus |
| Ornithogalum umbellatum | Star of Bethlehem |
| Castanea sativa | Sweet Chestnut |
| Verbena officinalis | Vervain |
| Vitis vinifera | Vine |
| Juglans regia | Walnut |
| Hottonia palustris | Water Violet |
| Aesculus hippocastanum | White Chestnut |
| Bromus ramosus | Wild Oat |
| Rosa canina | Wild Rose |
| Salix vitellina | Willow |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Abelmoschus moschatus | | Musk mallow |
| Abies alba:use only the synonym | Abies pectinata | |
| Abies balsamea | | Balsam fir |
| Abies canadensis: use only the synonym | Tsuga canadensis | |
| Abies nigra | | Black spruce |
| Abies pectinata | | Silver fir |
| Abies sibirica | | Siberian pitch fir |
| Abrus cantoniensis | | |
| Absidia ramose | | Fungus |
| Abutilon avicennae | | Indian mallow, velvet leaf |
| Abutilon theophrasti: use only the synonym | Abutilon avicennae | |
| Acacia arabica | | Indian gum arabic tree |
| Acacia baileyana | | Cootamundra wattle |
| Acacia catechu | | Catechu |
| Acacia dealbata | | Mimosa, Silver Wattle |
| Acacia longifolia | | Coast acacia, Sydney Golden Wattle |
| Acacia Senegal | | Gum Arabic tree |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Acalypha indica | | Indian acalypha, Indian Nettle |
| Acanthopanax gracilistylus | | Prickly ginseng |
| Acanthopanax senticosus: use only the synonum | Eleutherococcus senticosus | |
| Acanthus mollis | | Artist's acanthus, Bear's breech |
| Acer campestre | | Common maple, Hedge maple |
| Acer negundo | | Box elder |
| Acer saccharinum | | Silver maple |
| Acer saccharum | | Sugar maple |
| Achillea millefolium | | Common yarrow, Milfoil |
| Achillea moschata | | Musk milfoil |
| Achillea ptarmica | | Sneeze weed, Sneeze wort |
| Achyranthes aspera | | Prickly chaff flower |
| Achyranthes bidentata | | Two toothed amaranthus |
| Achyranthes fauriei | | |
| Acrothecium arenarium | | Fungus |
| Actaea alba: use only the synonym | Actaea spicata (Eurasian herbal material) | |
| Actaea alba: use only the synonym | Actaea pachypoda (American herbal material) | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Actaea pachypoda | | White baneberry, White cohosh |
| Actaea spicata | | Baneberry |
| Actinidia chinensis | | Chinese gooseberry |
| Adenophora stricta | | Lady bells |
| Adenophora tetraphylla | | Fourleaf bellflower |
| Adenophora verticillata | | Lady bells |
| Adhatoda vasica | | Malabar nut tree |
| Adiantum capillus veneris | | Maidenhair fern, True maiden hair, Venus hair |
| Aegopodium podagraria | | Goatweed, Red chestnut |
| Aesculus chinensis | | Chinese buckeye |
| Aesculus glabra | | Glabrous chestnut, Ohio buckeye |
| Aesculus hippocastanum | | Common horse chestnut, White chestnut |
| Aesculus X carnea | | Red chestnut, Red horse chestnut |
| Aethusa cynapium | | Fool's parsley |
| Agaricus edodes:use only the synonym | Entinula edodes | |
| Agastache rugosa | | Wrinkled giant hyssop |
| Agathosma betulina :use only the synonym | Barosma betulina | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Agave americana | | American aloe, Century plant, Maguey |
| Agnus castus: use only the synonym | Vitex- Agnus castus | |
| Agrimonia eupatoria | | Agrimony |
| Agrimonia odorata:use only the synonym | Agrimonia repens | |
| Agrimonia pilosa: use only the synonym | Agrimonia eupatoria | |
| Agrimonia repens | | Agrimony |
| Agropyron repens | | Couch grass |
| Agrostis alba :use only the synonym | Poa nemoralis | |
| Agrostis tenius | | Colonial bent grass |
| Ailanthus altissima | | Tree of heaven |
| Ailanthus glandulosa: use only the synonym | Ailanthus altissima | |
| Ajuga chamaepitys | | Yellow bugle |
| Ajuga reptans | | Carpet bugle, Common bugle |
| Albizia julibrissin | | Mimosa tree, Silk tree |
| Albizia lebbek | | Lebbek tree, Siris tree |
| Alchemilla alpina | | Alpine lady's mantle |
| Alchemilla arvensis | | Field lady's mantle, Parsley piert |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Alchemilla vulgaris | | Lady's mantle, Lion's foot |
| Aletris farinosa | | Agueroot, True unicorn root |
| Aletris spicata | | Chinese stargrass |
| Alisma orientale | | |
| Alisma plantago aquatica | | Mad-dog weed, Water plantain |
| Alisma plantago: use only the synonym | Alisma plantago aquatica | |
| Alkanna officinalis | | Common alkanet |
| Alliaria petiolata | | Garlic mustard |
| Allium ascalonicum | | Eschalotte, Shallot |
| Allium cepa | | Onion |
| Allium fistulosum | | Ciboule, Spanish onion |
| Allium macrostemon | | |
| Allium odorum | | Garlic chives |
| Allium porrum | | Leek |
| Allium sativum | | Garlic |
| Allium schoenoprasum | | Chives |
| Allium tuberosum :use only the synonym | Allium odorum | |

## WESTERN HERBAL

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Allium ursinum | | Bear's garlic, Ramsons |
| Alnus glutinosa | | Black alder, English alder |
| Alnus rugosa | | Hazel alder, Smooth alder |
| Alnus serrulata : use only the synonym | Alnus rugosa | |
| Aloe barbadensis | | Barbados aloes |
| Aloe barbadensis | | Aloe vera |
| Aloe capensis: use only the synonym | Aloe ferox | |
| Aloe ferox | | Cape aloes |
| Aloe peryi | | Socotrine aloes |
| Aloe vera: use only the synonym | Aloe barbadensis | |
| Aloe vera: use only the synonym | Aloe barbadensis | |
| Alpinia galanga | | Greater galangal |
| Alpinia katsumadai | | |
| Alpinia officinarum | | Gelanga, Gelangal |
| Alpinia oxyphylla | | |
| Alsidium helminthocorton | Fucus helminthocorton | |
| Alstonia boonei | | Alstonia, Devil tree |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Alstonia constricta | | Alstonia bark, Bitter bark |
| Alstonia scholaris: use only the synonym | Alstonia boonei | |
| Alternanthera philoxeroides | | Alligator weed |
| Alternaria alternata | | Fungus |
| Alternaria tenuis: use only the synonym | Alternaria alternata | |
| Althaea officinalis | | Marshmallow |
| Althaea rosea | | Hollyhock, Rose mallow |
| Amaranthus hybridus | | Green amaranth, Pig weed |
| Amaranthus hypochrondriacus: use only the synonym | Amaranthus hybridus | |
| Amaranthus retroflexus | | Red root amaranth |
| Ambrosia artemisiifolia | | Rag weed |
| Ambrosia psilostachya | | Western American rag weed |
| Ammi visnaga | Bundesanzeiger 190a | |
| Amomum aromaticum | | Bengal cardamon, Nepal cardamon |
| Amomum cardamomum: use only the synonym | Elettaria cardamomum | |
| Amomum tsao-ko: use only the synonym | Amomum aromaticum | |
| Amomum villosum | | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Amomum xanthioides | | Bastard cardamon |
| Amorphophallus rivieri | | Devil's tongue, Konjac |
| Ampelopsis japonica | | Japanese peppervine |
| Ampelopsis veitchii: use only the synonym | Parthenocissus tricuspidata | |
| Amyris balsamifera | | West Indian sandalwood |
| Anacardium occidentale | | Cashew nut tree |
| Anacardium orientale: use only the synonym | Semecarpus anacardium | |
| Anacyclus pyrethrum | | Pellitory |
| Anagallis arvensis | | Scarlet pimpernel |
| Anamirta cocculus | | Cocculus |
| Ananas comosus: use only the synonym | Ananas sativus | |
| Ananas sativus | | Pineapple |
| Anantherum muricatum | | Andropogon, Cuscus grass |
| Anaphalis sinica | | |
| Andrographis paniculata | | Creat, Indian chiretta |
| Andropogon citratus: use only the synonym | Cymbopogon schoenanthus | |
| Andropogon muricatus: use only the synonym | Vetiveria zizanioides | |



156 No. 31334 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 22 AUGUST 2008

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Anemarrhena asphodeloides | | |
| Anemone altaica | | Altai anemone |
| Anemone chinensis | | |
| Anemone hepatica | | American liverwort, Liver leaf |
| Anemone pulsatilla: use only the synonym | Pulsatilla vulgaris | |
| Anemone raddeana | | |
| Anethum graveolens | | Dill |
| Angelica acutiloba | | Japanese angelica |
| Angelica anomala | | Chinese angelica |
| Angelica archangelica | | Angelica |
| Angelica dahurica | | Chinese angelica |
| Angelica polymorpha | | Chinese angelica, Dang gui, Dong quai |
| Angelica pubescens | | Downy angelica |
| Angelica sinensis: use only the synonym | Angelica polymorpha | |
| Aniba rosaeodora | | Bois de rose |
| Annona odorata: use only the synonym | Cananga odorata | |
| Anogeissus latifolia | | Ghatti gum tree |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Antennaria dioica | | Cat's foot |
| Anthemis cotula: use only the synonym | Eclipta prostrata | |
| Anthemis nobilis | | Camomile |
| Anthoxanthum odoratum | | Sweet vernal grass, Pig grass |
| Anthriscus cerefolium | | Chervil |
| Anthyllis vulneraria | | Kidney vetch, Wind wort |
| Aphanes arvensis: use only the synonym | Alchemilla arvensis | |
| Apium graveolens | | Celery |
| Aquilaria agallocha | | Agar wood, Aloes wood |
| Aquilaria sinensis | | Chinese aguru |
| Aquilegia pubescens | | Sierra Nevada columbine |
| Aquilegia vulgaris | | Columbine, European crow foot |
| Arachis hypogaea | | Peanut |
| Aralia cordata | | Udo |
| Aralia hispida | | American dwarf elder, Bristly sarsaparilla |
| Aralia nudicaulis | | Bamboo brier, Wild sarsaparilla |
| Aralia racemosa | | American spikenard |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Archangelica atropurpurea | | American angelica |
| Archangelica officinalis: use only the synonym | Angelica Archangelica | |
| Arctium lappa | | Burdock |
| Arctium minus | | Common burdock, Lesser burdock |
| Arctostaphylos uva-ursi | | Bearberry |
| Ardisia japonica | | Marlberry |
| Arecastrum romanzoffianum | | Queen palm |
| Armoracia lapathifolia: use only the synonym | Armoracia rusticana | |
| Armoracia rusticana | | Horseradish |
| Arnebia euchroma | | |
| Arnica mollis | | American arnica |
| Arnica montana | | European arnica |
| Arrhenatherum elatius | | Tall oat grass |
| Arrowroot | Maranta arundinacea | |
| Artemisia abrotanum | | Southern wood |
| Artemisia absinthium | | Wormwood |
| Artemisia arborescens | | Mediterranean artemisia |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Artemisia argyi | | Chinese artemisia |
| Artemisia brevifolia: use only the synonym | Artemisia maritima | |
| Artemisia dracunculus | | Estragon |
| Artemisia frigida | | North American artemisia, Syberian artemisia |
| Artemisia herba-alba | | North African artemisia |
| Artemisia maritima | | Artemis, Worm seed |
| Artemisia pallens | | Davana |
| Artemisia tridentata | | Common American sagebrush |
| Artemisia vulgaris | | Mugwort |
| Arundo mauritianica | | Giant reed |
| Asarum europaeum | | Asarabacca, Hazelwort |
| Asarum heterotropoides | | |
| Asarum sieboldii | | Chinese wild ginger, Siebold wild ginger |
| Asclepias geminata: use only the synonym | Gymnema sylvestre | |
| Asclepias tuberosa | | Butterfly-weed, Pleurisy root |
| Ascophyllum nodosum | | Brown algae |
| Asiasarum sieboldii: use only the synonym | Asarum sieboldii | |



160 No. 31334 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 22 AUGUST 2008

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Aspalathus linearis | | Red tea, Rooibos tea |
| Asparagus cochinchinensis : use only the synonym | Asparagus lucidus | |
| Asparagus lucidus | | Shiny asparagus |
| Asparagus officinalis | | Common asparagus |
| Aspergillus clavatus | | Fungus |
| Aspergillus oryzae | | Saki fungus |
| Asperula odorata | | Woodruff |
| Aster novi-belgii | | East coast American aster |
| Aster tataricus | | Tartarian aster |
| Astragalus adsurgens | | Astragalus |
| Astragalus complanatus | | Astragalus |
| Astragalus excarpus | | Astragalus-European |
| Astragalus gummifer | | Astragalus, Tragacanth |
| Astragalus lentiginosus | | Astragalus |
| Astragalus membranaceus | | Astragalus, Membranaceus milk vetch |
| Astragalus momgholicus: use only the synonym | Astragalus penduliflorus | |
| Astragalus penduliflorus | | Astragalus |

## WESTERN HERBAL

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Atractylodes japonica | | |
| Atractylodes lancea | | |
| Atractylodes macrocephala | | Bai zhu |
| Atractylodes ovata: use only the synonym | Atractylodes lancea | |
| Atractyloides chinensis: use only the synonym | Atractylodes lancea | |
| Atractyloides japonica: use only the synonym | Atractylodes japonica | |
| Atractyloides lancea: use only the synonym | Atractylodes lancea | |
| Atractyloides macrocephala: use only the synonym | Atractylodes macrocephala | |
| Atractyloides ovata: use only the synonym | Atractylodes lancea | |
| Aucklandia lappa: use only the synonym | Saussurea costus | |
| Aureobasidium pullulans | | Fungus |
| Avena fatua | | Wild oat |
| Avena sativa | | Common oat |
| Bacopa monnieri | | Water hyssop |
| Ballota nigra | | Black hempnettle, Black hore hound |
| Bambusa breviflora | | Bamboo |
| Bambusa textilis | | Wong chuk |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Baphicacanthus cusia | | |
| Baptisia confusa | | Australian baptisia |
| Baptisia tinctoria | | Rattle weed, Yellow wild indigo |
| Barbarea vulgaris | | Winter cress |
| Barosma betulina | | Buchu |
| Begonia fimbristipula | | Chinese begonia |
| Belamcanda chinensis | | Blackberry lily, Leopard flower |
| Bellis perennis | | Carpenter's daisy, Common daisy, English daisy |
| Benincasia cerifera | | Chinese water melon |
| Benincasia hispida: use only the synonym | Benincasia cerifera | |
| Berberis aquifolium | | Mahonia, Mountain grape, Oregon grape |
| Berberis vulgaris | | Common barberry |
| Bertholletia excelsa | | Brazil nut tree |
| Beta mantima: use only the synonym | Beta vulgaris | |
| Beta rapa | | Red beet |
| Beta vulgaris | | Beetroot |
| Betonica officinalis | | Wood betony |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Betula alba | | European birch |
| Betula lenta | | Black birch |
| Betula nigra | | Black birch, Red birch, River birch |
| Betula papyrifera | | Canoe birch, Paper birch, White birch |
| Betula pendula: use only the synonym | Betula alba | |
| Betula pubescens: use only the synonym | Betula alba | |
| Betula verrucosa: use only the synonym | Betula alba | |
| Biota orientalis | | Chinese arbor-vitae |
| Bixa orellana | | Annatto |
| Bletia hyacinthina | | |
| Bletilla striata: use only the synonym | Bletia hyacinthina | |
| Blumea lacera | | |
| Boehmeria nivea | | Silk plant - Chinese, Ramie |
| Boerhavia diffusa | | |
| Boerhavia hirsuta: use only the synonym | Boerhavia repens | |
| Boerhavia repens | | Katjoe dibaca |
| Bombax malabaricum | | Red silk cotton tree, Roktosimul |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Boswellia carterii | | Frankincense |
| Boswellia thurifera | | Frankincense, Olibanum |
| Botrytis cinerea | | Noble mould, Noble rot |
| Bovista gigantea | | Bovista, Puff ball |
| Brassica alba: use only the synonym | Sinapis alba | |
| Brassica campestris: use only the synonym | Brassica rapa | |
| Brassica hirta: use only the synonym | Sinapis alba | |
| Brassica napus | | Colza |
| Brassica nigra | | Black mustard |
| Brassica oleracea | | Cabbage |
| Brassica pekinensis | | Chinese cabbage |
| Brassica rapa | | Bird rape seed |
| Brassica sinapistrum: use only the synonym | Sinapis arvensis | |
| Briza media | | Quaking grass |
| Bromus asper | | Wild oat |
| Bromus cantharticus | | Prairie brome, Prairie grass, Rescue grass |
| Bromus inermis | | Awnless brome grass, Smooth brome |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Bromus ramosus: use only the synonym | Bromus asper | |
| Bromus unioloides: use only the synonym | Bromus cantharticus | |
| Broussonetia papyrifera | | Paper mulberry |
| Brucea amarissima | | Kosam seed |
| Brucea javanica: use only the synonym | Brucea amarissima | |
| Bryonia alba | | European white bryony |
| Bryonia dioica | | Red bryony, White bryony |
| Buddleia officinalis | | Butterfly bush |
| Bulnesia sarmienti | | Guaiac, Pao santo |
| Bunias orientalis | | Hill mustard, Turkish rocket, Water bunias |
| Bupleurum falcatum | | False bupleurum, Hares ear |
| Bupleurum scorzonerifolium: use only the synonym | Bupleurum falcatum | |
| Bupleurym chinensis: use only the synonym | Bupleurum falcatum | |
| Butyrospermum parkii | | Shea butter tree |
| Buxus chinensis: use only the synonym | Sinomondsia chinensis | |
| Caesalpinia sappan | | Brazilwood, Sappan wood |
| Caesalpinia sepiaria | | Mysorethorn |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Calamba Root Dry | Jateorrhiza columba root & rhiz. dry | |
| Calamba Root Powder | Jateorrhiza columba root & rhiz. powder | |
| Calamintha officinalis | | Calamint, Wild basil |
| Calendula officinalis | | Garden marigold, Marigold |
| Callicarpa pedunculata | | Beautyberry |
| Callistemon citrinus | | Crimson bottlebrush, Lemon scented bottle brush |
| Callistephus chinensis | | China aster |
| Callitris quadrivalvis: use only the synonym | Tetraclinis articulata | |
| Callitris rhomboidea | | Oyster bay pine, Port Jackson pine |
| Calluna vulgaris | | Common heather |
| Calochortus tolmiei | | Pussy-ears lily |
| Caltha palustris | | Marsh marigold |
| Calycanthus floridus | | Carolina allspice, Sweet bush |
| Calycanthus praecox | | Wintersweet |
| Camellia japonica | | Common camellia |
| Camellia oleifera | | Tea oil plant |
| Camellia sinensis | | Black tea, Common tea, Green tea |

## WESTERN HERBAL

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Camellia thea: use only the synonym | Camellia sinensis | |
| Campanumoea pilosula: use only the synonym | Codonopsis pillosula | |
| Campsis grandiflora | | Chinese trumpet creeper |
| Cananga odorata | | Cananga |
| Canarium album: use only the synonym | Canarium luzonicum | |
| Canarium luzonicum | | Elemi |
| Candida utilis | | Torula yeast fungus |
| Capparis masaikai | | |
| Capsella bursa-pastoris | | Shepherd's purse |
| Capsicum annuum | | Capsicum |
| Capsicum frutescens | | Capsicum |
| Capsicum minimum: use only the synonym | Capsicum frutescens | |
| Carbenia benedicta: use only the synonym | Cnicus benedictus | |
| Cardiospermum halicacabum | | Balloon vine, Marvel pea |
| Carduus benedictus: use only the synonym | Cnicus benedictus | |
| Carduus marianus: use only the synonym | Silybum marianum | |
| Carica papaya | | Papaya |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Carlina acaulis | | Carline thistle |
| Carpesium abrotanoides | | Starwort |
| Carpinus betulus | | European hornbeam |
| Carpinus cordata | | Heartleaf hornbeam |
| Carthamus tinctorius | | Safflower |
| Carum carvi | | Alcaravea |
| Carum petroselinum: use only the synonym | Petroselinum crispum | |
| Carya illinoinensis | | Pecan |
| Carya ovata | | Shagbark hickory |
| Cascara sagrada: use only the synonym | Rhamnus purshianus | |
| Cascarilla delgada: use only the synonym | Chinchona pubscens | |
| Cassia acutifolia: use only the synonym | Cassia senna | |
| Cassia angustifolia | | Tinnevelly senna |
| Cassia fistula | | Purging cassia, Purging senna |
| Cassia obtusifolia: use only the synonym | Cassia tora | |
| Cassia occidentalis | | Coffee senna |
| Cassia senna | | Alexandrian senna |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 169

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Cassia tora | | Sicklepod, Sickle senna |
| Castanea molissima | | Chinese chestnut |
| Castanea sativa | | Spanish chestnut |
| Castanea vesca: use only the synonym | Castanea sativa | |
| Castanea vulgaris: use only the synonym | Castanea sativa | |
| Casuarina equisitifolia | | Bull oak, Swamp oak |
| Catalpa bignonioides | | Common catalpa |
| Catalpa ovata | | Chinese catalpa |
| Catechu: use only the synonym | Unicaria gambier leaf or shoot | Bengal gambir |
| Caulophyllum thalictroides | | Blue cohosh, Caulophyllum |
| Ceanothus americanus | | Jersey tea, New Jersey tea |
| Cedrela sinensis | | Chinese cedar |
| Cedrus atlantica | | Atlas cedar |
| Cedrus deodara | | Himalaya cedar |
| Cedrus libani | | Lebanon cedar |
| Ceiba pentandra: use only the synonym | Eriodendron anfractuosum | |
| Celosia argentia | | Quail grass |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Celosia cristata | | Cock's comb |
| Centaurea cyanus | | Cornflower |
| Centaurium erythraea | | Centaury, Small centaury |
| Centaurium umbellatum: use only the synonym | Centaurium erythraea | |
| Centella asiatica | | Centella, Gotu cola |
| Centipeda cunninghamii | | |
| Centipeda minima | | |
| Cephaelis acuminata | | Ipecac |
| Cephalanopsis segetum | | Field thistle |
| Cephalothecium roseum: use only the synonym | Trichothecium roseum | |
| Ceratonia siliqua | | Carob |
| Ceratostigma willmottianum | | Cerato, Chinese plumbago |
| Cereus grandiflorus | | Moon cactus, Night blooming cactus |
| Cetraria islandica | | Iceland moss, Lichen |
| Chaenomeles lagenaria | | Japanese quince |
| Chaenomeles sinensis | | Chinese quince |
| Chaenomeles speciosa | | Japanese quince |

## WESTERN HERBAL

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Chaetomium globosum | | Fungus |
| Chaetomium indicum | | Fungus |
| Chamaecyparis lawsoniana | | Lawson cypress |
| Chamaelirium luteum | Helionas luteum, H.dioica | |
| Chamaelirium luteum | | False unicorn root, Helonias |
| Chamomilla recutita: use only the synonym | Matricaria recutita | |
| Changium smyrnioides | | |
| Cheiranthus cheiri | | Wallflower |
| Chelidonium majus | | Greater celandine |
| Chelone glabra | | Balmony |
| Chenopodium album | | Common pigweed, White goosefoot |
| Chenopodium olidum: use only the synonym | Chenopodium vulvaria | |
| Chenopodium vulvaria | | Fetid chenopodium, Netchweed, Wild arrach |
| Chimaphila umbellata | | Ground ivy, Pipsissiwa |
| Chimonanthus praecox: use only the synonym | Calycanthus praecox | |
| Chionanthus virginica | | Fringe tree |
| Chondrus crispus | | Carrageen, Chondrus, Irish moss |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Chrysanthemum balsamita | | Costmary |
| Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium: use only the synonym | Tanacetum cineriifolium | |
| Chrysanthemum indicum | | Wild chrysanthemum |
| Chrysanthemum leucanthemum | | Ox eye daisy |
| Chrysanthemum marshallii | | |
| Chrysanthemum morifolium: use only the synonym | Chrysanthemum sinense | |
| Chrysanthemum parthenium: use only the synonym | Tanacetum parthenium | |
| Chrysanthemum sinense | | Mulberry leaved chrysanthemum |
| Chrysosporium pruinosum | | Fungus |
| Cibotium barometz | | Golden moss |
| Cichorium intybus | | Chicory |
| Cimicifuga foetida | | Stinking bugbane |
| Cimicifuga heracleifolia | | |
| Cimicifuga racemosa | | Black cohosh |
| Cimicifuga simplex | | |
| Cinchona officinalis | | |
| Cinnamomum cassia | | Cassia cinnamon |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Cinnamomum verum: use only the synonym | Cinnamomum zeylanicum | |
| Cinnamomum zeylanicum | | Ordinary cinnamon, Ceylon cinnamon |
| Cirsium japonicum: use only the synonym | Cnicus japonicus | |
| Cistanche deserticola | | |
| Cistanche salsa | | Broomrape |
| Cistus ladaniferus | | Labdanum |
| Citrullus colocynthis | | Colocynth |
| Citrullus vulgaris | | Greater watermelon |
| Citrus acida: use only the synonym | Citrus aurantifolia | |
| Citrus aurantifolia | | Lime |
| Citrus aurantium | | Bitter orange |
| Citrus bergamia: use only the synonym | Citrus aurantium | |
| Citrus chachiensis | | |
| Citrus grandis: use only the synonym | Citrus X paradisi, Citrus maxima | |
| Citrus limetta | | Asian sweet lemon |
| Citrus limon | | Lemon |
| Citrus limonum: use only the synonym | Citrus limon | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Citrus maxima | | Pomelo, Shaddock |
| Citrus medica | | Citron |
| Citrus nobilis: use only the synonym | Citrus reticulata, Citrus sinensis | |
| Citrus reticulata | | Mandarin |
| Citrus sinensis | | Sweet orange |
| Citrus tangerina: use only the synonym | Citrus reticulata | |
| Citrus unshiu | | |
| Citrus X paridisi | | Grapefruit |
| Citrus X wilsonii | | |
| Clematis armandii | | |
| Clematis chinensis: use only the synonym | Clematis sinensis | |
| Clematis recta | | Old man's beard |
| Clematis sinensis | | Chinese clematis |
| Clematis vitalba | | Traveller's joy |
| Clerodendron trichotomum | | Hairy clerodendron |
| Clinopodion polycephalum | | |
| Cnicus benedictus | | Blessed thistle |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Cnicus japonicus | | |
| Cnicus marianus | | St Mary's thistle |
| Cnidium monnieri | | |
| Cnidium officinale | | |
| Coccolobia uvifera | | Sea grape |
| Cocculus sarmentosus | | Snailseed |
| Cocculus trilobus: use only the synonym | Cocculus sarmentosus | |
| Cochlearia armoracia: use only the synonym | Armoracia rusticana | |
| Cochlearia officinalis | | Scurvy grass |
| Cochliobolus heterostrophus | | Fungus |
| Cocos nucifera | | Coconut palm |
| Codonopsis lanceolata | | Codonopsis |
| Codonopsis pilosula | | Bellflower, Codonopsis |
| Codonopsis tangshen | | Bellflower, Chinese codonopsis, Hupeh |
| Coffea arabica | | Arabian coffee |
| Coix lachryma-jobi | | Adlay, Job's tears, St. Jacob's tears |
| Cola acuminata | | Cola |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Cola nitida | | Cola |
| Cola vera: use only the synonym | Cola nitida | |
| Coleus barbatus: use only the synonym | Coleus forskohlii | |
| Coleus forskohlii | | Coleus |
| Collinsonia canadensis | | Stone root |
| Colocasia antiquorium: use only the synonym | Colocasia esculenta | |
| Colocasia esculenta | | Taro |
| Colophony | Pinus resin | |
| Commiphora abyssinica | | Abyssinian myrrh |
| Commiphora erythraea | | Bisabol myrrh tree |
| Commiphora molmol | | Myrrh |
| Commiphora myrrha | | Harobol myrrh |
| Conioselium univittatum | | |
| Convolvulus arvensis | | Field blindweed |
| Convolvulus jalapa: use only the synonym | Ipomea jalapa | |
| Copaifera langsdorffii | | Copaiba |
| Copernicia cerifera | | Canauba |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Coptis chinensis | | Chinese gold thread |
| Coptis japonica | | Japanese gold thread |
| Cordyceps sinensis | | Cordyceps |
| Coriandrum sativum | | Chinese parsley |
| Cornus florida | | American boxwood, Dogwood |
| Cornus officinalis | | Japanese cornelian cherry |
| Cortinellus berkeleyanus: use only the synonym | Lentinula edodes | |
| Corydalis ambigua | | Turkey corn |
| Corydalis bulbosa: use only the synonym | Corydalis fabacea | |
| Corydalis bungeana | | |
| Corydalis cava | | European corydalis |
| Corydalis fabacea | | Corydalis |
| Corydalis formosa | | American fumaria |
| Corydalis turtschaninovii | | Chinese fumewort |
| Corydalis yan-hu-so: use only the synonym | Corydalis turtschaninovii | |
| Corylus americana | | American hazel |
| Corylus avellana | | Hazelnut tree |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Cosmos bipinnatus | | Mexican cosmos |
| Costus spicatus | | Costus |
| Crataegus cuneata | | Chinese crataegus, Chinese hawthorn |
| Crataegus monogyna | | English hawthorn |
| Crataegus oxyacantha: use only the synonym | Crataegus rhipidophylla | |
| Crataegus pinnatifida | | English hawthorn |
| Crataegus rhipidophylla | | English hawthorn |
| Crateva nurvala | | |
| Crocus sativus | | saffron |
| Cryptomeria japonica | | Japanese cedar |
| Cucumis melo | | Cantaloupe |
| Cucumis sativus | | Cucumber |
| Cucurbita maxima | | Pumpkin |
| Cucurbita moschata | | Crookneck squash |
| Cucurbita pepo | | Acorn squash |
| Cuminum cyminum | | Cumin |
| Cunila pulegioides | | Pennyroyal |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Cupressus arizonica | | Arizona cypress |
| Cupressus australis: use only the synonym | Callitris rhomboidea | |
| Cupressus funebris | | Funereal cedar |
| Cupressus lawsoniana: use only the synonym | Chamaecyparis lawsoniana | |
| Cupressus macrocarpa | | Monterey cypress |
| Cupressus sempervirens | | Italian cypress |
| Curculigo orchioides | | Black musli |
| Curcuma aromatica | | Wild tumeric, Wild zedoary |
| Curcuma domesticus: use only the synonym | Curcuma longa | |
| Curcuma longa | | Tumeric |
| Curcuma xanthorrhiza | | Round tumeric |
| Curcuma zedoaria | | Zedoary |
| Cuscuta chinensis: use only the synonym | Cuscuta hygrophilae | |
| Cuscuta epithymum | | Lesser dodder |
| Cuscuta europaea | | Large dodder |
| Cuscuta hygrophilae | | Chinese dodder |
| Cuscuta racemosa | | Alfalfa dodder |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Cusparia febrifuga | | Angostura |
| Cyamopsis tetragonolobus | | Guar |
| Cyathula officinalis | | |
| Cyclamen europaeum | | Cyclamen |
| Cydonia oblonga | | Quince |
| Cydonia vulgaris: use only the synonym | Cydonia oblonga | |
| Cymbopogon citratus: use only the synonym | Cymbopogon schoenanthus | |
| Cymbopogon flexuosus | | Lemon grass |
| Cymbopogon martini | | Palmarosa |
| Cymbopogon nardus | | Citronella |
| Cymbopogon schoenanthus | | Fever grass, West Indian lemon grass |
| Cymbopogon winterianus: use only the synonym | Cymbopogon nardus | |
| Cynanchum atratum | | |
| Cynanchum stauntonii | | |
| Cynara scolymus | | Globe artichoke |
| Cynodon dactylon | | Couch grass |
| Cynomorium songariorum | | |

## WESTERN HERBAL

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Cyperus longus | | Nutgrass, English galingale |
| Cyperus rotundus | | Nutgrass |
| Cypripedium pubescens | | Lady's slipper |
| Dactylis glomerata | | Rougle cock's foot |
| Daemonorops draco | | Dragon's blood palm |
| Dahlia pinnata | | Dahlia |
| Dalbergia odorifera | | |
| Daphne genkwa | | |
| Daphne indica: use only the synonym | Wikstroemia viridifolia | |
| Daucus carota | | Carrot |
| Delphinium staphysagria | | |
| Dendrobium nobile | | Noble orchid |
| Descuraina sophia: use only the synonym | Sisymbrium sophia | |
| Desmodium styracifolium | | Tick trefoil |
| Desmodium triquetrum | | Tick trefoil |
| Dianthus superbus | | Carnation |
| Dichroa febrifuga | | Aseru,Rasak |
| Dictamnus albus | | Burning bush, White dittany |
| Dictamnus desycarpus | | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Dioscorea batatas | | Chinese yam |
| Dioscorea hypoglauca | | |
| Dioscorea japonica | | Japanese yam |
| Dioscorea opposita | | Chinese yam |
| Dioscorea septemloba | | |
| Dioscorea villosa | | Wild yam |
| Diospyros kaki | | Japanese persimmon |
| Dipsacus asper | | Chinese teasel |
| Dipsacus japonicus | | Japanese teasel |
| Dipteryx odorata | | Tonka bean,Tonquin bean |
| Dolichos lablab | | Hyacinth bean |
| Dolichos pruriens: use only the synonym | Mucuna pruriens | |
| Dracaena draco | | Dragon's blood |
| Drechslera sorokiniana | | Fungus |
| Drimia indica | | Indian squill |
| Drimia maritima | | Maritime squill |
| Drosera burmanni | | Makha jali |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Drosera intermedia | | Sundew |
| Drosera longifolia | | Sundew |
| Drosera ramentacia | | Sundew |
| Drosera rotundifolia | | Round-leaved sundew |
| Drynaria fortunei | | Hairy ginger |
| Dryobalanops aromatica | | Common Borneo camphor tree |
| Dryopteris crassirhizoma | | |
| Ecdysanthera barbata: use only the synonym | Parameria laevigata | |
| Echinacea pallida | | Echinacea,Purple cone flower |
| Echinacea purpurea | | Echinacea |
| Echinacea angustifolia | | Echinacea |
| Echinops spinosus | | Globe thistle |
| Eclipta prostrata | | Stinking mayweed |
| Eichhornia crassipes | | Water hyacinth |
| Elaeagnus angustifolia | | Oleaster, Wild olive |
| Elaeis guineensis | | African oil palm |
| Eleocharis tuberosa | | Water chestnut |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Elettaria cardamomum | | Cardamom |
| Eleutherococcus senticosus | | Eleutherococcus |
| Elscholtzia splendens | | Aromatic madder |
| Entinula edodes | Agaricus edodes | |
| Epicoccum nigrum | | Fungus |
| Epigaea repens | | Trailing arbutus |
| Epilobium palustre | | Marsh willow herb |
| Epilobium parviflorum | | Small leafed willow herb |
| Epimedium brevicornu | | |
| Epimedium grandiflorum | | Japanese epimedium |
| Epimedium sagittatum | | Barenwort |
| Equisetum arvense | | Equisetum, horsetail |
| Equisetum hiemale | | Equisetum,horsetail, scouring rush |
| Erica vulgaris:use only the synonym | Calluna vulgaris | |
| Erigeron brediscapus | | |
| Erigeron canadensis | | Canadian butterweed,Canadian fleabane |
| Eriobotrya japonica | | Japanese medlar |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 185

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Eriocaulon buergerianum | | Pipewort |
| Eriodendron anfractuosum | | Kapok tree,silk cotton tree |
| Eriodictyon californicum: use only the synonym | Eriodictyon crassifolium | |
| Eriodictyon crassifolium | | |
| Eriodictyon glutinosum | | Santa herb, mountain balm |
| Erodium cicutarium | | Common storksbill |
| Eruca sativa | | Garden rocket |
| Erythraea centaurium: use only the synonym | Centaurium erythraea | |
| Erythrina corallodendron: use only the synonym | Erythrina variegata | |
| Erythrina indica: use only the synonym | Erythrina variegata | |
| Erythrina variegata | | Common coral bean |
| Eschscholtzia californica | | Californian poppy |
| Eucalyptus citriodora | | Lemon scented gum |
| Eucalyptus dives | | Broad leaved peppermint |
| Eucalyptus ficifolia | | Red-flowering gum |
| Eucalyptus fruticetorum | | Blue mallee |
| Eucalyptus globulus | | Tasmanian blue gum |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Eucalyptus macrorhyncha | | Red stringy bark |
| Eucalyptus polybractea: use only the synonym | Eucalyptus fruticetorum | |
| Eucalyptus radiata | | Grey peppermint |
| Eucalyptus rostrata | | Red gum |
| Eucalyptus tereticortis | | Queensland blue gum |
| Eucommia ulmoides | | Tu-chung |
| Eugenia caryophyllata: use only the synonym | Syzygium aromaticum | |
| Eugenia cumini | | Jambul,rose apple |
| Eugenia jambolana: use only the synonym | Eugenia cumini | |
| Euonymus atropurpureus | | Euonymus,Indian arrowroot,Wahoo bark |
| Eupatorium fortunei | | |
| Eupatorium japonicum | | |
| Eupatorium perfoliatum | | Boneset |
| Eupatorium purpureum | | Gravel root |
| Eupatorium rebaudianum: use only the synonym | Stevia rebaudianum | |
| Euphorbia antisyphilitica | | Candellila |
| Euphorbia cyparissias | | Cypress spurge |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 187

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Euphorbia heterodoxa | | Alveloz |
| Euphorbia hirta | | Asthma plant |
| Euphorbia karisur: use only the synonym | Euphorbia sieboldiana | |
| Euphorbia lathyris | | Caper spurge |
| Euphorbia pekinensis | | Peking spurge |
| Euphorbia peplus | | Petty spurge |
| Euphorbia pilulifera: use only the synonym | Euphorbia hirta | |
| Euphorbia resinifera | | Spurge |
| Euphorbia sieboldiana | | |
| Euphoria longan: use only the synonym | Nephelium longana | |
| Euphrasia officinalis | | Eyebright |
| Euryale ferox | | Prickly water lily |
| Evodia lepta | | White rue |
| Evodia rutaecarpa | | Evodia |
| Fabiana imbricata | | Pichi |
| Fagopyrum cymosum: use only the synonym | Polygonum multiflorum | |
| Fagopyrum esculentum | | Buckwheat |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Fagus grandifolia | | American beech |
| Fagus sylvatica | | Beech |
| Ferula assa-foetida | | Asafoetida |
| Ferula foetida | | |
| Ferula galbaniflua | | Galbanum |
| Ferula rubricaulis | | Galbanum |
| Ferula sambul | | Musk root,sumbul |
| Festuca elatior | | Tall fescue |
| Ficus carica | | Fig tree |
| Ficus pumila | | Climbing fig |
| Filipendula ulmaria | | Dropwort,honeysweet |
| Firmiana plantanifolia: use only the synonym | Sterculia plantanifolia | |
| Foeniculum vulgare | | Bitter fennel |
| Fomes rimosus: use only the synonym | Phellinus robiniae | |
| Forsythia suspensa | | Golden bells |
| Fragaria chiloensis | | Beach strawberry |
| Fragaria vesca | | Wild strawberry |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Fragaria virginiana | | Virginia strawberry |
| Fragaria X ananassa | | Garden strawberry |
| Frangula purshiana: use only the synonym | Rhamnus purshianus | |
| Fraxinus americana | | White ash |
| Fraxinus excelsior | | Common ash |
| Fraxinus nigra | | Black ash |
| Fraxinus ornus | | Flowering ash,Manna ash |
| Fraxinus rhynchophylla | | Northern ash |
| Fritillaria cirrhosa | | Fritillary |
| Fritillaria thundbergii | | Fritillary |
| Fritillaria verticillata | | Fritillary |
| Fucus crispus: use only the synonym | Chondrus crispus | |
| Fucus helminthocorton: use only the synonym | Alsidium helminthocorton | |
| Fucus vesiculosus | | |
| Fumaria officinalis | | Fumitory |
| Fusarium oxysporum | | Fungus |
| Fusarium vasinfectum | | Fungus |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Galega officinalis | | French lilac,Goat'srue |
| Galeopsis ochroleuca | | Hemp-nettle, Large flowered Galeopsis |
| Galipea cusparia: use only the synonym | Cusparia febrifugia | |
| Galium aparine | | Cleavers |
| Galium palustre | | Water bedstraw |
| Galium verum | | Lady's bedstraw |
| Galphimia glauca | | |
| Ganoderma lucidum | | Reiishi mushroom |
| Gardenia florida | | Cape jasmine |
| Gardenia jasminoides: use only the synonym | Gardenia florida | |
| Gastrodia elata | | Orchid |
| Gaultheria procumbens | | Wintergreen |
| Gelidium amansii | | Agar |
| Genista tinctoria | | Dyer's broom |
| Gentiana amarella: use only the synonym | Gentianella amarella | |
| Gentiana lutea | | Bitterwort |
| Gentiana macrophylla | | Larged leaved gentian |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Gentiana rhodantha | | Gentian |
| Gentiana scabra | | Japanese gentian |
| Gentianella amarella | | Gentian |
| Geranium maculatum | | Cranesbill |
| Geranium robertianum | | Herb Robert |
| Geranium sibricum | | Cranesbill, Red robin |
| Geum rivale | | Water avens |
| Geum urbanum | | Wood arvens |
| Gigartina mamillosa | | |
| Ginkgo biloba | | Maidenhair tree |
| Glechoma hederacea | | Ground ivy |
| Glechoma longituba | | Chinese ground ivy |
| Gleditsia australis | | Chinese honey locust |
| Gleditsia officinalis | | Honey locust |
| Gleditsia sinensis: use only the synonym | Gleditsia australis | |
| Glehnia littoralis | | |
| Glycine max | | Soya bean |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Glycyrrhiza glabra | | Liquorice |
| Glycyrrhiza gladulifera:use only the synonym | Glycyrrhiza glabra | |
| Glycyrrhiza uralensis | | Liquorice |
| Gnaphalium arenarium: use only the synonym | Helichrysum arenarium | |
| Gnaphalium dioicum: use only the synonym | Antennaria dioica | |
| Gnaphalium multiceps | | Cudweed, Everlasting |
| Gnaphalium polycephalum | | Common everlasting, White balsam |
| Gnaphalium uliginosum | | Cudweed, Everlasting |
| Gomphrena globosa | | Globe amaranth |
| Gossampinus malabarica: use only the synonym | Bombax malabaricum | |
| Gossypium herbaceum | | Cotton plant |
| Gossypium hirsutum: use only the synonym | Gossypium herbaceum | |
| Gratiola linifolia | | Hedge hyssop |
| Gratiola officinalis: use only the synonym | Gratiola linifolia | |
| Grindelia camporum | | Grindelia |
| Grindelia robusta | | Grindelia |
| Guaiacum officinale | | Guaiacum |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Guaiacum sanctum | | Guaiacum |
| Guarea rusbyi | | Cocillana |
| Gymnema sylvestre | | Gymnema |
| Gymnocladus canadensis:use only the synonym | Gymnocladus dioica | |
| Gymnocladus dioica | | Kentucky coffee tree |
| Gynura pinnatifida | | San ehi, Tien chi |
| Hamamelis virginiana | | Hamamelis |
| Haplopappus baylahuen | Bundesanzeiger 22a | |
| Haronga madagascariensis: use only the synonym | Harungana madagascariensis | |
| Harpagophytum procumbens | | Devil's claw |
| Harungana madagascariensis | | Haronga |
| Hedeoma pulegioides:use only the synonym | Cunila pulegioides | |
| Hedera helix | | |
| Hedyotis diffusa | | |
| Helianthemum nummularium | | Rock rose, sun rose |
| Helianthus annuus | | Mirasol |
| Helianthus tuberosus | | Jerusalem artichoke |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Helichrysum angustifolium | | Immortelle, everlasting |
| Helichrysum arenarium | | Everlasting |
| Helionas dioica: use only the synonym | Chamaelirium luteum | |
| Helionas lutea: use only the synonym | Chamaelirium luteum | |
| Helminthosporium maydis:use only the synonym | Cochliobolus heterostrophus | |
| Helminthosporium sativum:use only the synonym | Drechslera sorokiniana | |
| Hemidesmus indicus | | Indian sarsaparilla |
| Hepatica americana: use only the synonym | Anemone hepatica | |
| Heracleum hemsleyanum | | Cow parsnip |
| Herniaria glabra | | Rupturewort |
| Hesperoyucca whipplei: use only the synonym | Yucca whipplei | |
| Hevea brasiliensis | | Hevea |
| Hibiscus abelmoschus | | Ambrette,Musk Mallow, Muskseed |
| Hibiscus eschulentus | | Ladies fingers plant,Okra |
| Hibiscus mutabilis | | Chinese rose,Cotton Rose |
| Hibiscus sabdariffa | | Red sorell |
| Hippophae rhamnoides | | Sea buckthorn |

## WESTERN HERBAL

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME |
|---|---|---|
| Holcus lanatus | | Velvet grass,Yorkshire fog grass |
| Homalomena occulta | | |
| Hottonia palustris | | Featherfoil,Water violet |
| Houttuynia cordata | | Fishwort |
| Hovenia dulcis | | Japanese raisin tree |
| Humulus americanus: use only the synonym | Humulus lupulus | |
| Humulus lupulus | | Hops |
| Hydnocarpus anthelmintica | | Common chaulmoogra tree |
| Hydrangea arborescens | | Wild hydrangea |
| Hydrangea paniculata | | Hydrangea |
| Hydrastis canadensis | | Golden seal |
| Hydrocotyle asiatica: use only the synonym | Centella asiatica | |
| Hydrocotyle umbellata | | Acaricoba |
| Hylocereus undatus | | Night blooming cereus |
| Hypericum ascyron | | St John's wort |
| Hypericum japonicum | | Lesser St John's wort |
| Hypericum perforatum | | St John's wort |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Hyptis suaveolens | | Bush tea-bush |
| Hyssopus officinalis | | Hyssop |
| Iberis amara | | Annual candytuft |
| Ilex aquifolium | | Holly |
| Ilex chinensis | | Kashi holly, Wintergreen Holly |
| Ilex paraguariensis | | Mate, Paraguay tea |
| Ilex rotunda | | Kurogane holly |
| Ilex verticillata | | Black alder |
| Illicium anisatum:use only the synonym | Illicium verum | |
| Illicium verum | | Star anise |
| Impatiens balsamina | | Garden balsam |
| Impatiens biflora:use only the synonym | Impatiens balsamina | |
| Impatiens glandulifera | | Balsam,Jewelweed |
| Impatiens roylie: use only the synonym | Impatiens glandulifera | |
| Imperata cylindrica | | Alang-alang, Thatch grass |
| Indigofera tinctoria | | Indigo |
| Inula britannica | | Chinese elecampane |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 197

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Inula helenium | | Elecampane |
| Inula racemosa | | |
| Ipecacuanha: use only the synonym | Cephaelis acuminata | |
| Ipomoea batatas | | Sweet potato |
| Ipomoea jalapa | | Bindweed, Jalap |
| Ipomoea purga | | Bindweed, Jalap |
| Iridophycus flaccidum | | |
| Iris caroliniana: use only the synonym | Iris versicolor | |
| Iris florentina | | Florentine iris, Orris |
| Iris germanica | | Flag iris, German Flag Iris, German iris |
| Iris pallida | | Pale flag iris |
| Iris tenax | | Iris minor |
| Iris vesicolor | | Blue flag |
| Isatis tinctoria | | Dyer's woad |
| Iva axillaris | | Poverty seed herb |
| Jasminum grandiflorum: use only the synonym | Jasminum officinale | |
| Jasminum officinale | | Spanish jasmine,Poet's jessamine |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Jateorrhiza columba | | Colombo |
| Jatropha curcas | | Purging nut |
| Jatropha manihot: use only the synonym | Manihot ultissima | |
| Juglans cinerea | | Butternut |
| Juglans nigra | | Black walnut |
| Juglans regia | | English walnut |
| Jukutan sinensis: use only the synonym | Nuphar japonicum | |
| Juncus effusus | | Soft rush |
| Juniperus californica | | Californian juniper |
| Juniperus communis | | Juniper |
| Juniperus oxycedrus | | Cade, Prickly cedar |
| Juniperus virginiana | | Red cedar |
| Kadsura coccinea | | Scarlet kadsura |
| Kaempferia galanga | | Galanga |
| Kalmia latifolia | | Calico bush, Mountain laurel |
| Knautia arvensis: use only the synonym | Scabiosa arvensis | |
| Kochia scoparia | | Summer cypress |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 199

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Korean Ginseng: use only the synonym | Panax ginseng | |
| Krameria ixiena | | Savanilla rhatany |
| Krameria triandra | | Peruvian krameria |
| Lachnanthes tinctoria | | Lachnanthes |
| Lactuca sativa | | Garden lettuce |
| Lactuca virosa | | Great lettuce |
| Lagenaria siceraria: use only the synonym | Lagenaria vulgaris | |
| Lagenaria vulgaris | | Calabash |
| Laminaria cloustoni | | |
| Laminaria digitata | | |
| Laminaria japonica | | |
| Lamium album | | White dead nettle |
| Larix decidua | | Larch |
| Larix europaea: use only the synonym | Larix decidua | |
| Larix mexicana: use only the synonym | Larrea tridentata | |
| Larrea tridentata | | Chapparal, creosote bush, Paloondo |
| Lashiosphera nipponica | | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Laurus nobilis | | Bay laurel |
| Laurus persea: use only the synonym | Persea gratissima | |
| Lavandula angustifolia | | English lavendar |
| Lavandula intermedia | | Lavender |
| Lavandula latifolia: use only the synonym | Lavandula spica | |
| Lavandula officinalis: use only the synonym | Lavandula angustifolia | |
| Lavandula spica | | Spike lavender |
| Lavandula vera: use only the synonym | Lavandula angustifolia | |
| Lawsonia alba: use only the synonym | Lawsonia inermis | |
| Lawsonia inermis | | Henna |
| Ledebouriella divaricata | | |
| Ledebouriella seseloides | | |
| Ledum groenlandicum | | Labrador tea |
| Ledum latifolium: use only the synonym | Ledum groenlandicum | |
| Ledum palustre | | Wild rosemary |
| Lemna minor | | Duckweed |
| Lens culinaris | | Lentil |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Lentinula edodes | | Shiitake |
| Leonurus cardiaca | | Common motherwort |
| Leonurus heterophyllus: use only the synonym | Leonurus sibiricus | |
| Leonurus sibiricus | | Siberian motherwort |
| Lepidium apetalum | | |
| Leptandra virginica: use only the synonym | Veronicastrum virginicum | |
| Lespedeza capitata | | Lespedeza |
| Leuzea uniflorum | | |
| Levisticum officinale | | Lovage |
| Liatris odoratissima | | Deer's tongue |
| Ligusticum acutilobum: use only the synonym | Angelica acutiloba | |
| Ligusticum levisticum: use only the synonym | Levisticum officinale | |
| Ligusticum lucidum | | Chinese privet |
| Ligusticum sinense | | Chinese lovage root |
| Ligusticum wallichii | | Szechuan lovage root |
| Ligustrum vulgare | | Privet |
| Lilium album: use only the synonym | Lilium candidum | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Lilium brownii | | Pai ho |
| Lilium candidum | | Madonna lily |
| Lilium lancifolium | | Tiger lily |
| Lilium longiflorum | | Trumpet lily |
| Lilium tigrinum | | Tiger lily |
| Lindera strychnifolia | | |
| Linum usitatissimum | | Flax, Linseed |
| Lippia citriodora | | Lemon verbena |
| Lippia dulcis | | Yerba dulce |
| Liquidambar formosana | | Formosan sweet gum |
| Liquidambar orientalis | | Levant storax |
| Liquidambar styraciflua | | American storax |
| Liquidambar taiwaniana | | |
| Liriosoma ovata | | Muira puama |
| Litchi chinensis | | Lichi |
| Litsea cubeba | | Cubebs |
| Lobaria pulmonaria | | Lungwort lichen |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Lolium multiflorum | | Australian ryegrass, Italian Ryegrass |
| Lolium perenne | | Rye grass |
| Lolium temulentum | | Darnel |
| Lonicera caprifolium | | Honeysuckle |
| Lonicera japonica | | Japanese honeysuckle |
| Lonicera periclymenum | | Honeysuckle, Woodbine |
| Lophatherum gracile | | Tan chu |
| Loranthus gracifolius; use only the synonym | Scurrula gracifolia | |
| Loranthus parasiticus | | Mistletoe |
| Loropetalum chinensis | | Strap flower |
| Lotus corniculatus | | Birdsfoot trefoil |
| Ludwigia prostrata | | |
| Luffa cylindrica | | Dishrag gourd, Spongegourd |
| Luffa operculata: use only the synonym | Luffa purgans | |
| Luffa purgans | | Luffa |
| Lycium barbarum | | Boxthorn |
| Lycium chinense | | Boxthorn |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Lycoperdon bovista: use only the synonym | Bovista gigantea | |
| Lycopersicum esculentum: use only the synonym | Solanum lycopersicum | |
| Lycopodium anceps: use only the synonym | Lycopodium complanatum | |
| Lycopodium annotinum | | Club moss |
| Lycopodium clavatum | | Club moss |
| Lycopodium complanatum | | Club moss |
| Lycopus europaeus | | Common gipsy weed |
| Lycopus lucidus | | Shining water horehound |
| Lycopus virginicus | | Bugleweed, Gypsy weed |
| Lygodium japonicum | | Japanese climbing fern |
| Lysimachia christinae | | Szechuan golden coin grass |
| Lysimachia vulgaris | | Yellow loosestrife |
| Lythrum hyssopifolium | | Loosestrife |
| Lythrum salicaria | | Purple loosestrife |
| Lythrum verticillatum | | Loosestrife,Swamp willow-herb |
| Macadamia ternifolia | | Small fruited macadamia nut |
| Macrocarpium officinale: use only the synonym | Cornus officinalis | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Macrocystis pyrifera | | |
| Magnolia glauca | | Sweet bay,Magnolia |
| Magnolia hypoleuca: use only the synonym | Magnolia obovata | |
| Magnolia liliflora | | Lily flowered magnolia |
| Magnolia obovata | | |
| Magnolia officinalis | | Lamp post |
| Magnolia saliciflora: use only the synonym | Magnolia salicifolia | |
| Magnolia salicifolia | | |
| Majorana hortensis: use only the synonym | Origanum majorana | |
| Malpighia glabra | | Barbados cherry tree |
| Malpighia punicifolia | | Acerola |
| Malus pumila | | Crab apple |
| Malus sylvestris | | Crab apple |
| Malus X domestica | | Apple |
| Malva moschata | | Musk mallow |
| Malva sylvestris | | Blue mallow, Common mallow |
| Malva verticillata | | Chinese mallow |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Mangifera indica | | Mango tree |
| Manihot esculenta: use only the synonym | Manihot utilissima | |
| Manihot utilissima | | Manioc |
| Maranta arundinacea | | Arrowroot |
| Marrubium vulgare | | White horehound |
| Marsdenia condurango: use only the synonym | Marsdenia reichenbaachi | |
| Marsdenia reichenbaachi | | Condurango |
| Martynia parviflora | | Devil's claw, Wooten |
| Matricaria chamomilla: use only the synonym | Matricaria recutita | |
| Matricaria parthenium: use only the synonym | Tanacetum parthenium | |
| Matricaria recutita | | German chamomile |
| Melia azedarach | | Chinaberry |
| Melia toosendam: use only the synonym | Melia azedarach | |
| Melilotus officinalis | | Melilot, Yellow sweet clover |
| Melissa officinalis | | Balm, Lemon balm, Melissa |
| Mentha aquatica | | Water mint |
| Mentha arvensis | | Corn mint |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Mentha citrata: use only the synonym | Mentha X peperita | |
| Mentha crispa: use only the synonym | Mentha aquatica | |
| Mentha haplocalyx | | |
| Mentha pulegium | | Curled mint |
| Mentha spicata | | Peppermint |
| Mentha viridis : us only synonym | Mentha spicata | |
| Mentha X cardiaca | | Spearmint |
| Mentha X piperita | Mentha spicata | |
| Menyanthes trifoliata | | Bogbean |
| Meretrix meretrix | | |
| Mespilus germanica | | Medlar |
| Microcos paniculata | | |
| Microsporum gypseum | | Fungus |
| Millettia dielsiana | | Fragrant clitt pea vine |
| Millettia reticulata | | Leather leaved millettia |
| Mimulus guttatus | | Common monkey flower |
| Mitchella repens | | Sqauw vine |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Moghania macrophylla | | |
| Momordica balsamina | | Balsam apple |
| Momordica charantia | | Bitter gourd |
| Momordica conchinchinensis | | Indochinese bitter melon |
| Momordica grosbenori : use only synonym | Siratia grosbenorii | |
| Monarda didyma | | Bee balm, Bergamot |
| Monotospora brevis | | Fungus |
| Montstera deiciosa | | Ceriman |
| Morinda officinalis | | |
| Moringa pterygosperma | | Horseradish tree |
| Morus alba | | White mulberry |
| Morus bombycis | | Mulberry |
| Morus nigra | | Black mulberry |
| Mucor racemosus | | Fungus |
| Mucuna pruriens | | Cowhage/Mucuna |
| Murraya exotica | | Orange jasmine |
| Murraya koenigii | | Curry leaves |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Murraya paniculata : use only synonym | Murraya exotica | |
| Musa sapientum | Musa sapientum | |
| Musa X paradisiaca : use only synonym | | Banana palm |
| Myosotis arvensis | | Forget-me-not |
| Myrica cerifera | | Bayberry/Wax myrtle |
| Myriogyne cunninghamii : use only synonym | Centipeda cunninghamii | |
| Myristica fragrans | | Mace/Nutmeg |
| Myristica officinalis : use only synonym | Myristica fragrans | |
| Myroxylon balsamum | | Tolu |
| Myroxylon pereirae | | Peru Balsam |
| Myrrh : use only synonym | Commiphora molmol | |
| Myrrhis odorata | | Sweet chervil |
| Myrsine africana | | Cape myrtle |
| Myrtus communis | | Myrtle |
| Nardostachys chinensis | | Chinese spikenard |
| Nasturtium officinale | | Browncress/Watercress |
| Nauclea officinalis | | |



210 No. 31334 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 22 AUGUST 2008

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Nelumbium speciosum | | East Indian lotus/Sacred Lotus |
| Nelumbo nucifera : use only synonym | Nelumbium speciosum | |
| Nepeta cataria | | Catmint |
| Nepeta glechoma : use only synonym | Glechoma hederacea | |
| Nephelium longana | | Longane |
| Neurospora crassa | | Fungus |
| Nigella damascena | | Damascus nigella/Love-in-a-mist |
| Nigella sativa | | Black carraway/Black cumin |
| Nigritella angustifolia | | Nigritella |
| Nigrospora sphaerica | | Fungus |
| Notopterygium forbesii | | |
| Notopterygium incisium | | |
| Nuphar japonicum | | Yellow water lily |
| Nuphar luteum | | Yellow water lily |
| Nyctanthes arbor-tristis | | Indian night jasmine |
| Nycteria capensis | | Night phlox |
| Nymphaea alba | | White water lily |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Nymphaea odorata | | Sweet water lily |
| Ocimum basilicum | | Garden basil/Sweet basil |
| Ocimum kilimandscharicum | | African basil |
| Ocimum minimum | | Bush basil |
| Ocimum sanctum : use only synonym | Ocimum tenuiflorum | |
| Ocimum tenuiflorum | | Sacred basil |
| Ocotea pretiosa | | Brazilian ocotea |
| Oenothera biennis | | Evening primrose/German rampion |
| Oenothera stricta | | Evening Primrose |
| Okoubaka aubervillei | | West African okoubaka |
| Oldenlandia diffusa : use only synonym | Hedyotis diffusa | |
| Olea europaea | | Olive tree |
| Omphalia lapidescens | | |
| Ononis spinosa | | Ononis/Spiny rest-harrow/Spring rest-harrow |
| Onopodoron acanthium | | Scotch thistle |
| Onosmodium virginianum | | False gromwell |
| Ophiopogon japonicus | | Lilyturf |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Opopanax chironium | | Opopanax |
| Opuntia tuna | | Prickly pear |
| Opuntia vulgaris : use only synonym | Opuntia tuna | |
| Orbignya speciosa | | Babassu palm |
| Orchis latifolia | | Salep |
| Oreodaphne californica | | Balm of heaven |
| Origanum majorana | | Marjoram |
| Origanum vulgare | | Wild majoram |
| Ornithogalum umbellatum | | Star of Bethlehem |
| Orostachys fimbriatus | | Chinese hens-and-chickens |
| Oroxylon indicum | | |
| Orthosiphon stamineus | | Java tea |
| Oryza sativa | | Rice |
| Osbeckia chinensis | | Chinese osbeckia |
| Ottelia alismoides | | |
| Oxalis acetosella | | Wood sorrel |
| Paecilomyces variotii | | Fungus |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Paeonia albiflora : use only synonym | Paeonia lactiflora | |
| Paeonia lactiflora | | Chinese peony/Common garden peony |
| Paeonia moutan : use only synonym | Paeonia suffruticosa | |
| Paeonia obovata | | Chinese peony |
| Paeonia officinalis : use only synonym | Paeonia suffruticosa | |
| Paeonia suffruticosa | | Tree peony |
| Paeonia veitchii | | True peony |
| Paliurus spina-christi | | Christ thorn |
| Panax ginseng | | Ginseng/Korean white ginseng |
| Panax japonicus | | Ginseng |
| Panax major : use only synonym | Panax japonicus | |
| Panax notoginseng | | Tienchi ginseng |
| Panax pseudoginseng | | Sanchi ginseng |
| Panax quinquefolium | | Ginseng |
| Panicum milliaceum | | Millet |
| Parameria bulbata : use only synonym | Parameria laevigata | |
| Parameria laevigata | | Akar gerip pootih |



214 No. 31334 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 22 AUGUST 2008

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Parietaria diffusa | | Pellitory-of-the-wall |
| Parietiaria officinalis : use only synonym | Parietaria diffusa | |
| Paris polyphylla | | Himalayan Paris |
| Paris quadrifolia | | One berry/Herb berry |
| Parthenocissus tricuspidata | | Boston ivy/Japanese ivy |
| Paspalum notatum | | Bahia grass |
| Passiflora caerulea | | Blue passion flower |
| Passiflora incarnata | | Passion flower/Passiflora |
| Patrinia scabiosaefolia | | |
| Patrinia villosa | | Woolly patrinia |
| Paullinia cupana | | Guarana |
| Paullinia pinnata | | Barbasco/Nistamul |
| Paullinia sorbilis : use only synonym | Paullinia cupana | |
| Pelargonium graveolens | | Rose geranium/Sweet scented geranium |
| Peltigera canina | | English liverwort |
| Penicillium chrysogenum | | Stilton cheese fungus |
| Penicillium digitatum | | Citrus fungus |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Penicillium expansum | | Apple fungus |
| Penicillium glaucum | | Glucose oxidase fungus |
| Penicillium notatum | | Penicillin fungus |
| Perilla arguta : use only synonym | Perilla frutescens | |
| Perilla frutescens | | Bushy perilla |
| Perilla ocymoides : use only synonym | Perilla frutescens | |
| Periploca sepium | | Silk vine |
| Persea americana : use only synonym | Persea gratissima | |
| Persea gratissima | | Avocado tree |
| Peru Balsam : use only synonym | Myroxylon pereirae | |
| Petroselinium crispum | | Parsley |
| Petroselinium sativum : use only synonym | Petroselinium crispum | |
| Peucedanum decursivum | | |
| Peucedanum graveolens : use only synonym | Anethum graveolens | |
| Peucedanum praeruptorum | | Chicken clow |
| Peumus boldus | | Boldo tree |
| Phalaris arundinacea | | |



216 No. 31334 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 22 AUGUST 2008

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Phalaris canariensis | | Birdseed grass/Canary grass/Reed canary grass |
| Phaseolus angularis | | Adzuki bean/Azuki bean |
| Phaseolus aureus : use only synonym | Vigna radiata | |
| Phaseolus calcaratus | | Rice bean |
| Phaseolus coccineus | | Scarlet runner bean |
| Phaseolus vulgaris | | French bean |
| Phellinus robiniae | | Fungus |
| Phellodendron amurense | | Amur corktree |
| Phellodendron chinense : use only synonym | Phellodendron amurense | |
| Philodendron pertusum : use only synonym | Monstera deliciosa | |
| Phleum pratense | | Common timothy grass |
| Phoenix dactylifera | | Date palm |
| Phoma betae | | Fungus |
| Phoma herbarum | | Fungus |
| Phoradendron flavescens : use only synonym | Viscum flavescens | |
| Photinia serrulata | | Photinia |
| Phragmites communis | | Common reed |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Phycomyces blakesleeanus | | Fungus |
| Phyllanthus amarus | | |
| Phyllanthus emblica | | Emblic/Myrobalan |
| Phyllostachys nigra | | Black bamboo/Partridge cane |
| Physalis alkekengi | | Winter cherry |
| Physalis peruviana : use only synonym | Physalis pubescens | |
| Physalis pubescens | | Cape gooseberry |
| Picea abies : use only synonym | Picea excelsea | |
| Picea excelsea | | Blue pine/Norway spruce |
| Picea mariana | | Black spruce/Bog spruce |
| Picrasma excelsa | | Quassia |
| Picrorrhiza kurroa | | |
| Picrorrhiza scrophulariflora | | |
| Pilocarpus jaborandi | | Jaborandi |
| Pilocarpus microphyllus | | Jaborandi |
| Pilocarpus pinnatifolius | | Paraguay Jaborandi |
| Pimenta acris : use only synonym | Pimenta racemosa | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Pimenta officinalis | | Allspice/Pimento |
| Pimenta racemosa | | Bay |
| Pimpinella anisum | | Anise |
| Pimpinella saxifraga | | Burnet saxifrage |
| Pinellia ternata | | Tri-leaved pinellia |
| Pinus canadensis : use only synonym | Tsuga candensis | |
| Pinus contorta | | Beach pine |
| Pinus massoniana | | Chinese pine |
| Pinus montana : use only synonym | Pinus mugo | |
| Pinus monticola | | Western white pine |
| Pinus mugo | | Pumilio pine/Swiss mountain pine |
| Pinus ponderosa | | Western yellow pine |
| Pinus pumilio : use only synonym | Pinus mugo | |
| Pinus radiata | | Monterey pine |
| Pinus strobus | | White pine |
| Pinus sylvestris | | Scotch fir/Scotch pine |
| Pinus tabulaeformis | | Chinese pine |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Piper album : use only synonym | Piper nigrum | |
| Piper chaba | | Long pepper |
| Piper cubeba | | Cubeb |
| Piper futokadsura | | |
| Piper longum | | Long pepper |
| Piper methysticum | | Kava kava |
| Piper nigrum | | Black pepper/White pepper |
| Piper sarmentosum | | Black pepper |
| Piscidia erythrina : use only synonym | Piscidia piscipula | |
| Piscidia piscipula | | Jamaica dogwood |
| Pistacia lentiscus | | Chios/Lentisk |
| Pisum sativum | | Garden pea/Green pea |
| Plantago afra | | Psyllium |
| Plantago arenaria : use only synonym | Plantago indica | |
| Plantago asiatica | | |
| Plantago indica | | |
| Plantago ispahula : use only synonym | Plantago ovata | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Plantago lanceolata | | English plantain/Long leaved plantain/Narrow leaved plantain |
| Plantago major | | Broad-leaved plantain, Common plantain, Ribwort plantain |
| Plantago ovata | | Ispaghula |
| Plantago psyllium : use only synonym | Plantago afra | |
| Platanus occidentalis | | London plane tree |
| Platanus racemosa | | American plane tree/Eastern sycamore |
| Platanus X acerifolia | | Californian plane tree |
| Platycodon grandiflorum | | Chinese ball flower |
| Plumbago europaea | | Plumbago |
| Plumeria acutifolia : use only synonym | Plumeria rubra | |
| Plumeria alba | | White frangipani |
| Plumeria lancifolia | | Frangipani |
| Plumeria rubra | | Frangipani |
| Poa nemoralis | | Wood bluegrass |
| Poa pratensis | | Kentucky bluegrass |
| Podophyllum emodi | | Podophyllum |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Podophyllum peltatum | | American madrake |
| Pogostemon cablin | | Patchouli |
| Pogostemon patchouli : use only synonym | Pogostemon cablin | |
| Polygala chinensis | | Chinese milkwort |
| Polygala senega | | Senega |
| Polygala sibirica | | Siberian milkwort |
| Polygala tenuifolia : use only synonym | Polygala sibirica | |
| Polygonatum multiflorum | | Solomon's seal |
| Polygonatum officinale | | Solomon's seal |
| Polygonatum sibiricum | | Siberian Solomon's seal |
| Polygonum aviculare | | Knotweed |
| Polygonum bistorta | | Bistort, Snakeweed |
| Polygonum chinense | | Chinese smartweed |
| Polygonum cuspidatum | | Japanese knotweed |
| Polygonum fagopyrum : use only synonym | Fagopyrum esculentum | |
| Polygonum multiflorum | | Climbing knotweed |
| Polygonum odoratum | | Rau ram |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Polygonum tinctorium | | Chinese indigo |
| Polyporus umbellatus | | |
| Poncirus trifoliata | | Trifoliate orange |
| Populus alba | | Silver leafed poplar, White poplar |
| Populus balsamiifera | | Balsam poplar |
| Populus candicans | | Balm of Gilead poplar |
| Populus deltoides | | Cottonwood, Necklace poplar |
| Populus nigra | | Black poplar |
| Populus tremula | | Aspen |
| Populus tremuloides | | Poplar |
| Poria cocos | | China root |
| Portulaca oleracea | | Purslane |
| Potentilla anserina | | Silverweed, Wild tansy |
| Potentilla chinensis | | Chinese silverweed |
| Potentilla discolor | | Cinquefoil |
| Potentilla erecta | | Potentilla, Tormentil |
| Potentilla reptans | | Creeping cinquefoil |



STAATSKOERANT, 22 AUGUSTUS 2008 No. 31334 223

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Potentilla tormentilla : use only synonym | Potentilla erecta | |
| Poterium officinale | | Great burnet |
| Poterium sanguisorba | | Salad burnet, Small burnet |
| Primula veris | | Cowslip |
| Primula vulgaris | | Primrose |
| Prinos verticillatus : use only synonym | Ilex verticillata | |
| Prinsepia unifloria | | |
| Prosopis juliflora | | Algarrobo, Mesquite |
| Prunella vulgaris | | Prunella, Self-heal |
| Prunus africana | | Red stinkwood |
| Prunus amygdalis : use only synonym | Prunus dulcis | |
| Prunus armeniaca | | Apricot |
| Prunus avium | | Sweet cherry |
| Prunus cerasifera | | Cherry plum |
| Prunus cerasus | | Sour cherry |
| Prunus domestica | | Plum |
| Prunus dulcis | | Almond |



224 No. 31334 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 22 AUGUST 2008

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Prunus humilis | | |
| Prunus instititia | | Bullace plum, Damson plum, Greengage plum |
| Prunus japonica | | Japanese bush cherry |
| Prunus laurocerasus | | Cherry laurel |
| Prunus mume | | Black prune plum |
| Prunus persica | | Peach |
| Prunus salicina | | Chinese plum, Japanese plum |
| Prunus serotina | | Wild cherry |
| Prunus spinosa | | Blackthorn |
| Pseudolarix kaempferi | | Golden larch |
| Pseudostellaria heterophylla | | |
| Pseudotsuga menziesi | | Douglas fir |
| Psidium guajava | | Guava |
| Psoralea corylifolia | | Malay tea |
| Ptelea trifoliata | | Water ash |
| Pterocarpus marsupium | | Indian kino |
| Pterocarpus santalinus | | Red sandalwood |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Pueraria lobata | | Kudzu vine |
| Pueraria pseudohirsuta | | |
| Pullularia pullulans : use only synonym | Aureobasidium pullulans | |
| Pulsatilla chinensis: use only synonym | Anemone chinensis | |
| Pulsatilla nigricans : use only synonym | Pulsatilla vulgaris | |
| Pulsatilla vulgaris | | Pasque flower, Pulsatilla |
| Punica granatum | | Pomegranite |
| Pygeum africanum : use only synonym | Prunus africana | |
| Pylrola decorata | Anacyclus pyrethrum | |
| Pyrethrum officinarum : use only synonym | Anacyclus pyrethrum | Wintergreen |
| Pyrrosia lingua | | Felt fern |
| Pyrrosia petilosa | | Felt fern |
| Pyrrosia sheareri | | Felt fern |
| Pyrus communis | | Pear |
| Pyrus cydonia : use only synonym | Cydonia oblonga | |
| Pyrus germanica : use only synonym | Mespilus germanica | |
| Pyrus malus : use only synonym | Malus X domestica | |



226 No. 31334 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 22 AUGUST 2008

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Pyrus pyrifolia | | Chinese pear, Nashi pear |
| Pyrus sorbus : use only synonym | Sorbus domestica | |
| Quassia amara | | Quassia |
| Quassia cedron : use only synonym | Simaba cedron | |
| Quercus acutissima | | Fibrous oak |
| Quercus alba | | White oak |
| Quercus palustris | | Pin oak, Spanish oak |
| Quercus pedunculata : use only synonym | Quercus robur | |
| Quercus robur | | English oak, Truffle oak |
| Quercus rubra | | Red oak |
| Quercus virginiana | | Southern American live oak |
| Quillaja saponaria | | Quillaia, Soap bark tree |
| Quisqualis indica | | Rangoon creeper |
| Ranunculus bulbosus | | Pilewort |
| Ranunculus ficaria | | Bulbous buttercup |
| Ranunculus ternatus | | |
| Ranunculus zuccarini | | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Raphanus sativus | | Radish, Winter radish |
| Rehmannia chinensis : use only synonym | Rehmannia glutinosa | |
| Rehmannia glutinosa | | Chinese rehmannia |
| Rhamnus catharticus | | Buckthorn |
| Rhamnus frangula | | Alder buckthorn, Frangula |
| Rhamnus purshianus | | Cascara buckthorn, Scared bark tree |
| Rhaponticum uniflorum : use only synonym | Leuzea uniflorum | |
| Rheum officinale | | Medicinal rhubarb |
| Rheum palmatum | | China rhubarb, East Indian rhubarb, Turkey rhubarb |
| Rheum rhaponticum | | English rhubarb |
| Rheum tanguticum | | Chinese rhubarb |
| Rhizopus japonicus : use only synonym | Rhizopus oryzae | |
| Rhizopus nigricans : use only synonym | Rhizopus stolonifer | |
| Rhizopus oryzae | | Fungus |
| Rhizopus stolonifer | | Fungus |
| Rhododendron chrysantheum | | Yellow rhododendron |
| Rhododendron ferrugineum | | Alpine rose |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Rhodotorula glutinus | | Yeast fungus |
| Rhodymenia palmata | | Dulse |
| Rhus aromatica | | Sweet sumach |
| Rhus chinensis : use only synonym | Rhus semialata | |
| Rhus diversiloba | | Pacific poison oak |
| Rhus glabra | | Smooth sumach |
| Rhus radicans | | Poison ivy |
| Rhus semialata | | Chinese sumach, Wig tree |
| Rhus succedanea | | Japan wax tree |
| Rhus venenata | | Poison sumach |
| Ribes grossularia | | Gooseberry |
| Ribes nigrum | | Black currant |
| Ricinus communis | | Castor bean plant, Castor oil plant |
| Robinia pseudoacacia | | False acacia, Locust's tree |
| Rosa alba | | White rose |
| Rosa arvensis | | Field rose |
| Rosa canina | | Dog rose |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Rosa centifolia | | Cabbage rose |
| Rosa chinensis : use only synonym | Rosa indica | |
| Rosa damascena | | Damascena rose |
| Rosa eglanteria | | Eglantine rose |
| Rosa gallica | | Red rose |
| Rosa indica | | Tea rose |
| Rosa laevigata | | Cherokee rose |
| Rosa multiflora | | Baby rose, Multi-flora rose |
| Rosa rubiginosa : use only synonym | Rosa villosa | |
| Rosa rugosa | Rosa eglanteria | |
| Rosa villosa | | Japanese rose |
| Rose pomifera : use only synonym | | Downy leafed dog rose |
| Rosmarinus officinalis | | Rosemary |
| Rubia cordifolia | | Bengal madder |
| Rubia tinctorum | | Madder |
| Rubus chingii | | |
| Rubus coreanus | | Korean raspberry |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Rubus fructicosus | | Blackberry |
| Rubus idaeus | | European raspberry |
| Rubus occidentalis | | Black raspberry |
| Rubus palmatus : use only synonym | Rubus tokkura | |
| Rubus parvifolius | | Chinese raspberry |
| Rubus rosifolius | | Mauritius raspberry |
| Rubus strigosus : use only synonym | Rubus idaeus | |
| Rubus tokkura | | Salmon berry, Thimble berry |
| Rubus villosus | | American blackberry |
| Rudbeckia hirta | | Black-eyed Susan |
| Rudbeckia serotina : use only synonym | Rudbeckia hirta | |
| Rumex acetosa | | Common sorrel |
| Rumex acetosella | | Sheep's sorrel |
| Rumex acutus | | Sharp pointed dock |
| Rumex crispus | | Yellow dock |
| Rumex pulcher | | Fiddle dock |
| Rumex scutatus | | French sorrel |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Ruscus aculeatus | | Butcher's broom |
| Ruta bracteosa : use only synonym | Ruta chalepensis | |
| Ruta chalepensis | | Fringed rue |
| Ruta graveolens | | Common rue |
| Ruta Montana | | Mountain rue |
| Saccharomyces cerevisiae | | Bakers yeast, Brewer's yeast |
| Saccharum officinarum | | Sugarcane |
| Saliva miltiorrhiza | | White willow |
| Saliva officinalis | | Willow |
| Salix alba | | Pussy willow |
| Salix daphnoides | | Brittle willow, Cracked willow |
| Salix discolor | | Black willow |
| Salix fragilis | | Purple willow, Basket willow |
| Salix nigra | Salix alba | |
| Salix purpurea | | Prickly glasswort |
| Salix vitellina : use only synonym | | Chinese sage |
| Salsola kali | | Mediterannean sage, Trilobed sage |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Salvia chinensis | | South American sage |
| Salvia fructicosa | | Spanish sage |
| Salvia hispanica | | Spanish sage |
| Salvia hispanorium | | Purple sage |
| Salvia lavandulaefolia | | Common sage, Garden sage |
| Salvia miltiorrhiza | | Purple Sage |
| Salvia officinalis | | Sage |
| Salvia sclarea | | Clary sage |
| Salvia triloba : use only synonym | Salvia fructicosa | |
| Sambucus canadensis | | Canadian elder |
| Sambucus ebulus | | Dwarf elder |
| Sambucus nigra | | Black elder |
| Sanguinaria canadensis | | Bloodwort, Canadian bloodroot |
| Sanguisorba minor : use only synonym | Poterium sanguisorba | |
| Sanguisorba officinalis : use only synonym | Poterium officinale | |
| Sanicula europaea | | Wood sanickle |
| Santalum album | | East Indian sandalwood, White sandalwood |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Santalum rubrum : use only synonym | Pterocarpus santalinus | |
| Sapindus mukorossi | | Chinese soapberry tree, Chinese soapnut |
| Sapium sebiferum | | Chinese tallow tree |
| Saponaria officinalis | | Saponaria/Soapwort |
| Saposhnikovia divaricata : use only synonym | Siler divaricatum | |
| Sargassum fusiforme | | Brown algae |
| Sargassum tortile | | Brown algae |
| Sarothamnus scoparius | | Common broom, Scotch broom |
| Sassafras albidum | | Common sassafras |
| Sassafras officinale : use only synonym | Sassafras albidum | |
| Sassafras variifolium : use only synonym | Sassafras albidum | |
| Satureia hortensis | | Summer savory |
| Satureia montana | | Winter savory |
| Sauropus changianus | | |
| Saururus chinensis | | Chinese lizard tail |
| Saussurea costus | | Costus |
| Saussurea lappa : use only synonym | Saussurea costus | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Saxifraga granulata | | Break-stone, Meadow saxifrage |
| Scabiosa arvensis | | Field scabious |
| Schefflera octophylla | | Umbrella tree |
| Schinopsis lorentzii | | Quebracho |
| Schinus molle | | Pepper tree, Pepperina |
| Schizandra chinensis | | Chinese mongolavine |
| Schizonepeta tenuifolia | | |
| Scilla indica : use only synonym | Drimia indica | |
| Scilla maritima : use only synonym | Drimia maritima | |
| Scleranthus annuus | | Scleranthus |
| Scolopendrium officinale : use only synonym | Scolopendrium vulgare | |
| Scolopendrium vulgare | | Hart's tongue |
| Scrophularia ningpoensis | | Ningpo figwort |
| Scrophularia nodosa | | Common figwort, Knotted figwort |
| Scurrula gracilifolia | | Chum goi cay dau |
| Scutellaria baicalensis | | Baical skullcap |
| Scutellaria barbata | | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Scutellaria lateriflora | | Virginian skullcap |
| Secale cereale | | Rye |
| Sedum acre | | Common stonecrop |
| Selaginella tamarisciana | | Chinese resurrection plant |
| Semecarpus anacardium | | Malac bean, Marking nut tree, Oriental cashew nut tree |
| Sempervivum tectorum | | Houseleek |
| Sequoia gigantea : use only synonym | Sequoiadendron giganteum | |
| Sequoia sempervirens | | Coast redwood |
| Sequoiadendron giganteum | | Giant sequoia |
| Serenoa serrulata | | Sabal, Saw palmetto |
| Sesamum indicum | | Sesame |
| Setaria italica | | Foxtail millet |
| Sigesbeckia orientalis | | Divine herb, Sigesbeckia |
| Siler divaricatum | | |
| Silybum marianum | | Hole thistle, Milk thistle, St. Mary's thistle |
| Simaba cedron | | Cedron |
| Simmaondsia californica : use only synonym | Simmondsia chinensis | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Simmondsia chinensis | | Jojoba |
| Sinapis alba | | White mustard |
| Sinapis arvensis | | Field mustard |
| Sinapsis nigra : use only synonym | Brassica nigra | |
| Sinomenium acutum | | |
| Siphonostegia chinensis | | |
| Siratia grosvenorii | | Chinese siratia |
| Sisymbrium officinale | | Common hedge mustard |
| Sisymbrium sophia | | Flixweed mustard |
| Smilax aristolochiaefolia : use only synonym | Smilax aristolochiifolia | |
| Smilax aristolochiifolia | | Mexican sarsaparilla |
| Smilax china | | China root, Chinese sarsaparilla |
| Smilax glabra | | Smooth greenbrier, Smooth sarsaparilla |
| Smilax hookeri : use only synonym | Smilax glabra | |
| Smilax medica | | Mexican sarsaparilla |
| Smilax officinalis | | Sarsaparilla |
| Smilax ornata | | Jamaican sarsaparilla |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Solanum dulcamara | | Bittersweet |
| Solanum ferrox | | Apple of Sodom |
| Solanum incanum : use only synonym | Solanum melongena | |
| Solanum lycopersicum | | Tomato |
| Solanum lyratum : use only synonym | Solanum dulcamara | |
| Solanum mammosum : use only synonym | Solanum ferrox | |
| Solanum melongena | | Aubergine, Egg plant |
| Solanum nigrum | | Black nightshade |
| Solanum tuberosum | | Potato |
| Solidago decurrens : use only synonym | Solidago gigantea | |
| Solidago gigantea | | Golden rod |
| Solidago serotina | Solidago canadensis | |
| Solidago virgaurea | | Golden rod |
| Sophora angustifolia | | K'u shen/Hoe giac |
| Sophora flavescens : use only synonym | Sophora angustifolia | |
| Sophora japonica | | Japanese pagoda tree/Yellow sophora |
| Sophora subprostrata | | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Sorbus aucuparia | | Mountain ash/Rowan tree |
| Sorbus domestica | | Service tree |
| Sorghum halepense | | Egyptian millet/Johnson grass |
| Sorghum sudanense | | Sudan grass |
| Sorghum vulgare | | Sorghum |
| Sparganium stoloniferum | | Bur reed |
| Spartium junceum | | Genet/Spanish broom |
| Spatholobus suberectus | | |
| Spigelia anthelmia | | West Indian spigelia |
| Spilanthes acmella | | Akarkara |
| Spilanthes oleracea : use only synonym | Spilanthes acmella | |
| Spinacia oleracea | | Spinach |
| Spiraea ulmaria : use only synonym | Filipendula ulmaria | |
| Spirodela polyrrhiza | | Great duckweed |
| Stachybotrys altra : use only synonym | Stachybotrys chartarum | |
| Stachybotrys chartarum | | Fungus |
| Stachys betonica : use only synonym | Betonica officinalis | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Stachys officinalis : use only synonym | Betonica officinalis | |
| Stachys palustris | | Marsh woundwort |
| Stachyurus himalaicus | | |
| Staphysagria : use only synonym | Delphinium staphysagria | |
| Stellaria dichotoma | | Starwort |
| Stellaria media | | Common chickweed |
| Stellera chamaejasme | | |
| Stemona japonica | | |
| Stemona sessifolia | | |
| Stemphylium botryosum | | Fungus |
| Stemphylium solani | | Fungus |
| Stenotaphrum secundum | | Buffalo grass |
| Stephania tetranda | | Four anthered stephania |
| Sterculia platanifolia | | Chinese parasol tree/Phoenix tree |
| Sterculia scaphigera | | |
| Sterculia tragacantha | | African tragacanth |
| Sterculia urens | | Indian tragacanth |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Stevia rebaudiana | | Paraguay stevia |
| Sticta pulmonaria : use only synonym | Lobaria pulmonaria | |
| Stillingia sylvatica | | Queen's delight/Queen's root |
| Strophanthus gratus | | |
| Strophanthus hispidus | | |
| Styrax benzoin | | Sumatra benzoin tree |
| Styrax paralleloneurus | | Sumatra benzoin tree |
| Styrax tonkinensis | | Siam benzoin tree |
| Swertia chirata | | Chirata/Indian chiretta |
| Swietenia mahogani | | West Indian mahogany |
| Symplocarpus foetidus | | Skunk cabbage |
| Syncephalastrum racemosum | | Fungus |
| Syringa reticulata | | Japanese tree lilac |
| Syringa vulgaris | | Common lilac |
| Syzygium aromaticum | | Clove |
| Syzygium jambolanum : use only synonym | Eugenia cumini | |
| Tabebuia avellanedae | | Ipe roxo/Lapacho/Pau d'arco |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Tabebuia heptaphylla | | Ipe roxo/Lapacho/Pau d'arco |
| Tabebuia heptophylla : use only synonym | Tabebuia heptaphylla | |
| Tabebuia impetiginosa | | Ipe roxo/Lapacho/Pau d'arco |
| Tabebuia ipe | | Ipe roxo/Lapacho/Pau d'arco |
| Tabebuia serratifolia | | Pau d'arco/Taheebo |
| Tagetes erecta | | Aztec marigold/Big marigold |
| Tagetes minuta | | Muster John Henry marigold |
| Tamarix aphylla | | Athel/North African tamarisk |
| Tamarix chinensis | | Chinese tamarisk |
| Tamarix gallica | | French tamarisk |
| Tamus communis | | Black bryony |
| Tanacetum balsamita : use only synonym | Chrysanthemum balsamita | |
| Tanacetum cineriifolium | | Pyrethrum flower |
| Tanacetum parthenium | | Feverfew |
| Tanacetum vulgare | | Tansy |
| Taraxacum mongolicum | | Mongolian dandelion |
| Taraxacum officinale | | Dandelion |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Taxodium distichum | | Pond cypress |
| Tecoma serratifolia : use only synonym | Tabebuia serratifolia | |
| Terminalia catappa | | Myrobalan/Tropical almond |
| Terminalia chebula | | Myrobalan |
| Tetraclinis articulata | | Aratree |
| Tetracoccosporium paxianum | | Fungus |
| Tetrapanax papyrifera | | Rice paper plant |
| Teucrium scorodonia | Bundesanzeiger 66a | |
| Thapsia garganica | | Gargan thapsia |
| Thea sinensis : use only synonym | Camellia sinensis | |
| Themeda australis | | Kangaroo grass |
| Theobroma cacao | | Cocoa |
| Thlaspi arvense | | Mithridale mustard |
| Thuja lobbii : use only synonym | Thuja plicata | |
| Thuja occidentalis | | American arborvitae/Thuja/White cedar |
| Thuja plicata | | Giant arborvitae/Giant cedar/Western red cedar |
| Thymus capitatus | | Conehead thyme |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Thymus mastichina | | Mastic thyme |
| Thymus serpyllum | | Wild thyme |
| Thymus vulgaris | | Common thyme/Garden thyme |
| Thymus zygis | | Sauce thyme |
| Tilia cordata | Tilia X vulgaris | |
| Tilia platyphyllos | | Lime tree |
| Tilia tomentosa | | Lime tree/Small leaved linden |
| Tilia X europaea : use only synonym | | Large leaved linden/Lime tree |
| Tilia X vulgaris | | Lime tree/Silver linden |
| Tinospora cagillipes | | Cambodian tinospora |
| Tinospora sinensis | | Chinese tinospora |
| Torreya grandis | | Chinese torreya |
| Torulopsis utilis : use only synonym | Candida utilis | |
| Trachelospermum jasminoides | | Star jasmine |
| Tremella fuciformis | | Silver ear/White mushroom |
| Tribulus terrestris | | Burra gokhru |
| Trichoderma viride | | Fungus |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Trichosanthes kirilowii | | Chinese snake-gourd |
| Trichothecium roseum | | Fungus |
| Trifolium pratense | | Red clover/Trefoil |
| Trifolium repens | | White clover |
| Trigonella foenum-graecum | | FenugreekFoenugreek |
| Trillium erectum | | Beth rootPurple trillium |
| Trillium pendulum : use only synonym | Trillium erectum | |
| Triosteum perfoliatum | | Wild coffee |
| Trollius chinensis | | Chinese globe flower |
| Tropaeolum majus | | Nasturtium |
| Tsuga canadensis | | Canadian pine/Hemlock spruce |
| Tulipa edulis | | Edible tulip |
| Turnera aphrodisiaca : use only synonym | Turnera diffusa | |
| Turnera diffusa | | Damiana |
| Typha angustifolia | | Narrow leaved cattail |
| Typha latifolia | | Common cattail |
| Typhonium giganteum | | Chinese typhonium |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Ulex europaeus | | Gorse |
| Ulmus americana | | American elm |
| Ulmus campestris | | Common elm |
| Ulmus fulva : use synonym only | Ulmus rubra | |
| Ulmus glabra | | Wych elm |
| Ulmus parvifolia | | Chinese elm |
| Ulmus procera | | English elm |
| Ulmus pumila | | Dwarf elm/Siberian elm |
| Ulmus rubra | | Slippery elm |
| Ulva lactula | | Green algae/Sea lettuce |
| Uncaria gambier : use only synonym | Uncaria gambir | |
| Uncaria gambir | | Black gambir vine |
| Uncaria rhyncophylla | | Gambir |
| Uncaria sinensis | | |
| Unona odoratissima : use only synonym | Cananga odorata | |
| Urginea maritima : use only synonym | Drimia maritima | |
| Urginea scilla : use only synonym | Drimia maritima | |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Urtica dioica | | Common nettle/Greater nettle/Stinging nettle |
| Urtica urens | | Lesser nettle/Small nettle |
| Usnea barbata | | Bearded lichen/Old man's beard |
| Vaccaria segetalis | | Cow cockle |
| Vaccinium bracteatum | | Asiatic bilberry |
| Vaccinium macrocarpon | | Large American cranberry |
| Vaccinium myrtilloides | | Sour-top blueberry |
| Vaccinium myrtillus | | Bilberry |
| Vaccinium oxycoccus | | Small cranberry |
| Vaccinium vitis-idaea | | Cowberry |
| Valeriana edulis | | Valerian |
| Valeriana mexicana : use only synonym | Valeriana sorbifolia | |
| Valeriana officinalis | | Mexican valerian |
| Valeriana sorbifolia | | Mexican valerian |
| Vanilla planifolia | | Vanilla |
| Vanilla tahitensis | | Vanilla |
| Verbascum densiflorum | | Mullein |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Verbascum thapsiforme : use only synonym | Verbascum densiflorum | |
| Verbascum thapsus | | Common mullein/Flannel plant |
| Verbena officinalis | | Vervain |
| Veronica chamaedrys | | Germander speedwell |
| Veronica officinalis | | Fluellin/Common speedwell |
| Veronica virginica : use only synonym | Veronicastrum virginicum | |
| Veronicastrum virginicum | | Blackroot |
| Verticillium albo-atrum | | Fungus |
| Vetiveria zizanioides | Vetiveria zizanioides | |
| Vetiveria zizanoides : use only synonym | | Vetiver grass |
| Viburnum opulus | | Cramp bark/Guelder rose |
| Viburnum prunifolium | | Black haw/Stagbush |
| Vicia faba | | Broad bean |
| Vigna angularis : use only synonym | Phaseolus angularis | |
| Vigna radiata | | Mung bean |
| Vigna umbellata : use only synonym | Phaseolus calcaratus | |
| Vinca major | | Greater periwinkle |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Vinca minor | | Lesser periwinkle |
| Vincetoxicum officinale | | Swallow wort |
| Viola odorata | | Blue violet/Sweet violet |
| Viola tricolor | | Hearstease/Wild pansy |
| Viola yedoensis | | Chinese violet |
| Viscum album | | Mistletoe |
| Viscum coloratum | | Asiatic mistletoe |
| Viscum flavescens | | American mistletoe |
| Vitex agnus-castus | | Chaste tree |
| Vitex negundo | | Negundo chaste tree |
| Vitex rotundifolia | | Chinese chaste tree |
| Vitex trifolia | | Three leaved chaste tree |
| Vitis vinifera | | Grape vine |
| Wahlenbergia gracilis | | Chinese wahlenbergia |
| Wahlenbergia marginata : use only synonym | Wahlenbergia gracilis | |
| Wikstroemia viridifolia | | Chinese wikstroemia |
| Withania somnifera | | Winter cherry |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Xanthium sibiricum | | Cocklebur |
| Xanthium strumarium | | Noogoora bur |
| Xanthomona campestris | | Xantham gum tree |
| Xerophyllum asphodeloides | | Mountain asphodel/Turkey beard |
| Yucca baccata | | Banana yucca/Blue yucca/Spanish bayonet |
| Yucca elata | | Palmella/Soap tree/Soapweed/Yucca |
| Yucca filamentosa | | Adam's needle/Bear grass/Needle palm/Yucca |
| Yucca gloriosa | | Roman candle/Yucca |
| Yucca whipplei | | Our-Lord's-candle/Yucca |
| Zanthoxylum americanum | | North American prickly ash |
| Zanthoxylum avicennae : use only synonym | Zanthoxylum clava-herculis | |
| Zanthoxylum bungeanum | | Chinese prickly ash/Szechuan pepper |
| Zanthoxylum clava-herculis | | South American prickly ash |
| Zanthoxylum nitidum | | Chinese prickly ash/Shiny bramble |
| Zanthoxylum piperitum | | Japan pepper/Japanese prickly ash/Szechuan pepper |
| Zanthoxylum schinifolium | | Chinese prickly ash/Japanese prickly ash |
| Zanthoxylum simulans | | Chinese prickly ash |

| WESTERN HERBAL | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **Synonym/Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant** | **COMMON NAME** |
| Zea mays | | Corn |
| Zingiber officinale | | Ginger |
| Zizyphus jujuba | | Chinese date/Chinese jujube |
| Zizyphus sativa | | Spiny jujube |
| Zizyphus spinosa | | Chinese jujube |
| Zizyphus vulgaris : use only synonym | Zizyphus sativa | |
| Zostera marina | | Marine eel-grass |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Acetyl L-carnitine | | | 3 g |
| Agar | | | |
| Alanine | | 40 g | 50 g |
| Alfalfa | Lucern | 30 g of Herb | 80 g of seed |
| Alpha carotene | | | 25 mg |
| Alpha galactosidase | | | |
| Ammonium iron (III) citrate | | | |
| Amylase | | | |
| Ascorbic acid | Vitamin C | 300 mg | 1 000 mg |
| Ascorbyl palmitate | Vitamin C Palmitate | | 100 mg |
| Asparagine | | 8 g | 10 g |
| Aspartic acid | | 5,76 g | 7,2 g |
| Bacillus infantis | | | |
| Bee Pollen | | | |
| Beef Serum Protein | | | |
| Beta Carotene | | | 25 mg |
| Beta Sitosterols | | 25 mg | |
| Betain | | | |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Bifidobacterium bifidum | | | |
| Bifidobacterium longum | | | |
| Biotin | | 400 µg | 2 500 µg |
| Blue green Algae | | | |
| Boron amino acid chelate | | 3 mg | 6 mg |
| Boron aspartate | | 3 mg | 6 mg |
| Boron citrate | | 3 mg | 6 mg |
| Bovine Bone | | | |
| Bovine Bone Marrow | | | |
| Bovine Cartilage | | | |
| Bovine Heart | | | |
| Bovine Kidney | | | |
| Bovine Large Intestine | | | |
| Bovine Ligament | | | |
| Bovine Muscle | | | |
| Bovine Small Intestine | | | |
| Bovine Solar Plexus | | | |
| Bovine Spleen | | | |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Bovine Stomach | | | |
| Brewers Yeast | | | |
| Bromelain | | | |
| Calcium amino acid chelate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium ascorbate | | 300 mg | 1 000 mg |
| Calcium carbonate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium casseinate | | | |
| Calcium citrate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium folinate | | | |
| Calcium gluconate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium glycerophosphate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium glycinate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium hydrogen pPhosphate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium lactate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium lactate pentahydrate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium orotate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium pantothenate | | | 1 000 mg |
| Calcium phosphate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Calcium sodium lactate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium succinate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Calcium sulphate | | 1 200 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Caprylic acid | Octanoic Acid | | |
| Cartilage | | | |
| Cellulase | | | |
| Cervi parvum | | | |
| Cholecalciferol | Vitamin D3 | 500 I.U. (12,5 µg) | 20 µg (800 I.U.) |
| Cholesterol (Pure form) | | | |
| Choline bitartrate | | | |
| Choline chloride | | | |
| Chondroitin sulphate | | | |
| Chromium amino acid chelate | | 100 µg | 200 µg |
| Chromium aspartate | | 100 µg | 200 µg |
| Chromium dinicotinate glycinate | | 100 µg | 200 µg |
| Chromium Picolinate | | 100 µg | 200 µg |
| Chromium polynicotinate | | 100 µg | 200 µg |
| Chromium (III) chloride | | 100 µg | 200 µg |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Cis linolenic acid | | | |
| Citrulline | | 4,8 g | 6 g |
| Citrus bioflavonoids | | 200 mg | |
| Co-enzyme Q10 | Ubiquinone | 15 mg | |
| Cod Liver Oil | | Dependant on Vitamin A & D | |
| Coenzyme A | | | |
| Collagen | | | |
| Colloidal silicon dioxide | | | |
| Copper amino acid chelate | | 3 mg | 8 mg |
| Copper aspartate | | 3 mg | 8 mg |
| Copper gluconate | | 3 mg | 8 mg |
| Copper (II) oxide | | 3 mg | 8 mg |
| Copper (II) sulfate | | 3 mg | 8 mg |
| Creatine chloride | | | |
| Creatine monohydrate | | 3g | 20g |
| Crill | | | |
| Cryptoxanthin | | 200 mg | |
| Cupric sulphate anhydrous | | | |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Cyanocobalamin | Vitamin B12 | 25 µg | 3 000 µg |
| Cysteine | | 800 mg | 1 g |
| Cysteine hydrochloride | | 800 mg | 1 g |
| Cystine | | 800 mg | 1 g |
| d-a Tocopherol | Vitamin E | 200 I.U. | 800 mg (800 I.U.) |
| d-a Tocopheryl acetate | | 200 I.U. | 800 mg |
| d-a Tocopheryl acid succinate | | 200 I.U. | 800 mg |
| d-b Tocopherol | | 200 I.U. | 800 mg |
| d-d Tocopherol | | 200 I.U. | 800 mg |
| d-Delta Tocopherol | | 200 I.U. | 800 mg |
| d-Panthenol | | | |
| Deer Blood | | | |
| Deoxyribonucleic acid | | | |
| Dessicated Liver | | | |
| Dicalcium phosphate | | | |
| Dimethyl glycine | | | |
| dl-a Tocopherol | | 200 I.U. | 800 mg |
| dl-a Tocopheryl acetate | | 200 I.U. | 800 mg |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| dl-a Tocopheryl acid succinate | | 200 I.U. | 800 mg |
| dl-Panthenol | | | |
| Docosahexaenoic acid | DHEA | | |
| Dolomite | | | |
| Eicosapentaenoic acid | EPA | | |
| Ergocalciferol | Vitamin D2 | 500 I.U. | 20 µg (800 I.U.) |
| Evening Primrose Oil | EPA | | |
| Ferric glycerophosphate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferric pyrophosphate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferrous aspartate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferrous carbonate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferrous chloride | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferrous fumarate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferrous gluconate | Iron gluconate | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferrous glycinate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferrous peptonate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferrous phosphate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Ferrous succinate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Ferrous sulphate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Fish Liver Oil | | Dependant on Vitamin A & D | |
| Flax Oil | | | |
| Flax Seed Powder | | | |
| Folic acid | | 800 m µg | 1 000 µg |
| Fructooligosaccharide Concentrate | FOS | | |
| Gamma amino butyric acid | | | |
| Gamma linolenic acid | GLA | | |
| Glucomannan | | | |
| Glucosamine hydrochloride | | | |
| Glucosamine sulphate | | | |
| Glutamic acid | | 5,4 g | 6,8 g |
| Glutamine | | 16 g | 20 g |
| Glutathione | | | |
| Glycine | | 8 g | 10 g |
| Grape Seed | | 200 mg | |
| Grape Skin | | 200 mg | |
| Green Kamut Powder | | | |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Green Lipped Mussel | | | |
| Halibut Liver Oil | | Dependant on Vitamin A & D | |
| Hesperidine Complex | | 200 mg | |
| Histidine | | 3,6 g | 4,5 g |
| Histidine hydrochloride | | 3,6 g | 4,5 g |
| Hydroxocobalamin | Vitamin B12 | 25 µg | 3 000 µg |
| Hydroxylysine | | 2 g | 2,5 g |
| Hydroxyproline | | 4,48 g | 5,6 g |
| Inosine | | 1 000 mg | |
| Inositol | | 1 000 mg | |
| Intrinsic Factor | | | |
| Iron amino acid chelate | | 21 mg | 30 mg |
| Iron (III) chloride | | 21mg | 30 mg |
| Isoflavone | | 200 mg | |
| Isoleucine | | 12,8 g | 16 g |
| l-Arginine hydrochloride | | 20 g | 25 g |
| l-Carnitine | | 100 mg | |
| l-Carnitine hydrochloride | | 100 mg | |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| l-Glutamine | | 16 g | 20 g |
| l-Glycine | | 8 g | 10 g |
| l-Methionine | | 1,12 g | 1,4 g |
| l-Phenylalanine | | 1,6 g | 2 g |
| l-Selenomethionine | | | |
| Lactase | | | |
| Lactobacillus acidophilus | | | |
| Lactobacillus bulgaricus | | | |
| Lecithin | | | |
| Lemon bioflavonoid | | 200 mg | |
| Leucine | | 12,8 g | 16 g |
| Linoleic acid | | | |
| Linolenic acid | | | |
| Lipase | | | |
| Lipoic acid | Thioctic Acid | 50 mg | Research required |
| Lycopene | | 200 mg | |
| Lyophilised Saccharomyces cerevisiae | | | |
| Lysine | | 3,6 g | 4,5 g |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Lysine hydrochloride | | 3,6 g | 4,5 g |
| Magnesium amino acid chelate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium ascorbate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium aspartate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium carbonate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium chloride | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium citrate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium gGluconate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium glycerophosphate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium glycinate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium hydrogen phosphate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium lactate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium orotate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium oxide | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium phosphate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium silicate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium sulfate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |
| Magnesium tisilicate | | 450 mg | 700 mg |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Manganese amino acid chelate | | 5 mg | 20 mg |
| Manganese aspartate | | 5 mg | 20 mg |
| Manganese carbonate | | 5 mg | 20 mg |
| Manganese chloride | | 5 mg | 20 mg |
| Manganese gluconate | | 5 mg | 20 mg |
| Manganese glycerophosphate | | 5 mg | 20 mg |
| Manganese (II) sulfate | | 5 mg | 20 mg |
| Manganese (IV) oxide | | 5 mg | 20 mg |
| Milk Powder | | | |
| Molybdenum amino acid chelate | | 250 µg | 300 µg |
| Molybdenum aspartate | | 250 µg | 300 µg |
| Molybdic acid | | 250 µg | 300 µg |
| Molybdium trioxide | | 250 µg | 300 µg |
| Nicotidine | | 0 | |
| Nicotinamide | | 25 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide | | 0 | |
| Nicotinamide ascorbate | | 25 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Nicotinic acid | | | 500 mg |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Octocosanol | | | |
| Oligomeric proanthocyanidins - Pomegranate | | 200 mg | |
| Oligomeric proanthocyanidins - Prune | | 200 mg | |
| Oligomeric proanthocyanidins - Apple | | 200 mg | |
| Oligomeric proanthocyanidins - Apricot | | 200 mg | |
| Oligomeric proanthocyanidins - Cherry | | 200 mg | |
| Oligomeric proanthocyanidins - Pine Bark | | 200 mg | |
| Ornithine | | 4,8 g | 6 g |
| Ornithine aspartate | | 4,8 g | 6 g |
| Ornithine monohydrochloride | | 4,8 g | 6 g |
| Orotic acid | | 50 mg | |
| Os Draconis | | | |
| Ox Bile Extract | | | |
| Oyster shell | | | |
| Pangamic acid | Vitamin B15 | 0 | |
| Pantothenic acid | Vitamin B5 | 25 mg | 1 000 mg |
| Papain | | | |
| Para amino benzoic acid | PABA | | |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Pepsin | | | |
| Phosphatidyl choline | | 1 000 mg | |
| Phosphatidyl inositol | | 1 000 mg | |
| Phosphatidyl serine | | 600 mg | |
| Phosphorus amino acid chelate | | 800 mg | 1 200 mg |
| Phosphorus aspartate | | 800 mg | 1 200 mg |
| Potassium amino acid chelate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium ascorbate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium aspartate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium carbonate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium chloride | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium citrate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium gluconate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium glycerophosphate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium glycinate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium iodide | | 225 µg (Refers to iodine) | 1 000 µg |
| Potassium molybdate | | 250 µg | 300 µg |
| Potassium orotate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Potassium phosphate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium sorbate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Potassium sulphate | | 99 mg | 1 500 mg |
| Proline | | 4,48 g | 5,6 g |
| Propolis | | | |
| Protease | | | |
| Pyridoxal-5-Phosphate | | | |
| Pyridoxine hydrochloride | Vitamin B6 | 25 mg | 200 mg |
| Quercetin | | 200 mg | |
| Red Algae | | | |
| Retinyl acetate | Vitamin A Acetate | 3 000 I.U. | 3 300 µg (10 989 I.U.) |
| Retinyl palmitate | Vitamin A palmitate | 3 000 I.U. | 3 300 µg (10 989 I.U.) |
| Riboflavine | Vitamin B2 | 25 mg | 200 mg |
| Riboflavine sodium phosphate | | 25 mg | 200 mg |
| Ribonucleic acid | | | |
| Rice Protein | | | |
| Royal Jelly | | | |
| Rutin | | 200 mg | |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Salmon Oil | | Dependant on Vitamin A & D | |
| Seaweed - Norwegian | | | |
| Selenium amino acid chelate | | 75 µg | 200 µg |
| Selenium aspartate | | 75 µg | 200 µg |
| Selenium Yeast | | 75 µg | 200 µg |
| Serine | | 8 g | 10 g |
| Shark Cartilage | | | |
| Shark Liver Oil | | Dependant on Vitamin A & D | |
| Shark Muscle | | | |
| Silica | | | |
| Silicium dioxide | | | |
| Silicon dioxide | | | |
| Silicon dioxide colloidal | | | |
| Skim Milk Powder | | | |
| Sodium ascorbate | | 300 mg | 1 000 mg |
| Sodium borate | | 3 mg (Refers to Boron) | 6 mg |
| Sodium caprylate | | | |
| Sodium carbonate | | | |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Sodium chloride | | | |
| Sodium citrate | | | |
| Sodium glycerophosphate | | | |
| Sodium molybdate | | 250 µg | 300 µg |
| Sodium pantothenate | | 25 mg | 1 000 mg |
| Sodium phosphate | | 800 mg | 1 200 mg |
| Sodium selenite | | 75 µg | 200 µg |
| Soy Extract | | | |
| Soy Protein Isolate | | | |
| Soya Lecithin | | | |
| Starflower Oil | Borage Oil | | |
| Super oxide dismutase (SOD) | | | |
| S. Thermophilus | | | |
| Taurine | | | |
| Thiamine | Vitamin B1 | 25 mg | 50 mg |
| Thiamine hydrochloride | | 25 mg | 50 mg |
| Thiamine nitrate | | 25 mg | 50 mg |
| Threonine | | 4,8 g | 6 g |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Torula Yeast | | | |
| Tyrosine | | 5,6 g | 7 g |
| Valine | | 12,8 g | 16 g |
| Vanadium amino acid chelate | | 100 µg | 200 µg |
| Vanadyl sulphate | | 100 µg | 200 µg |
| Vitamin A | Retinol | 3 000 I.U. | 3 300 µg |
| Whey | | | |
| Whey powder sweet | | | |
| Whey protein | | | |
| Zeaxanthin | | 200 mg | |
| Zinc amino acid chelate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc aspartate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc chloride | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc citrate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc gluconate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc glycinate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc lactate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc monomethionine | | 22 mg | 30 mg |

| NUTRITIONAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCHEDULE 0** | | | |
| **APPROVED NAME** | **COMMON NAME** | **Exclusion Level** | **Upper Safe Limit** |
| Zinc orotate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc oxide | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc picolinate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc succinate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |
| Zinc sulfate | | 22 mg | 30 mg |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abelmoschus moschatus | Abel. | Musk mallow | 0 | | 30C |
| Abies alba | Abies-a. | Silver fir<br>Abies pectinata | 0 | | 30C |
| Abies excelsa | | Picea excelsa | 0 | | 30C |
| Abies nigra | Abies-n. | Picea nigra<br>Black spruce | 0 | | 30C |
| Abies procera | | Noble fir<br>Abies nobilis | 0 | | 30C |
| Abroma augusta | Abrom-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Abrus precatorius | Abr. | Crab's eye vine<br>Indian liquorice<br>Wild liquorice<br>Jequirity | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Absintalsem | Absintls. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Abszeso anorectalis | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Acacia catechu | Catechu | Catechu<br>Cachou | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Acacia farnesiana | Acac-f. | Cassie<br>Oopanax<br>Sweet acasia | 0 | | 30C |
| Acacia nilotica | | Acacia arabica | 2X | | 30C |
| Acalypha indica | Acal. | Indian acalypha<br>Indian nettle | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Acanthus mollis | | Bear's breech<br>Artist's acanthus<br>Branca ursina | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acenocoumarol | Acenoc. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Acer campestre | Acer-c. | Common maple<br>Hedge maple<br>Erable champetre | 0 | | 30C |
| Acer negundo | Neg. | Box elder<br>Negundium americanum<br>Negundo aceroides<br>Negundo fraxinifolium | 0 | | 30C |
| Acetabulum | | Hip | 3X | | 30C |
| Acetaldehydum | | Acetaldehyde | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Acetanilidum | Acetan. | Antifebrinum<br>N-Phenylacetamide<br>Acetanilide | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Acetarsolum | Acetars. | Acetarsol<br>Acetaminohydroxyphenylarsonsaure<br>Acetarsone<br>Acetphenarsinum<br>Osarsolum<br>3-Acetamindo-4-hydroxyphenylarsonic acid<br>Stovarsol<br>Acetylarsan | 2X | | 30C |
| Acetazolamidum | Acetaz. | Acetazolam<br>Acetazolamide | 8X | | 30C |
| Acetonitrilum | Acetontl. | Ethanenitrile | 24X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Methyl cyanide<br>Acetonitrile | | | |
| Acetonum | Aceton. | Acetone | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Acetophenonum | Acetoph. | Acetophen | 8X | | 30C |
| Acetylcholinum muriaticum | Acetylch-m. | Acetylcholine chloride<br>Acetylcholini chloridum | 1X | | 30C |
| Achillea filpendulina | | Achillea eupatorium | 0 | | 30C |
| Achillea millefolium | | Common yarrow<br>Milfoil<br>Millefolium | 0 | 1X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Achillea moschata | Achil-m. | Musk milfoil | 0 | | 30C |
| Achillea nana | Achil-n. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Achillea ptarmica | Achil-p. | Sneezeweed<br>Seezewort | 0 | | 30C |
| Achras sapota | Achras. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Achryanthes calea | Achy. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Achyranthes aspera | Achy-a. | Prickly chaff flower | 0 | | 30C |
| Aciclovir | Acicl. | Acycloguanosine | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum aceticum | Acet-ac. | Acetic acid | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Acidum acetylsalicylicum | Acetyls-ac. | Salicylic acid acetate<br>Acetyl salicylic acid | 2X | 7X | 30C |
| Acidum aconiticum | Acon-ac. | Aconitic acid<br>Acidum cis-aconiticum<br>Acidum cis-aconitum<br>Acidum aconitum | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acidum adenosinum diphosphoricum | Adp. | ADP<br>Adenosine diphosphate<br>Diphosadenine<br>Adenosinum diphosphoricum acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum adenosinum monophosphoricum | | AMP<br>Adenosine-5'-monophosphate<br>Adenosine-5'-phosphoric acid<br>Monophosadenine<br>5'-Adenylic acid<br>Adenosinum monophosphoricum acid<br>Acidum adenylicum<br>Vitamin B8<br>Adenosine phosphate | 2X | | 30C |
| Acidum adenosinum triphosphoricum | Atp. | ATP<br>Adenosine-5'- triphosphate<br>Triphosadenine<br>Adenylpyrophosphoric acid<br>5'-Adenyldiphosphoric acid<br>Adenosine triphosphate | 5X | | 30C |
| Acidum adipicum | | Adipic acid<br>Hexanedioic acid | 6X | | 30C |
| Acidum agricicum | Agar-ac. | Agaricin<br>Agaricinic acid<br>Agaric acid | 3X | | 30C |
| Acidum alpha-ketoglutaricum | | Alpha ketoglutaric acid | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acidum alpha liponicum | | Alpha liponic acid | 6X | | 30C |
| Acidum amino-4-butyricum | | GABA<br>Gamma-aminobutyric acid<br>4-Aminobutyric acid<br>Piperidic acid<br>Amino-4-butyrique acide | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum amino-n-caproicum | Ami-ncap-ac. | Epsilon aminocaproic acid<br>6-Aminohexanoic acid<br>Amino-n-caproique acide | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum aminobenzoicum | Amibe-ac. | Ortho acidum<br>Vitamin 2 | 2X | | 30C |
| Acidum antimonicum | Ant-ac. | Antimonic acid | 3X | | 30C |
| Acidum arsenicum | Ars-ac. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Acidum ascorbicum | Ascor-ac. | Ascorbic acid<br>Vitamin C<br>Cevitamic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum asparagicum | | Asparagic acid | 6X | | 30C |
| Acidum asparticum | | Aspartic acid<br>Acidum aminosuccinicum | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum benzoicum | Benz-ac. | Benzoic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum benzoicum e resina | | | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Acidum boricum | Bor-ac. | Boracic acid<br>Boric acid<br>Acidum boracicum<br>Orthoboric acid | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Acidum bromhydricum | | Bromhydric acid | 2X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acidum butyricum | But-ac. | Butyric acid | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Acidum camphoricum | Camph-ac. | Camphoric acid | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Acidum carbolicum | Carb-ac. | Phenol<br>Carbolic acid<br>Phenyl hydrate<br>Hydroxybenzene<br>Oxybenzene<br>Phenic acid<br>Phenylic acid | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Acidum carbonicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum chenodesoxycholicum | | Chenodesoxycholic acid | 2X | | 30C |
| Acidum chlornitrosum | Chlorns-ac. | Chlornitrosum acid | 6x | | 30C |
| Acidum chromicum | Chr-ac. | Chromic acid<br>Chromicum anhydridum | 6X | 7X | 30C |
| Acidum chrysophanicum | Chrys-ac. | Chrysophanic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum cinnamicum | Cinn-ac. | Cinnamic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum citricum | Cit-ac. | Citric acid | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Acidum dehydrocholicum | Dhchol-ac. | Dehydrocholic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum desoxyriblonucleicum | | DNA, Desoxyribonucleic acid<br>Desoxycorticoterone acetate<br>Thymus nucleic acid<br>Desoxypentose nucleic acid<br>Thymonucleicum acidum<br>A.D.N. | 8x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acidum fluoricum | Fl-ac. | Fluoric acid<br>Hydrofluoric acid<br>Acidum hydrofluoricum<br>Fluohydric acid | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Acidum fluosilicum | | Fluosilic acid<br>Acidum fluosilicum | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum folicum | | Folic acid<br>Pteroylglutamic acid<br>Acidum pteroylglutamicum<br>Vitamin B9<br>Vitamin M | 2X | | 30C |
| Acidum formicicum | | Formic acid | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Acidum fumaricum | Fuma-ac. | Fumaric acid<br>Allomalenic acid<br>Boletic acid | 1X | 3X | 30C |
| Acidum gallicum | | Gallic acid<br>3,4,5-Trihydroxybenzoic acid | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Acidum gamma aminobutyricum | | GABA | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum gluconicum | | Gluconic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum glutamicum | | Glutamic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum glutaminicum | | Glutaminic acid | 4X | | 30C |
| Acidum hippuricum | Hip-ac. | Hippuric acid | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Acidum hyaluronicum | | Hyaluronic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum hydrobromicum | Hydrobr-ac. | Hydrobromic acid | 2X | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acidum hydrochloricum | Hydrochl-ac. | Hydrochloric acid<br>Acidum muriaticum<br>Muriatic acid | 1X | 6X | 30C |
| Acidum hydrochloridum | | Hydrochloridic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum hydrocyanicum | Hydr-ac. | Prussic acid<br>Acidum cyanhydricum | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Acidum hydrofluosilicicum | Hf-sil-ac. | Fluosilic acid<br>Acidum fluosilicicum<br>Hydrofluosilicic acid | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum hypophosphorosum | Hpos-ac. | Hypophosphorous acid<br>Phosphinic acid | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Acidum iodhydricum | Ihydr-ac. | Isohydric acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum lacticum | Lac-ac. | Lactis acidum<br>Lactic acid | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Acidum linoleicum | Linol-ac. | Linoleic acid<br>Vitamin F | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum malicum | | Malic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum metallicum | | Metallic acid | 4X | | 30C |
| Acidum methylsergide maleate | Methys. | Methysergidum | 6x | | 30C |
| Acidum molybdicum | | Acidum molybdaenicum | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum nicotinicum | | Niacin<br>Pyridine-3-carboxylic acid<br>Nicotinic acid | 2X | | 30C |
| Acidum nitricum | | Nitric acid<br>Nitri acidum | 4X | 6X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acidum nitromuriaticum | | Aqua regia<br>Nitroso-muriaticum acidum<br>Acidum nitrohydrochloricum<br>Eau regale | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Acidum nucleinicum | | Nucleic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum oleicum | | Oleic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum oroticum | | Orotic acid<br>Vitamin B13 | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Acidum orthoaminobenzoicum | | Vitamin 1<br>Ortho-amino-benzoic acid | 2X | | 30C |
| Acidum osmicum | | Osmic acid | 2X | | 30C |
| Acidum oxalaceticum | | Oxalacetic acid | 4X | | 30C |
| Acidum oxalicum | | Oxalic acid<br>Sorrel acid | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Acidum palmiticum | | Palmitic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum pangamicum | | Pangamic acid<br>Vitamin B15 | 2X | | 30C |
| Acidum pantothenicum | | Vitamin B5<br>D-Panthenol<br>Dextro-pantothenyl alcohol<br>Pantothenic acid<br>Dexpanthenol | 2X | | 30C |
| Acidum para-aminobenzoicum | | Para-aminobenzoic acid<br>PABA<br>Vitamin H'<br>Vitamin H2 | 2X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 4-Aminobenzoic acid<br>Amben<br>PAB<br>Pabacidum | | | |
| Acidum para-aminosalicylicum | | p-Aminosalicylic acid<br>PAS | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum phenylethylbarbituricum | | Phenylethyl-barbituric acid | 4X | | 30C |
| Acidum phenylglycolicum | | Acidum mandelicum<br>Phenylglycolic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum phosphoricum | | Orthophosphoric acid | 1X | 3X | 30C |
| Acidum picricum | | Trinitrophenol<br>Picric acid<br>Acidum picrinicum<br>Picrinic acid<br>Carbazotic acid | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Acidum pyroarsenicicum | | Pyro-arsenicic acid | 4X | | 30C |
| Acidum pyrogallicum | | Pyro-gallic acid<br>Pyrogallol | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum pyrolignosum | | Pyro-lignous acid | 6x | | 30C |
| Acidum pyruvicum | | Pyruvic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum retinoicum | | Retinoic acid<br>Tretinoin<br>Vitamin A acid | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum ribonucleicum | | RNA<br>Ribonucleicum acidum | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ARN | | | |
| Acidum salicylicum | | Salicylic acid | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Acidum sarcolacticum | Sarcol-ac. | L(+)-Lactic acid<br>d-Lactic acid<br>Dextrum lacticum acidum<br>Lacticum acidum dextrum<br>Sarcolactic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum selenosum et sulfurosum | | | 10X | | 30C |
| Acidum silicicum | | Silicicum<br>Silicic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum silicicum colloidale | | Colloidal silicon dioxide<br>Colloidal silica | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum sorbicum | | Sorbic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum stearicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum succinicum | | Succinic acid | 1X | 3X | 30C |
| Acidum sulfuratum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum sulfuricum | | Sulfuric acid | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Acidum sulfurosum | | Sulfurous acid | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Acidum tannicum | | Tannic acid<br>Digallic acid | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Acidum tartaricum | | Tartaric acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum telluricum | | Telluric acid | 6x | | 30C |
| Acidum thyminicum | Thymi-ac. | Thyminic acid | 6x | | 30C |
| Acidum titanicum | | Titanic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum tribromoaceticum | | Tribromo-acetic acid | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acidum trichloroaceticum | | Trichloro-acetic acid | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum trifluoro-aceticum | | Trifluoro-acetic acid | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum triiodiothyroaceticum | | Triiodiothryo-acetic acid<br>Triac | 8X | | 30C |
| Acidum undecylenicum | | Undecylenic acid<br>Undecenoic acid<br>10-Hendecenoic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum uricum | | Uric acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acidum valerianicum | | Valerianic acid | 1X | | 30C |
| Acier pulverise | | Fer siderurgique | 0 | | 30C |
| Acladium castellanii | Aclad. | Aleurisma castellanii | 0 | | 30C |
| Acne | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Aconitinum | Aconin. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Aconitum anthora | Acon-a. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Aconitum cammarum | Acon-c. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Aconitum columbianum | Acon-co. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Aconitum ferox | Acon-f. | | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Aconitum lycoctonum | Acon-l. | Wolfsbane<br>Aconit tue-loup | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Aconitum napellus | Acon. | Napellus<br>Monkshood | 3X | 6X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Aconitum nitricum | | Aconitini nitras | 8X | | 30C |
| Aconitum septentrionale | Acon-s. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Acriflavinium chloride | | Acriflavine<br>Acriflavine hydrochloride | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Gonacrine | | | |
| Acrochordon | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Acroleinum | Acrol. | Acrolein<br>Acraldehyde<br>Acrylaldehyde<br>Acrylic aldehyde | 4X | | 30C |
| Actaea spicata | Act-sp. | Baneberry | 0 | | 30C |
| Actinidia chinensis | Actinid-ctx. | Chinese gooseberry<br>Kiwi-fruit<br>Actinidiae chinensis | 0 | | 30C |
| Actinobacillus actinomycet-emcomitans | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Actinomyces albus | Actin-a. | Streptomyces albus | 8X | | 30C |
| Actinomyces citreus | Actin-c. | Streptomyces citreus | 8X | | 30C |
| Actinomyces griseus | Actin-g. | Streptomyces griseus | 8X | | 30C |
| Actinomyces israelii | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Actinomyces luteus | Actin-l. | Nocardia lutea<br>Streptomyces luteus | 8X | | 30C |
| Adamas | | Diamond | 3X | | 30C |
| Adansonia digitata | Adans-d. | Boabab<br>Juda's bag<br>Monkey bread | 0 | | 30C |
| Adeninum | Adenin. | Vitamin B4<br>6-Aminopurine<br>Adenine | 2X | | 30C |
| Adenoma mammae | | Breast adenoma | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adenome prostatae | | Prostate adenoma | 6X | | 30C |
| Adenosinum | Amp. | Adenosine | 1X | | 30C |
| Adeps suis | Adeps-s. | Lard<br>Adeps suillus | 1X | | 30C |
| Adiantum aureum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Adiantum capillus veneris | Adiant. | Maidenhair fern<br>True maiden hair | 0 | | 30C |
| Adlumia fungosa | Adlu. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Adnexitis | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Adonidinum | Adonin. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Adonis aestivalis | Adon-ae. | | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Adonis vernalis | Adon. | Pheasant's eye | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Adoxa moschatellina | Adox. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Adulaire | | Feldspath | 8X | | 30C |
| Aegopodium podagraria | Aegop-p. | Ground elder<br>Bishop weed<br>Goat weed<br>Sison podagraria | 0 | | 30C |
| Aerobacter aerogenes | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Aerobacter cum coli | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Aesculinum | | Aesculin | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Aesculus carnea | Aesc-c. | Red chestnut | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Aesculus glabra | Aesc-g. | Glabrous chestnut<br>Ohio buckeye | 0 | 1X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aesculus hippocastanum | Aesc. | Horse chestnut\ hite chestnut | 0 | 1X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Aethanolum | | Ethanol<br>Ethyl alcohol | 0 | | 30C |
| Aether | Aether | Etherum<br>Ether<br>Diethyl ether<br>Ethyl oxide<br>Aether aethylicus<br>Aether sulphuricus<br>Aethylicum<br>Aethylum oxidum | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Aetheroleum anisi | | Aniseed essential oil<br>Anisi aetheroleum | 2X | | 30C |
| Aethusa cynapium | Aeth. | Fool's parsley<br>Cynapium | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Aethylenglycol | | Ethyleneglycol<br>Glycol | 5x | | 30C |
| Aethylenoxyd | | Ethylene oxide | 3X | | 30C |
| Aethylium | Aethyl. | Ethylene<br>Ethylicum<br>Aethylene | 3X | | 30C |
| Aethylium aceticum | Aethyl-act. | Acetic ether<br>Aethylis acetas<br>Ethyl acetate | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aethylium muriaticum | Aethyl-m. | Aethium chloratum<br>Ethyl chloride<br>Chorethyl<br>Ehylis choridum<br>Hydrochloric ether<br>Monochlorethane<br>Chloroethane<br>Ethylicum muriaticum | 8X | | 30C |
| Aethylium nitricum | Aethyl-n. | Ethylium nitricum | 3X | | 30C |
| Aethylium sulphuricum | Aethyl-s. | Ethylicum sulfuricum | 1X | | 30C |
| Aethylium sulphuricum dichloratum | Aethyl-s-d. | Aethylium nitrosum<br>Aethylum sulfur dichloratum<br>Ethyl sulphur dichloratum<br>Ethylicum nitrosum | 1X | | 30C |
| Aflatoxinum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Agar agar | Ag-ag. | Gelose | 1X | | 30C |
| Agaricus campanulatus | Agar-cpn. | | 3x | 3X | 30C |
| Agaricus campestris | Agar-cps. | Psalliota bispora<br>Psalliota hortensis | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Agaricus citrinus | Agar-cit. | | 3x | 3X | 30C |
| Agaricus emeticus | Agar-em. | Russula emetica | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Agaricus pantherinus | Agar-pa. | Agaricus pantherina | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Agaricus procerus | Agar-pr. | | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Agaricus semiglobatus | Agar-se. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Agaricus stercorarius | Agar-st. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agaricus vernus | Agar-v. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Agate | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Agathosma betulina | | Buche<br>Barosma<br>Boegoe<br>Barosma betulina | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Agathosma crenulata | | Buche<br>Barosma crenata<br>Diosma cremata<br>Barosma crenulata | 0 | | 30C |
| Agave americana | Agav-a. | Century plant<br>American aloe | 0 | | 30C |
| Agave tequilana | Agav-t. | Agave rigida | 0 | | 30C |
| Agkistrodon piscivorus | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Agraphis nutans | Agra. | Ornithogalum nutans<br>Scilla non-scripta<br>Bluebell<br>Wild hyacinth<br>Endymion nutans | 0 | | 30C |
| Agremone ochroleuca | Agre. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Agrimonia eupatoria | Agri. | Agrimony | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Agrimonia repens | | Agrimonia odorata | 2X | | 30C |
| Agrostema githago | Agro. | Lychnis githago | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Agrostis vulgaris | Agrosti-vg. | | 0 | | 30C |

CONTINUES ON PAGE 289—PART 2




REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

*Regulation Gazette* No. 8943 *Regulasiekoerant*

Vol. 518 Pretoria, 22 August / Augustus 2008 **No. 31334**

# PART 2 OF 2

GOVT COMMUNICATION & INFORMATION SYSTEM
LIBRARY
2008 -08- 29
LIBRARY
GO . COMMUNICATION & INFORMATION SYSTEM

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes*

31334
9771682584003

**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ailanthus altissima | Ail. | Tree of heaven<br>Ailanthus glandulosa<br>Chinese sumach | 0 | | 30C |
| Ajuga chamaepitys | Aju-c. | Yellow bugle<br>European ground pine<br>Teucrium chamaepytis | 0 | | 30C |
| Ajuga reptans | Aju-r. | Carpet bugle<br>Common bugle | 0 | | 30C |
| Alaninum | Alan-l. | L-Alanine<br>L-2-Aminopropionic acid<br>Beta-alanine | 1X | | 30C |
| Albuminum | Album. | Albumin<br>Proteinum | 1X | | 30C |
| Alburnum tillae | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Alchemilla alpina | Alchem-a. | Alpine lady's mantle | 0 | | 30C |
| Alchemilla vulgaris | Alchem-vg. | Lady's mantle<br>Lion's foot | 0 | | 30C |
| Alcohol amylicus | | Isoamyl alcohol<br>2-methylbutanol-4-amylalcohol | 5X | | 30C |
| Aldehydum | Ald. | Aldehyde | 6x | | 30C |
| Aldosteron | Aldos. | Aldosterone | 1X | | 30C |
| Aletris farinosa | Alet. | Colic root<br>Stargrass<br>Agueroot<br>True unicorn root | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aleurisma lugdunense | Aleur-l. | Aleurisma canis<br>Chrysosporium pannorum | 0 | | 30C |
| Alhanodium | Alh. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Alimemazine | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Alisma plantago-aquatica | Alis-p. | Mad-dog weed<br>Water plantain | 0 | | 30C |
| Allantoinum | Allant. | Allantoin<br>Glyoxyldiureide<br>5-Ureidohydantoin | 1X | | 30C |
| Alliaria officinalis | Alliar-o. | Sisymbrium alliaria<br>Erysimum alliaria | 0 | | 30C |
| Allium ascalonicum | All-a. | Portulacca oleracea<br>Eschalotte<br>Shallot<br>Purslane | 0 | | 30C |
| Allium cepa | All-c. | Red onion<br>Cepa vulgaris | 0 | 1X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Allium fallax | All-f. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Allium porrum | All-p. | Leek | 0 | | 30C |
| Allium sativum | All-s. | Garlic | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Allium ursinum | All-u. | Wild/Bear's garlic<br>Ramsons | 0 | | 30C |
| Allium victorialis | All-v. | Allspice | 0 | | 30C |
| Alloxanum | Allox. | Alloxan | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Alnus glutinosa | Aln-g. | Black alder | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | English alder | | | |
| Alnus incana | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Alnus rubra | Aln. | Red alder | 0 | | 30C |
| Alnus rugosa | | Hazel alder<br>Smooth alder<br>Alnus serrulata | 0 | | 30C |
| Aloe barbadensis | | Curacao aloe<br>Aloe vera | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Aloe ferox | Aloe | Aloe<br>Aloe socotrina<br>Aloe succotrina | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Aloe pecurus pratensis | Alop-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Aloinum | | Aloin | 1X | | 30C |
| Alpinia galanga | | Galanga | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Alpinia officinarum | | Galanga<br>Gelangal | 0 | | 30C |
| Alsidium helminthocorton | | Corsican moss<br>Sphaerococcus helminthochortos<br>Helminthocorton<br>Helminthocortos | 0 | | 30C |
| Alstonia boonei | Alst-s. | Dita bark<br>Devil tree<br>Alstonia scholaris | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Alstonia constricta | Alst. | Fever bark<br>Bitter bark<br>Alstonia bark | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Althaea officinalis | Alth. | Marsh mellow | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Althaea rosea | Alth-r. | Hollyhock<br>Rose mallow | 0 | | 30C |
| Alumina | Alum. | Aluminium hydroxide<br>Argilla<br>Aluminium oxydatum | 1X | 3X | 30C |
| Alumina silicata | Alum-sil. | Kaolin<br>Hydrated aluminium silicate<br>Bolus alba<br>China clay<br>Kaolinum<br>Andalasite rock<br>Kaolinum ponderosum | 1X | | 30C |
| Aluminium aceticum | Alumin-act. | Aluminium acetate | 1X | | 30C |
| Aluminium chloratum | | Aluminium chloride<br>Aluminium muriaticum | 1X | | 30C |
| Aluminium gluconicum | Alumin-gl. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Aluminium kalium sulphuricum | | Potash alum<br>Alumen<br>Alumen<br>Alaun<br>Allume<br>Aluin<br>Alumbre<br>Alum<br>Alumen chromicum | 2X | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Chromium kalisulphuricum<br>Kalium chromosulphuricum<br>Kalium sulphuricum chromicum | | | |
| Aluminium lacticum | Alumin-l. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Aluminium metallicum | Alumin. | Aluminium | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Aluminium muriaticum | Alumin-m. | Aluminium chloride<br>Aluminium chloratum | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Aluminium phosphoricum | Alumin-p. | Aluminium phosphate | 1X | | 30C |
| Aluminium sulphuricum | Alumin-s. | Aluminium sulphate<br>Aluminii sulfas | 1X | | 30C |
| Amanita citrina | Aman-c. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Amanita muscarius | Agar. | Agaricus muscarius | 0 | | 30C |
| Amanita phalloides | Agar-ph. | Amanita bulbosa<br>Agaricus bulbosus<br>Agaricus phalloides | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Amanita rubescens | Agar-r. | Agaricus rubescens | 4X | | 30C |
| Amaranthus hybridus | Amar-h. | Amaranthus hypochondriacus<br>Green amaranth<br>Pig weed | 0 | | 30C |
| Amaranthus spinosus | Amar-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Amaryllis equestris | Amary-e. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Amber | | Succinum | 0 | | 30C |
| Ambra grisea | Ambr. | Ambergris | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Ambrosia artemisifolia | Ambro. | Rag-weed | 0 | | 30C |
| Ambrosia chamissonis | Ambro-r. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amethyst | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Amfepramonum muriaticum | Amfep-m. | Diethylpropion hydrochloride<br>Amfepramone chlorhydrate | 8X | | 30C |
| Amidopyrinum salicylicum | | | 8X | 7X | 30C |
| Aminophenazon | Amidop. | Amidopyrine-Pyramidon<br>Amidazofen<br>Dimethylaminophenazone<br>Aminophenazone<br>Amidopyrine<br>Dimethylaminoantipyrine | 8X | 7X | 30C |
| Aminophyllinum | | Theophyllaminum<br>Euphyllinum<br>Aminofilina<br>Aminophylline<br>Metaphyllin<br>Theophylline ethylenediamine compound | 1X | | 30C |
| Ammi majus | Ammi-m. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Ammi visnaga | Ammi-v. | Kell<br>Khella<br>Khilte<br>Khelline | 0 | | 30C |
| Ammoniacum gummi | Ammc. | Gum ammoniac<br>Gum from Dorema ammoniacum<br>Ammoniacum | 1X | | 30C |
| Ammonium aceticum | Am-act. | Ammonium acetate | 2X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ammonium arsenicicum | Am-ar. | Ammonium arsenate | 4X | | 30C |
| Ammonium arsenicosum | | Ammonium arsenite | 4X | | 30C |
| Ammonium benzoicum | Am-be. | Ammonium benzoate | 2X | 7X | 30C |
| Ammonium bichromicum | Am-bi. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ammonium bituminosulfonicum | | Ichthammol<br>Ammonium bithiolicum<br>Ammonium ichthosulphonate<br>Sulphonated bitumen | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Ammonium bromatum | Am-br. | Ammonium bromide<br>Ammonium bromidum | 1X | | 30C |
| Ammonium carbonicum | Am-c. | Ammonium carbonate | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Ammonium causticum | Am-caust. | Ammonium hydroxide<br>Ammonia water<br>Ammonium hydratum<br>Hydratum<br>Liquor ammoni caustici | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Ammonium citricum | | Ammonium citrate | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Ammonium fluoratum | Am-f. | Ammonium fluoride | 3X | | 30C |
| Ammonium hyposulfurosum | | Ammonium thiosulphate | 1X | | 30C |
| Ammonium iodatum | Am-I. | Ammonium iodide<br>Ammonium jodatum | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Ammonium molybdicum | Am-mlb. | Ammonium molybdate | 1X | | 30C |
| Ammonium muriaticum | Am-m. | Ammonium chloride<br>Sal ammoniac<br>Ammonium chloratum | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ammonium nitricum | Am-n. | Ammonium nitrate | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Ammonium oxalicum | Am-ox. | Ammonium oxalate | 8X | | 30C |
| Ammonium phosphoricum | Am-p. | Ammonium phosphate<br>Di-ammonii phospas | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Ammonium picricum | Am-pic. | Ammonium picrate<br>Ammonium picratum | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Ammonium selenicosum | Am-sel. | Ammonium selenate | 1X | | 30C |
| Ammonium sulphuratum | | Ammonium sulphide | 1X | | 30C |
| Ammonium sulphuricum | Am-s. | Ammonium sulphate<br>Di-ammonii sulfas | 1X | | 30C |
| Ammonium tartaricum | Am-t. | Ammonium tartrate | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Ammonium valerianicum | Am-val. | Ammonium valerianate | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Ammonium vanadinicum | Am-van. | Ammonium vanadate<br>Ammonium vanadicum | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Amnion | Amn-l. | Amnoitic fluid, Amnii liquor | 4X | | 30C |
| Amoeba hystolytica | Amoeb-h. | Entamoeba dysenterica<br>Entamoeba hystolytica | 4X | | 30C |
| Amorphophallus rivieri | Amor-r. | Devil's tongue<br>Konjac | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Ampelopsis quinquefolia | Ampe-qu. | Parthenocissus quinquefolia<br>Vitis quinquefolia<br>Virginia creeper | 0 | | 30C |
| Ampelopsis trifoliata | Ampe-tr. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Amphisbaena vermicularis | Amph. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amygdalus communis | Amyg. | Amygdala amara<br>Amygdalae amarae aqua<br>Amygdalus communis amara | 0 | | 30C |
| Amygdalus dulcis | Amyg-d. | Amygdalus communis dulcis | 0 | | 30C |
| Amygdalus persica | Amgd-p. | Persica amygdalus<br>Persica vulgaris<br>Peach | 0 | | 30C |
| Amyl nitrosum | | Amyl nitrite<br>Isoamyl nitrite | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Amylaminum hydrochloricum | Amylam. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Amylase | Amyls. | Diastase | 1X | | 30C |
| Amyleine chlorhydrate | Amyloc-m. | Amylocaine hydrochloride<br>Amyleinii chloridum. | 2X | | 30C |
| Amylenum nitrosum | Aml-ns. | Amylium nitrosum | 6X | | 30C |
| Amylium aceticum | Aml-act. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Amylium nitricum | Aml-n. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Amylum tritici | Amylu-t. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Anacardium occidentale | Anac-oc. | Cashew nut tree<br>Marking nut | 2X | 6X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Anacyclus officinarum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Anacyclus pyrethrum | Anacy-p. | Pellitory<br>Anthemis pyrethrum<br>Pyrethrum officinarum | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Anagallis arvensis | Anag. | Red pimpernel<br>Scarlet pimpernel | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anagyris foetida | Anagy. | | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Anamirta cocculus | | Cocculus indicus<br>Cocculus<br>Indian cockle<br>Levant nut | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Ananas sativus | Anans-s. | Pineapple<br>Ananassa sative | 0 | | 30C |
| Anantherum muriaticum | Anan. | Cuscus | 0 | | 30C |
| Anas barbariae | | Anas barbarie | 12X | | 200C |
| Anas barbariae hepatis et cordis | | Anas barbariae hepatis | 12X | 12X | 30C |
| Anchietea salutaris | Anchi-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Anchusa officinalis | Anch-o. | Anchusa italica<br>Lycopsis arvensis | 0 | | 30C |
| Anchusa tinctora | Anch-t. | Alkanna lehmanii<br>Alkanna tinctoria | 0 | | 30C |
| Ancistrodon piscivorus | Ancis-p. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Andersonia | Anders. | Amoora rohikata | 6x | | 30C |
| Androctonus amurreuxi herbraeus | Androc. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Andrographis paniculata | Androg-p. | Justicia paniculata<br>Creat<br>Indian chiretta | 0 | | 30C |
| Andropogon muricatus | | Anatherum muricatum | 0 | | 30C |
| Androsace lactea | Andr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Androsterone | Androst. | | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anemone hepatica | | American liverwort<br>Liver leaf | 0 | | 30C |
| Anemone nemorosa | Ane-n. | Wood anemone | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Anemone ranunculoides | Ane-r. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Anemone vernalis | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Anemopsis californica | Anemps. | Yerba mansa<br>Household herb | 1x | | 30C |
| Anethol trithione | | Trithioparamethyoxyphenylpropene | 1X | | 30C |
| Anetholum | | Anethol | 1X | | 30C |
| Anethum graveolens | Anetho-g. | Dill<br>Peucedanum graveolens<br>Graveolens anethum | 0 | | 30C |
| Aneurinum | Aneur. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Angelica anomala | | Chinese angelica | 0 | | 30C |
| Angelica archangelica | Ange-ar. | Angelica | 0 | | 30C |
| Angelica atropurpurea | Ange. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Angelica pyrenaea | | Selinum pyrenaeum | 0 | | 30C |
| Angelica sinensis | Ange-s. | Chinese angelica<br>Dang gui<br>Angelica polymorpha<br>Angelicae sinesis | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Angelica sylvestris | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Angina follicularis | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Angina Plaut Vincent | | | 4X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Angiotensineii | | Angiotensin | 8X | | 30C |
| Angophora lanceolata | Ango. | Angophora subvelutina<br>Kino australiense<br>Metrosideros costatus | 0 | | 30C |
| Anguilla anguilla | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Anhalonium lewinii | Anh. | Lophophora williamsii<br>Mescal button<br>Mexican Peyote<br>Echinocatus williamsii<br>Peyotl | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Anilinum | Anil. | Aniline<br>Phenylamine | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Anilinum sulphuricum | Anil-s. | Aniline sulphate | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Anisum stellatum | Anis. | Illicium anisatum<br>Illicium stellatum<br>Illicium verum<br>Star anise | 0 | | 30C |
| Annona muricata | Anona | | 0 | | 30C |
| Antennaria dioca | | Catsfoot<br>Gnaphalium dioicum | 0 | | 30C |
| Anthemis nobilis | Anth. | Camomile<br>Chamomilla romana<br>Chamaemelum nobile<br>Roman chamomile<br>Yellow chamomile | 0 | 1X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anthoxanthum odoratum | Antho. | Sweet vernal grass<br>Pig grass | 0 | | 30C |
| Anthracenum | | Anthracene | 4X | | 30C |
| Anthrachinonum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Anthracinum | Anthraci. | Anthrax | 24X | 24X | 30C |
| Anthracokali | anthraco. | Anthrakokali<br>Lithanthrakokali simplex | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Anthraquinone | Anthraq. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Anthriscus cerefolium | | Chervil<br>Cerefolium sativum<br>Chaerophyllum sativum | 0 | | 30C |
| Anthyllis vulneraria | Anthyl. | Kidney vetch<br>Wind wort<br>Anthyllis vulveraria | 0 | | 30C |
| Antimonite | | Antimony glance<br>Stibnite<br>Stibine | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Antimonium arsenicicum | | Arsenate of antimony<br>Arsenicum stibiatum<br>Stibium arsenicicum | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Antimonium arsenicosum | Ant-ar. | Arsenite of antimony<br>Stibium arsenicosum<br>Arsenicum stibiatum | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Antimonium bromatum | | Antimony bromide | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Antimonium chloridum | | Antimony trichloride | 4X | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Antimonium crudum | Ant-c. | Antimony trisulphide<br>Stibium sulfuratum nigrum<br>Black sulphide of antimony | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Antimonium iodatum | Ant-i. | Antimony triiodide | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Antimonium metallicum | Ant-met. | Antimony<br>Stibium metallicum | 4X | 3X,EXT 1X | 30C |
| Antimonium muriaticum | Ant-m. | Antimony chloride<br>Stibium muriaticum<br>Antimonium chloratum | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Antimonium oxydatum | Ant-o. | Antimony trioxide | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Antimonium phosphoricum | | Antimony phosphate | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Antimonium sulphuratum auratum | Ant-s-aur. | Antimonium sulphuratum aureum<br>Aurantiacum<br>Aurem<br>Antimonium sulfuratum aurantiacum<br>Golden sulphuret of antimiony<br>Stibium sulphuratum aurantiacum | 3X | 3X, EXT 1X | 30C |
| Antimonium sulphuratum rubrum | Ant-s-r. | Sulphur stibiatum rubrum<br>Kermes mineralis | 3X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Antimonium tartaricum | Ant-t. | Antimony potassium tartrate<br>Emeticus<br>Kalii antimoniotartras<br>Kalium stibyltartaricum<br>Emeticum<br>Tartarus emeticus<br>Tartarus stibiatus | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Antipyrinum | Antip. | Phenazone<br>Antipyrin<br>Azophenum<br>Fenazona | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Antipyrinum salicylicum | Antip-sal. | Salipyrine<br>Phenazone salicylate | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Antirrhinum majus | Antirr. | Snapdragon | 0 | | 30C |
| Aorta | | Artere aorte | 3X | | 30C |
| Apatite | | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Aphis chenopodii glauci | Aphis | Grey weed aphid<br>Chenopodii glauci aphis | 1X | | 30C |
| Apiolum | Apiol. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Apis mellifica | Apis. | Honey bee (whole) | 0 | 7X | 30C |
| Apis regina | | Queen bee | 0 | 7X | 30C |
| Apis venenum purum | | | 5X | 7X | 30C |
| Apisinum | Apisin. | Bee venom<br>Apium virus | 6X | 7X | 30C |
| Apium graveolens | Ap-d. | Celery | 0 | MT | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apium graveolens var. dulce | Ap-g. | Celery | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Apocynum androsaemifolium | Apoc-a. | Dogbane | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Appendicitis | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Appendicitis necroticans | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Aprotinin | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Aqua Adelheid | Adel. | Adelheid aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Bartfelder | Bart. | Bartfelder aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Bondonneau | Bond. | Bondonneau aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua calcarea | Aq-calc. | Calcarea aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Carlsbad | Carl. | Carlsbad aqua<br>Water of Sprudel Springs | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua chlorata | Aq-chl. | Chlorata aqua<br>Chorinated water | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Daun | | Daun aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Franzensbad | Franz. | Franzenbad aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Gastein | Gast. | Gastein aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Gettysburg | Get. | Gettysburg aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Hall | Hall | Hall aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Kissingen | Kiss. | Kissingen aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Levico | Lev. | Levico aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Lippspringe | Lipp. | Lippspringe aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua marina | Aq-mar. | Sea water<br>Isotonic plasma | 1X | | 30C |
| Aqua mellis | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Aqua Narzan | Narz. | Narzan aqua | 2X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aqua Petra | Aq-pet. | Petra aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua pulvia | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua R100 & R500 | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Reinerz | Rein. | Reinerz aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Sanicula | Sanic. | Sanicula aqua | 1X | | 30C |
| Aqua silicata | Aq-sil. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Skookum chuck | Skook. | Skookum chuck aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua solis | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Teplitz | Tep. | Teplitz aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Voeslau | Voes. | Voeslau aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Wiesbaden | Wies. | Wiesbaden aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Wildbad | Wildb. | Wildbad aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqua Wildungen | Wildu. | Wildungen aqua | 2X | | 30C |
| Aqueous humor | | Humeur aqueuse | 2X | | 30C |
| Aquilegia vulgaris | Aqui. | Columbine<br>European crow foot | 0 | | 30C |
| Arabinosum | Arab. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Arabis cebennensis | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Arachiniotus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Aragallus lamberti | Arag. | White loco weed<br>Rattle weed | 2X | | 30C |
| Aralia californica | Aral-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Aralia hispida | Aral-h. | American dwarf elder<br>Bristly sarsap | 0 | | 30C |
| Aralia racemosa | Aral. | American spikenard | 0 | 1X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aranea diadema | Aran. | Papal cross spider<br>Diadema aranea<br>Araneus diadematus | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Aranea ixobola | Aran-ix. | Araneus ixobolus | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Aranea scinencia | Aran-sc. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Araninum | Aranin. | Spider's web | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Arbutinum | Arbin. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Arbutus andrachne | Arb. | Strawberry tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Arbutus unedo | Arb-u. | Unedo edulis | 0 | | 30C |
| Arctium lappa | | Burdock<br>Lappa major<br>Arctium majus<br>Lappa communis | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Arctium minus | Lappa | Lappa minor<br>Common burdock<br>Lesser burdock | 0 | | 30C |
| Arctostaphylos uva-ursi | | Arbutus uva ursi<br>Bearberry<br>Manzanita | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Ardesius lapis | Ard-l. | Igneous rock | 0 | | 30C |
| Areca catechu | Arec. | Betelnut<br>Pinang<br>Areca nut<br>Areca catechu | 0 | | 30C |
| Arecolinum bromhydricum | Areco-bh. | Arecoline hydrobromide | 5X | | 30C |
| Arenaria glabra | Aren. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arenaria serpyllifolia | Aren-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Argemone mexicana | Arge. | Mexican poppy<br>Prickly poppy | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Argenticum gluconicum | | Silver gluconate | 8X | | 30C |
| Argentite | | Argyrite<br>Silver glance | 6X | | 30C |
| Argentum aceticum | Arg-act. | Silver acetate | 8X | | 30C |
| Argentum arsenicicum | Arg-ars. | Silver arsenate | 3X | | 30C |
| Argentum arsenicosum | | Silver arsenite | 4X | | 30C |
| Argentum bromatum | Arg-br. | Silver bromide | 1X | | 30C |
| Argentum chloratum | | Silver chloride<br>Argentum muriaticum | 6X | | 30C |
| Argentum colloidale | Arg-col. | Colloidal silver<br>Collargolum<br>Argentum metallicum colloidale | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Argentum cyanatum | Arg-cy. | Silver cyanide | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Argentum fluoratum | Arg-f. | Silver fluoride | 8X | | 30C |
| Argentum iodatum | Arg-i. | Silver iodide | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Argentum lacticum | | Silver lactate | 8X | | 30C |
| Argentum metallicum | Arg-met. | Silver<br>Argentum natif | 3X | EXT 1X | 30C |
| Argentum muriaticum | Arg-mur. | Silver chloride<br>Argentum chloratum | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Argentum nitricum | Arg-n. | Silver nitrate | 4X | 6X | 200C |
| Argentum oxydatum | Arg-o. | Silver oxide | 4X | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Argentum phosphoricum | Arg-p. | Silver phosphate | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Argentum proteinicum | Arg-pr. | Silver protein<br>Strong protein silver<br>Albumosesilber<br>Argentoproteinum<br>Argentum proteinatum<br>Protargolum | 6x | | 30C |
| Argentum sulphuricum | Arg-s. | Silver sulphate | 8X | | 30C |
| Argentum vitellinicum | Arg-vi. | Mild silver protein<br>Argentoproteinum mite<br>Mild protargin<br>Mild silver proteinate<br>Silver nucleinate<br>Silver vitellin | 1X | | 30C |
| Arginace | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Argininum | Argin. | L-Arginine<br>L-2-Amino-5-guanidinovaleric acid<br>Arginine | 1X | | 30C |
| Argon | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Aristol | Aristl. | Iodothymol | 1X | | 30C |
| Aristolochia clematitis | Arist-cl. | Aristolochia infesta<br>Aristolochia clematis<br>Birthwort | 6X | 11X | 30C |
| Aristolochia colombiana | Arist-co. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aristolochia milhomens | Arist-m. | Aristolochia cymbifera<br>Brazilian snake root<br>Eupatorium satureiaefolium<br>Mikania guaco<br>Climbing hemp weed<br>Raiz mil hombres | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Aristolochia rotunda | Arist-r. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Aristolochia serpentaria | | Virginian snakeroot<br>Serpentaria | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Armoracia rusticana | Armo-r. | Horse radish<br>Cochlearia rusticana<br>Amoracia<br>Armoracia lapathifolia<br>Armoracia sativa | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Arnica montana | Arn. | European arnica<br>Leopard's bane | 0 | 7X,EXT 0 | 200C |
| Arrhenaterum elatius | Arrh-e. | Tall oat grass<br>False oat<br>Grench rye-grass | 0 | | 30C |
| Arsenicum album | Ars. | Arsenicum trioxidum<br>Arseni trioxydum<br>White arsenic<br>Arsenous acid<br>Acidum arsenicosum<br>Metallum album | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Arsenicum bromatum | Ars-br. | Arsenious bromide | 6X | 6X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arsenicum chloratum | | Arsenious chloride<br>Arsenicum muriaticum | 4X | | 30C |
| Arsenicum hydrogenisatum | Ars-h. | Arsine<br>Arseniuretted hydrogen<br>Arsenicum hydrogenosum | 4X | | 30C |
| Arsenicum iodatum | Ars-i. | Arsenious iodide<br>Arsenicum jodatum<br>Arsenicum tri-iodatum<br>Metallum iodatum<br>Iodide of arsenic | 4X | 7X | 30C |
| Arsenicum metallicum | Ars-met. | Metallic arsenic | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Arsenicum muriaticum | | Arsenious chloride<br>Arsenicum chloratum | 4X | | 30C |
| Arsenicum nitricum | Ars-n. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Arsenicum phosphoratum | | Arsenious phosphide | 4X | | 30C |
| Arsenicum sulfuratum flavum | Ars-s-f. | Arsenicum atrinum<br>Arsenic trisulphide<br>Orpiment<br>Auripigmentum<br>Arsenicum citrinum<br>Realgar<br>Yellow sulphuret of arsenic | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Arsenicum sulfuratum rubrum | Ars-s-r. | Red arsenic sulphide<br>Arsenic disulphide<br>Arsenicum rubrum | 6X | 6X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arsenopyrite | Ars-pyr. | Mispickel | 6x | | 30C |
| Artemisa herba-alba | | Bible wormwood | 0 | | 30C |
| Artemisia abrotanum | | Abrotanum<br>Southern wood | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Artemisia absinthium | | Absinthium<br>Common wormwood | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Artemisia annua | | Huanghuahaosu | 0 | | 30C |
| Artemisia cina | Cina. | Cina<br>Levant wormseed<br>Santonica<br>Artemisia contra<br>Artemisia maritima<br>Artemisia judaica<br>Semen contra<br>Cina maritima | 0 | | 30C |
| Artemisia dracunculus | Art-d. | Estragon | 0 | | 30C |
| Artemisia mutellina | Art-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Artemisia rupestris | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Artemisia vulgaris | Art-v. | Mugwort<br>Artemisia selengensis | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Arteria | | Arteries<br>Arteria suis<br>Arterium | 3X | | 30C |
| Arteria carotide | | Carotid arteries | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arteria cerebri | | Cerebral artery<br>Aretere cerebrale | 3X | | 30C |
| Arteria coronari | | Coronary artery<br>Artere coronaire | 3X | | 30C |
| Arteria femoralis | | Femoral artery<br>Artere femorale | 3X | | 30C |
| Arteria opthalmica | | Opthalmic artery<br>Artere ophtalmique | 3X | | 30C |
| Arteria pulmonalis | | Pulmonary artery<br>Artere pulmonaire | 3X | | 30C |
| Arteriosclerosis | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Arthritis urica | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Arthritis urtica forte | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Articulus coxae | | Articulation coxae | 6X | | 30C |
| Articulus cubitum | | Elbow<br>Articulation du coude | 3X | | 30C |
| Articulus femoro-tibiale | | Articulation femoro-tibiale | 3X | | 30C |
| Articulus genus | | Knee<br>Articulation de genou | 3X | | 30C |
| Articulus humero-antebrachia | | Articulation humero-antebrachia | 3X | | 30C |
| Articulus humerus | | Shoulder<br>Articulation de l'epaule | 3X | | 30C |
| Articulus pelvis | | Pelvis<br>Articulation coxo-femorale | 3X | | 30C |

HOMOEOPATHIC

SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Articularis scapulo-humeralis | | Articulation scapulo-humerale | 3X | | 30C |
| Articulus synovialis | | Synovial membrane<br>Synoviale articulaire | 3X | | 30C |
| Articulus talus | | Ankle<br>Articulation de la cheville | 3X | | 30C |
| Articulus tibio-tarsiennis | | Articulation tibio-tarsienne | 3X | | 30C |
| Arum dracontium | Arum-d. | Arisaema dracontium<br>Green dragon | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Arum dracunculus | Arum-dru. | Green dragon<br>Dracunculus vulgaris | 0 | | 30C |
| Arum italicum | Arum-i. | | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Arum maculatum | Arum-m. | Cuckoo-pint<br>Jack-in-the-pulpit<br>Wake-robin | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Arum triphyllum | Arum-t. | Arisaema triphyllum<br>Arisaema atrorubens<br>Jack-in-the-pulpit | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Arum vulgare | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Arundo donax | Arund-d. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Arundo mauritanica | Arund. | Giant reed | 0 | | 30C |
| Arundo phragmites | Arund-p. | Arundo communis | 4x | | 30C |
| Asarum canadense | Asar-c. | Wild ginger | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asarum europaeum | Asar. | Asarabacca<br>Hazelwort<br>Asarum rotundifolium<br>Asarum europium<br>European snake-root | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Asarum officinale | Asar-o. | | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Asbestinum | | Asbestos | 8X | | 30C |
| Ascaris lumbricoides | Ascar-l. | Hookworm<br>Round worms<br>Ascariden | 8X | | 30C |
| Asclepias cordifolia | Asc-cf. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Asclepias comuti | Asc-c. | Silkweed<br>Asclepias syriaca | 0 | | 30C |
| Asclepias curassavica | Asc-cu. | Bloodflower<br>Matac | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Asclepias fruticosus | | Milkweed<br>Gomphocarpus fructicosus | 4X | | 30C |
| Asclepias incarnata | Asc-i. | | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Asclepias tuberosa | Asc-t. | Butterfly-weed<br>Plourisy-root<br>Asclepias decumbens | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Asimina triloba | Asim. | Anona triloba<br>Papaya vulgaris<br>American papaw | 0 | | 30C |
| Askalabotes laevigatus | Ask. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Asparaginum | Asparin. | Asparagine | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asparagus officinalis | Aspar. | Common asparagus | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Aspergillus albus | | Aspergillus candidus<br>Sterigmatocystis candidum | 3X | | 30C |
| Aspergillus flavus | Asperg-fl. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Aspergillus fumigatus | Asperg-fu. | Aspergillus bronchialis | 3X | | 30C |
| Aspergillus niger | Asperg-n. | Stericmatocystis nigra | 3X | | 30C |
| Aspergillus ochraceus | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Asperula cynanchica | | Squinancy wort | 0 | | 30C |
| Asperula odorata | Asper. | Woodruff | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Asphodelus albus | Aspho. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Aspidium anthelmintica | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Aspidium panna | | Panna | 6x | | 30C |
| Aspidosperma quebracho | | Quebracho<br>Spidosperma quebracho<br>White quebracho | 0 | | 30C |
| Asplenium adiantum nigrum | Aspl-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Astacus fluviatilis | Astac. | Potamobius astacus<br>Crawfish<br>Cancer astacus<br>Cancer fluviatilis<br>Astacus astacus | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Aster acris | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Aster linosyris | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Asterias rubens | Aster. | Asteriacanthion rubens<br>Red starfish | 0 | 2X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asthma | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Asthma bronchiale | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Astragalus campestris | Astra-ca. | Oxytropis campestris | 0 | | 30C |
| Astragalus cicer | Astra-ci. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Astragalus exscapus | Astra-e. | European astragalus | 0 | | 30C |
| Astragalus glycyphyllos | Astra-gl. | Milk-vetch<br>Fitsroot | 0 | | 30C |
| Astragalus gummifer | | Tragaganth gum<br>Gummi tragcanthae | 0 | | 30C |
| Astragalus menziesii | Astra-m. | | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Astralagus mollissimus | | Purple loco-weed<br>Woolly loco weed | 0 | | 30C |
| Athamanta cretensis | | Candy carrot | 0 | | 30C |
| Athamantha oreoselinum | Atha. | Peucedanum oreoselinum | 0 | | 30C |
| Atlas | | Atlas vertebra | 3X | | 30C |
| Atrax robustus | Atra-r. | | 10x | | 30C |
| Atriplex hortensis | Atri. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Atropa belladonna | | Belladonna<br>Deadly nightshade<br>Belladonna pl tota<br>Atropa belladonna e foliis | 3X | 6X,3X EXT | 30C |
| Atropinum | | Atropine<br>Hyoscyamine<br>Hyocyaminum | 5X | 6X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atropinum methylonitricum | | Atropine methonitrate<br>Methylatropine nitrate<br>Atropini methonitras | 4X | | 30C |
| Atropinum purum | Atro-pur. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Atropinum sulfuricum | Atro-s. | Atropine sulphate<br>Atropini sulfas | 5X | 6X,3X EXT | 30C |
| Atropinum valerianicum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Aucuba japonica | Auc-j. | Japanese laurel | 0 | | 30C |
| Aurantii cortex | Auran. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Aurelia aurita | Medus. | Medusa<br>Jellyfish medusa | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Auris media | | Middle ear | 3X | | 30C |
| Auris ossae | | Ear bones | 3X | | 30C |
| Aurum arsenicosum | | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Aurum arsenicum | Aur-ar. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Aurum bromatum | Aur-br. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Aurum colloidalis | | | 6X | 4X | 30C |
| Aurum cyanatum | Aur-cy. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Aurum fulminans | Aur-fu. | Ammonium auricum | 6x | | 30C |
| Aurum iodatum | Aur-i. | Gold iodide<br>Aurum jodatum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Aurum metallicum | Aur. | Gold<br>Aurum foliatum | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Aurum muriaticum | Aur-m. | Aurum chloride<br>Auric chloride | 6X | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aurum chloratum | | | |
| Aurum muriaticum kalinatum | Aur-m-k. | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Aurum muriaticum natronatum | Aur-m-n. | Gold sodium chloride<br>Sodium tetrachloroaurate(III)<br>Aurum chloratum natronatum<br>Sodium chloraurate<br>Natrium tetrachloroauratum | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Aurum metallicum | | | 1X | 1X | 30C |
| Aurum sulphuratum | Aur-s. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Aurum thiosulphuricum natronatum | Aur-ts-n. | Sanochrysine | 8X | | 30C |
| Avena sativa | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Avena germinata | Aven-g. | Avena sativa germinata<br>Oat sprout<br>Avione germee | 0 | | 30C |
| Avena sativa | Aven. | Common oat | 0 | EXT 0 | 30C |
| Axis | | 2nd Cervical vertebra<br>Epistropheus | 3X | | 30C |
| Azadirachta indica | Aza. | Neem tree<br>Melia azadirachta indica<br>Melia azadirachta | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Azurite | | Azurite copper carbonate | 8X | | 30C |
| Baccharis crispa | Bacch-c. | Baccharis genistelloides | 0 | | 30C |
| Bacillinum | | | 12X | 12X | 30C |
| Bacillinum Burnett | Bac. | | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillinum testium | Bac-t. | | 12x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bacillus 10 (Paterson) | Bacls-10. | | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus 7 (Paterson) | Bacls-7. | | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus cereus | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Bacillus Coccal Co (Paterson) | | Coccal Co (Paterson)<br>Coccal Compound | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus diphteriae | diph-b. | | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus Gaertner | Gaert. | Gaertner (Bach) | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus Morgan-Gaertner (Paterson) | Morg-g. | | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus Morgan (Bach) | Morg. | | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus Mutabile (Bach) | Mut. | Mutabile Bach | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus Proteus (Bach) | Prot. | Proteus (Bach) | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus strepto-enterococcus | | | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus subtilis | | | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacillus sycoccus (Patterson) | | Sycoccus<br>Sycotic compound (Patterson) | 12x | | 30C |
| Bacterium dysenteriae | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Bacterium faecalis alkaligenes | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Bacterium lactis aerogenes | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Bacterium proteus | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Bacterium pyocyaneus | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Ballota africana | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ballota foetida | Ball-f. | Black stinking horehound | 0 | | 30C |
| Ballota lanata | Ball-l. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ballota nigra | | Black hemp nettle<br>Black horehound | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Balsamum peruvianum | Bals-p. | Myrospermum pereirae<br>Myroxylon peruvianum<br>Balsam of Peru<br>Peruvian balsam | 2X | 6X,EXT 0,5% | 30C |
| Balsamum tolutanum | Bals-t. | Balsamum toluiferum<br>Toluiferum<br>Myroxylon toluiferum | 0 | | 30C |
| Bambusa vulgaris | Bamb-vg. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Banisteriopsis caapi | Banis-c. | Banyage<br>Yage<br>Banjage<br>Caapi<br>Banisteria caapi<br>Banisteria | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Baptisia confusa | Bapt-c. | Australian baptisia | 0 | | 30C |
| Baptisia tinctoria | Bapt. | Rattle weed<br>Yellow indigo<br>Wild indigo | 0 | | 30C |
| Barbae cyprini ova | Barb. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Barbarea vulgaris | Barbr-vg. | Winter cress<br>Barbarea arundinacea<br>Erysimum barbarea | 0 | | 30C |
| Barbula squarrosa | Barbu-s. | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baregine | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Baryta acetica | Bar-act. | Barium acetate | 8X | 6X | 30C |
| Baryta arsenicosa | Bar-ar. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Baryta bromata | Bar-br. | Barium bromatum | 8X | | 30C |
| Baryta calcinata | Bar-cn. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Baryta carbonica | Bar-c. | Barium carbonicum<br>Barii carbonas | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Baryta chlorica | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Baryta citrica | | Barium citricum | 8X | | 30C |
| Baryta fluorata | | Barium fluoratum<br>Barii fluoridum | 8X | | 30C |
| Baryta gluconica | Bar-gl. | Barium glyconicum | 8X | | 30C |
| Baryta iodata | Bar-i. | Barium iodide<br>Barii iodidum<br>Barium jodatum | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Baryta metallica | | Barium metallicum | 4X | | 30C |
| Baryta muriatica | Bar-m. | Barii chloridum<br>Barium chloride | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Baryta nitrica | | Barium nitrate | 8X | | 30C |
| Baryta oxalsuccinicum | | Barium oxalsuccinicum | 4X | | 30C |
| Baryta oxydata | Bar-o. | Barium oxide<br>Barii oxydum | 8X | | 30C |
| Baryta phosphorica | Bar-p. | Barium phosphoricum | 8X | | 30C |
| Baryta saccharica | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Baryta sulfurata | | Barium sulfide | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baryta sulfurica | Bar-s. | Barii sulphas<br>Barium sulfuricum<br>Barium suphate | 4X | | 30C |
| Barytine | | Barite | 8X | | 30C |
| Bauxite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Bedeguar | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Begonia discolor | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Begonia rex | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Begonia semperflorens | Begon-s. | Begonia tuberosa | 0 | | 30C |
| Bellis perennis | Bell-p. | Carpenter's daisy<br>Common/English daisy | 0 | EXT 0 | 30C |
| Benzanthracenum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Benzine hexachloride | | H.C.H.<br>Hexachlorocyclohexane<br>Lindane | 8X | | 30C |
| Benzinum | Ben. | Benzinum crudum<br>Benzene<br>Phenyl hydride<br>Benzole | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Benzinum dinitricum | Ben-d. | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Benzinum nitricum | Ben-n. | Nitrobenzolum<br>Essence de mirbane | 8X | 8X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benzocainum | Benzc. | Benzocaine<br>Anaesthesinum<br>Anesthamine<br>Ethoforme<br>Ethoform<br>Ethyl aminobenzoate<br>Ethylis aminobenzoas<br>Ethyl 4-aminobenzoate | 1X | | 30C |
| Benzoin oderiferum | Benzo. | Laurus benzoin<br>Lindera benzoin | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Benzoinum | | Benzoe<br>Benjoim<br>Gum Benjamin<br>Gum benzoin<br>Sumatra benzoin | 2X | 2X,EXT 14,2% | 30C |
| Benzonaphtolum | Benzn. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Benzopyrenum | | 3,4-Benzopyrene<br>Benzopyrene | 15X | | 30C |
| Benzoquinone | | Benzochinonum | 1X | | 30C |
| Benzyl benzoicum | Benzl-be. | Benzyl benzoate<br>Benzylis benzoas | 1X | | 30C |
| Benzyl bromatum | Benzl-br. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Benzyl cinnamicum | Benzl-c. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Berberinum | Berbin. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Berberis aquifolium | Berb-a. | Mahonia<br>Mountain grape | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Mahonia aquifolium | | | |
| Berberis vulgaris | Berb. | Common barberry<br>Epine-vinette | 0 | EXT 0 | 30C |
| Berthierite | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Beryllium carbonicum | | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Beryllium metallicum | Beryl. | Glucinium metallicum | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Beryllium muriaticum | Beryl-m. | Glucinium muriaticum | 8X | | 30C |
| Beryllium oxydatum | Beryl-o. | Glucinium oxydatum | 8X | | 30C |
| Beryllium sulfuricum | | Glucinium sulfuricum | 8X | | 30C |
| Beta endorphine | B-end. | Endorphine beta | 6x | | 30C |
| Beta maritima | Beta-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Beta rapa | | Red beet | 0 | | 30C |
| Beta vulgaris | Beta. | Beetroot<br>Beta maritima | 0 | | 30C |
| Betafite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Betainum citricum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Betainum muriaticum | Betin. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Betamethasonum | | Betamethasone<br>Flubenisolonum | 8X | | 30C |
| Betonica aquatica | Beto. | | 3x | | 30C |
| Betonica officinalis | | Stachys betonica<br>Stachys officinalis | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Betula alba | Betu. | Betula verrucosa<br>Betula pendula<br>Betula pubescens<br>European birch | 0 | EXT 0 | 30C |
| Bignonia unguis cati | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Bilirubinum | Bilir. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Biotinum | Biot. | Biotine<br>Vitamin H | 2X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum benzoicum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum carbonicum | Bism-c. | Bismuth subcarbonate<br>Basic bismuth carbonate<br>Bismuth carbonate<br>Mismuth oxycarbonate<br>Bismuthi subcarbonas<br>Bismutylum carbonicum<br>Bismuthum subcarbonicum | 8X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum colloidale | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum gluconicum | Bism-gl. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum iodatum | Bism-i. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum kalium iodatum | | Bismuthum kalium iodatum | 5X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum metallicum | Bism-met. | Bismuth | 6X | 6X,EXT 1X | 30C |
| Bismuthum muriaticum | Bism-m. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum nitricum | Bism-n. | | 6X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum oxydatum | Bism-o. | | 6X | 6X,EXT 1X | 30C |
| Bismuthum phosphoricum | | Bismuth phosphate | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bismuthum salicylicum | Bism-sal. | Bismuthi subsalicylas | 8X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum subgallicum | Bism-sg. | | 6X | | 30C |
| Bismuthum subnitiricum | Bism-sn. | Magistery of bismuth | 6X | 6X,EXT 2X | 30C |
| Bismuthum valerianicum | Bism-val. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Bixa orellana | Bix. | Annatto<br>Rocou | 0 | | 30C |
| Blatta americana | Blatta-a. | Cockroach<br>Periplaneta americana | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Blatta orientalis | Blatta-o. | Indian cockroach<br>Periplaneta orientalis | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Blende | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Blumea odorata | Blum-o. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Blybutamide | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Boerhaavia diffusa | Boerh-d. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Boerhavia repens | Boerh-h. | Boerhavia hirsute<br>Katjoe dibaca<br>Boerhavie repens<br>Boerhavia erecta | 0 | | 30C |
| Boldinum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Boletus edulis | Bol-ed. | Boletus esculentus<br>Tubiporus edulis | 6x | | 30C |
| Boletus laricis | Bol-la. | Larch fungus<br>Laricifomes officinalis<br>Polyporus officinalis<br>Agaricus laricis | 1X | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boletus luridus | Bol-lu. | | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Boletus satanas | Bol-s. | | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Boletus suaveolens | Bol-su. | Trametus suaveolens | 6x | | 30C |
| Bombyx chrysorrhea | Bomb-chr. | Bombyx mori | 0 | | 30C |
| Bombyx processionea | Bomb-pr. | Bombyx processionnare<br>Thaumetopoea processionnea | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Borago officinalis | Borra-o. | Borage | 0 | 0,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Borax | | Natrium boricum<br>Natrium tetraboracicum<br>Natrii tetraboras<br>Sodium biborate<br>Pyroborate<br>Sodium tetraborate<br>Borax veneta | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Borium | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Bornite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Borrelia | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Boswellia carterii | Bosw-c | Olibanum | 0 | | 30C |
| Botulinum | Botul. | Clostridium botulinum | 24X | 10X | 30C |
| Bovista gigantea | Bov. | Bovista<br>Giant puff ball<br>Calvatia gigantea<br>Bovista lycoperdon<br>Lycoperdon bovista | 0 | | 30C |
| Brachyglottis repanda | Brach. | Puka-puka | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Bradykinine triacetate | Brad-tact. | | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brahmi | Brahmi | | 6x | | 30C |
| Branhamella catarrhalis | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Brassica eruca | Brass-e. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Brassica napus | | Colza | 0 | | 30C |
| Brassica napus oleifera | Brass-n-o. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Brassica nigra | | Black mustard<br>Sinapis nigra | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Brassica oleacera | Brass-o. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Brassica oleracea | Brass-o. | Cabbage | 0 | | 30C |
| Brassica oleracea rubra | Brass-o-r. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Brassica rapa | Brass-r. | Bird rape seed | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Briza media | Briz-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Brodiaea elegans | Brod-e. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Bromium | Brom. | Bromum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Bromium iodatum | Brom-i. | Bromum iodatum<br>Iodatum bromatum | 1X | | 30C |
| Bromoformium | Bromof. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Bromus asper | Bro-r. | Wild oat<br>Bromus ramosus | 2X | | 30C |
| Bromus mollis | Bro-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Bronchiektase | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Bronchopneumonia | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Bronchus | | Bronchi | 3X | | 30C |
| Brucea antidysenterica | Bruc. | Angustura falsa<br>Angustura spuria | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brucella abortus bang | | Bang | 6X | | 30C |
| Brucella melitensis | Brucel. | Melitococcinum<br>Melitotoxinum<br>Micrococcus melitensis | 6x | | 30C |
| Brucinum | | Brucine | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Brucinum nitricum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Brucinum sulfuricum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Brunella vulgaris | Brun-vg. | Self heal | 0 | | 30C |
| Brunfelsia uniflora | | Brunfelsia hopeada<br>Brunfelsia uniflora<br>Franciscea uniflora<br>Vegetable mercury<br>Manaca | 0 | | 30C |
| Bryonia alba | Bry. | European white bryony | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Bryonia dioica | | Red bryony<br>White bryony<br>Bryonia cretica | 0 | | 30C |
| Bryonia laciniosa | Baj. | Baja | 0 | | 30C |
| Bufo rana | Bufo | Common toad<br>Bufo bufo<br>Rana bufo<br>Bufo vulgaris<br>Bufo saliva | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Bufo sahytiensis | Bufo-s. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bulbinum | | Bulbe rachidien<br>Bulbine | 0 | | 30C |
| Bungarus candidus | Bunga-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Bungarus fasciaticus | Bung. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Bunias erucago | Buni-e. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Bunias orientalis | Buni-o. | Hill mustard<br>Turkish rocket | 0 | | 30C |
| Bupleurum falcatum | Bupl-f. | False bupleurum<br>Hare's ear | 0 | | 30C |
| Buthus afer | Buth-af. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Buthus australis | Buth-a. | Prionurus australis<br>Australian scorpion<br>Androctonus australis | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Buthus occitanus | Buth-oc. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Butoformium | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Butylphenol | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Buxus sempervirens | Bux. | Common box<br>European box | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Cadmium aceticum | Cadm-act. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium arsenicicum | | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium arsenicosum | Cadm-ar. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium bromatum | Cadm-br. | Cadmium bromide | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium fluoratum | Cadm-f. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium gluconicum | Cadm-gl. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cadmium iodatum | Cadm-i. | Cadmium iodide<br>Cadmium jodatum | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium metallicum | Cadm-met. | Cadmium | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium muriaticum | Cadm-m. | Cadmium chloratum<br>Cadmium chloride | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium nitricum | Cadm-n. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium oxydatum | Cadm-o. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium phosphoricum | | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium selenicosum | Cadm-sel. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium sulphuratum | Cadm-s. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Cadmium sulphuricum | | Cadmium sulphate | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Caecum | | Caecum suis<br>Blind intestine | 8X | | 30C |
| Caela zacatechichi | Cael. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Caesalpinia bonducella | Caesal-b. | | 6x | MT | 30C |
| Caesalpinia pulcherrima | Poinc-p. | Poinciana pulcherrima<br>Paradise flower | 6x | | 30C |
| Caesium metallicum | Caes. | Caesium | 10X | | 30C |
| Caesum chloratum | Caes-m. | Caesum muriaticum | 6x | | 30C |
| Cajanus indicus | | Cajanus cajan | 0 | | 30C |
| Cakile maritima | Cak-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Caladium seguinum | Calad. | Dumb cane<br>Dieffenbachia seguine<br>Arum seguinum<br>American arum | 0 | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calamintha acinos | Calami-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Calamintha chenopodii | Calami-ch. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Calamintha clinopodium | Calami-cl. | Clinopodium vulgare | 0 | | 30C |
| Calamintha grandiflora | Calami-g. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Calamintha officinalis | Calami-o. | Calamint<br>Wild basil<br>Common calamint<br>Basil thyme | 0 | | 30C |
| Calamus aromaticus | Calam. | Sweet calamus<br>Acorus calamus<br>Sweet flag<br>Sweet sedge | 2X | 3X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Calcaire de versailles | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Calcarea acetica | Calc-act. | Calcium aceticum solutum hahnemanni<br>Calcium aceticum<br>Acetate of lime | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea arsenicica | | Calcium arsenate<br>Calcii arsenias | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Calcarea arsenicosa | Calc-ar. | Calcium arsenicosum<br>Calcium arsenite | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Calcarea benzoica | | Calcium benzoate | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea bichromica | | Calcium bichromate | 3X | | 30C |
| Calcarea bromata | Calc-br. | Calcium bromatum<br>Calcii bromidum<br>Calcium bromatum | 12X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calcarea calcinata | Calc-cn. | Calcera ostreica calcinata | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea carbonica | Calc. | Ostrea edulis<br>Calcium carbonicum<br>Conchae praeparatae | 2X | | 30C |
| Calcarea caustica | Calc-caust. | Quicklime<br>Calcarea oxydata<br>Calcium caustica segini<br>Calcium oxide<br>Calcium oxydatum | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Calcarea chlorica | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea chlorinata | Calc-chln. | Calcium chlorinatum | 6x | | 30C |
| Calcarea citrica | Calc-cit. | Calcium citrate<br>Calcium citricum | 6x | | 30C |
| Calcarea crescentia | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea fluorica | Calc-f. | Calcium fluoratum<br>Calcarea fluorata<br>Calcium fluoricum<br>Fluorspar<br>Fluoride of lime<br>Calcium fluoride | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Calcarea fluosilicica | | Calcium fluorosilicate<br>Lapis albus | 4X | | 30C |
| Calcarea formicum | Calc-form. | Calcarea formica<br>Calcium formicum | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea gluconica | Calc-gl. | Calcium gluconate<br>Calcii gluconas | 2X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calcarea glutamica | Calc-glt. | Calcium glutamicum<br>Calcium glutamate | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea glycerophosphorica | Calc-glp. | Calcium glycerine phosphate<br>Calcium glycerophosphate<br>Calcium glycerinophosphoricum<br>Calcii glycerophosphas | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea hydriodica | Calc-hi. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Calcarea hypochlorata | | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Calcarea hypophosphorica | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea hypophosphorosa | Calc-hp. | Calcium hypophosphorosum<br>Calcii hypophosphis<br>Calcarea hypophosphorosum | 3X | | 30C |
| Calcarea hyposulphurosa | Calc-hs. | Calcium thiosulphate | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea iodata | Calc-i. | Calcium iodatum | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea lactica | Calc-lac. | Calcium lacticum<br>Calcii lactas<br>Calcium lacticum | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Calcarea lactica natronata | Calc-ln. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Calcarea lactophosphorica | Calc-lp. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea metallicum | Calc-met. | Calcium metallicum | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea muriatica | Calc-m. | Calcium chloratum<br>Calcii chloridum | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Calcarea nitrica | Calc-n. | Calcium nitrate | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calcarea ostreica calcinata | | Calcarea carbonica ostrearum<br>Calcarea ostreica<br>Calcii carbonas ostrearum<br>Calcaire d'Huitre | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea ovi testae | Calc-o-t. | Ovi gallinae testa<br>Ovi testa<br>Testa praeperata | 6x | | 30C |
| Calcarea oxalica | Calc-ox. | Calcium oxalicum | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Calcarea pantothenica | Calc-pt. | Calcium pantothenate | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea permanganica | Calc-perm. | Calcium permanganate | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea phosphorica | Calc-p. | Calcium phosphoricum<br>Phosphate of lime | 4X | | 30C |
| Calcarea picrata | | Calcium picrinicum | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Calcarea picrica | Calc-pic. | Calcarea picrata | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea pyrophosphorica | Calc-py. | Calcium pyrophosphate | 1X | | 30C |
| Calcarea silicata | Calc-sil. | Calcium silicatum | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Calcarea silicica | | Calcium silicum | 3x | | 30C |
| Calcarea silicofluoratum | | Calcium silicofluoratum | 3X | | 30C |
| Calcarea stibiato-sulphurata | Calc-st-s. | Calcarea sulfurata stibiata | 6X | | 30C |
| Calcarea sulphurata | | calcium sulphurate | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Calcarea sulphurica | Calc-s. | Calcium sulpuricum | 6X | | 30C |
| Calcarea versaillis | Calc-v. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Calciferolum | | Ergosterol<br>Vitamin D2<br>Ergocalciferol | 4X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

**SCHEDULE 0**

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Calcitonine | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Calcium sodium borate octahydrate | | Ulexite | 0 | | 30C |
| Calculi biliarii | Cal-bil. | Gallstones<br>Calcarea biliaris<br>Calculus biliari | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Calculi prostatae | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Calculi renalis | Cal-ren. | Lapis renalis<br>Kidney stones | 3X | | 30C |
| Calculi renalis phosphate | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Calculi salivarii | Cal-sal. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Calculi urinae | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Calculi urinae phosphate | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Calculi vesicales | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Calendula arvensis | Calen-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Calendula officinalis | Calen. | Garden marigold<br>Marigold | 0 | 1X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Calliandra houstoni | Calli. | Pambotano | 6x | | 30C |
| Callitris rhomboidea | | Cupressus australis | 0 | | 30C |
| Calluna vulgaris | | Common heather<br>Erica vulgaris | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Calocedrus decurrens | Calocd-d. | Incense cedar | 6x | | 30C |
| Calochortus albus | Caloct-a. | Mariposa lily | 6x | | 30C |
| Calotropis gigantea | Calo. | Mudar bark<br>Madar | 0 | 6X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Madur album<br>Mudar<br>Wara<br>Yercum | | | |
| Calotropis lactum | Calo-l. | Calotropis latex<br>Gutta-percha | 6x | | 30C |
| Calotropis procera | Calo-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Caltha palustris | Calth. | Cowslip<br>Marsh marigold | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Calycanthus floridus | | Carolina allspice<br>Sweet bush | 0 | | 30C |
| Calycanthus occidentalis | Calyc-o. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Calyptridium umbellatum | Calyp-u. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Calystegia sepium | Calys-s. | Convolvulus sepium | 0 | | 30C |
| Camellia japonica | Camel-j. | Common camellia | 0 | | 30C |
| Camellia sinensis | | Thea sinensis<br>Balck tea<br>Common tea<br>Green tea | 0 | | 30C |
| Campanula patula | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Campanula rapunculus | Campan-ra. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Campanula rotundifolia | Campan-ro. | Harebell<br>Scotish bluebell | 0 | | 30C |
| Campanula trachelium | Campan-t. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Camphora bromata | Camph-br. | | 2X | 2X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Camphora monobromata | Camph-mbr. | | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Camphora officinalis | Camph. | Camphora<br>Cinnamomum camphora<br>Laurus camphora | 1X | 4X,EXT 1X | 30C |
| Camphorosma monspeliaca | Campho-m. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Campylobacter | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Campylobacter pylori | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Candida parapsilosis | | | 5X | 12X | 30C |
| Candidine | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Canna angustifolia | Canna | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cantharidinum | Canthin. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Cantharis vesicatoria | Canth. | Meloe vesicatorius<br>Lytta vesicatoria<br>Spanish fly<br>Blistering bettle Russian fly<br>Cantharis | 4X | 4X,EXT 3X | 30C |
| Canyon dudleya | Cany-d. | Dedleya cymposa | 6x | | 30C |
| Capitis cutis | | Scalp, Zone pileuse cranienne | 3X | | 30C |
| Capparis coriaccea | Capp. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Caprolactamum | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Capsella bursa-pastoris | | Bursa pastoris<br>Shepherd's purse<br>Thlaspi bursa pastoris | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Capsicum annuum | Caps. | Pili-pili<br>Pigment des Jardins | 0 | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capsicum frutescens | Caps-f. | Cayenne pepper | 0 | | 30C |
| Capsule articulaire | | Joint capsules | 3X | | 30C |
| Carbo animalis | Carb-an. | Animal charcoal | 1X | | 30C |
| Carbo tiliae | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Carbo vegetabilis | Carb-v. | Vegetable charcoal<br>Carbo ligni | 3X | | 30C |
| Carboneum | Carbn. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Carboneum chloratum | Carbn-chl. | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Carboneum hydrogenisatum | Carbn-h. | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Carboneum oxygenisatum | Carbn-o. | | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Carboneum sulphuratum | Carbn-s. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Carboneum tetrachloratum | | Carbon tetrachloride | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Carboneum tetramuriaticum | Carbn-tm. | Carboneum tetrachloridum | 6X | | 30C |
| Carborundum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Carboxymethylcellulosum | Carbmc. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Carcinoma bronchium | | Bronchial carcinoma | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinoma coli | | Intestinal carcinoma | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinoma hepatis | | Liver carcinoma | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinoma hepatis metastasis | | Liver carcinoma | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinoma laryngis | | Larynx carcinoma | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinoma mammae | | Breast carcinoma | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinoma uteri | | Uterus carcinoma | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum | Carc. | Cancerinum<br>Carcinosinum Burnett<br>Carcinosinum Foubister | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carcinosinum bladder adeno papillar | Carc-bl-adp. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum colon adeno | Carc-col-ad. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum colon adeno papillar | Carc-col-adp. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum intestines co. | Carc-in. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum lung adeno squamous | Carc-lu-ads. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum rectum adeno | Carc-rec-ad. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum stomach | Carc-st. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum stomach adeno | Carc-st-ad. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum stomach scirrhus | Carc-st-sc. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum uterus adeno | Carc-ut-ad. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Carcinosinum uterus papillar | Carc-ut-p. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Cardamine amara | Cardam-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cardamine pratensis | Cardam. | Cuckoo flower<br>Lady's smock<br>Meadow cress | 0 | | 30C |
| Cardia ventriculi | | Cardiac sphincter | 3X | | 30C |
| Cardiolipine | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cardiospermum halicacabum | Cardios-h. | Ballon vine<br>Marvel pea | 0 | | 30C |
| Cardium edule | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carex arenaria | Carex-a. | Sarsaparilla germanica<br>Sand sedge | 0 | EXT 1X | 30C |
| Carex vulpina | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Carica papaya | | Papaya<br>Pawpaw | 0 | | 30C |
| Carissa schimperi | Car. | Acokanthera schimperi | 6x | | 30C |
| Carlina acaulis | Carli-a. | Carline thistle<br>Silver thistle | 0 | | 30C |
| Carlina vulgaris | Carli-vg. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Carmimum | | Carmin de cochenille | 1X | | 30C |
| Carnitinum | Carnin. | Carnitine<br>Vitamin BT | 6x | | 30C |
| Carnitinum muriaticum | Carnin-m. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Carotene | Caroten. | Pre-vitamin A | 1X | | 30C |
| Carpinus betulus | Carp-b. | Hornbeam<br>European hornbeam | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Carpinus vulgaris | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cartilago | | Knee & hip cartilage<br>Cartilage<br>Cartilago articularis | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Cartilago articulus | | Articular cartilage | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Cartilago costo-femoralis | | Femoral articular cartilage | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Cartilago coxo-femoralis | | | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Carum carvi | Caru. | Caraway<br>Alcaravea | 0 | EXT 0,4% | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Bunium carvi | | | |
| Carya alba | Cary. | American hickory | 2X | | 30C |
| Caryophylli aetheroleum | | Oleum caryophylli | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Caseinum | Casein. | Casein | 1X | | 30C |
| Cassia alata | Cassia-a. | Ringworm cassia<br>Senna<br>Craw-craw<br>Senna alata | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Cassia fistula | Cassia-f. | Purging cassia<br>Purging senna<br>Senna fistula | 0 | | 30C |
| Cassia italica | | Italian senna<br>Spanish senna<br>Dog senna | 6x | | 30C |
| Cassia obovata | | Senna obovata | 0 | | 30C |
| Cassia occidentalis | Cassia-o. | Coffee senna<br>Senna occidentalis | 0 | | 30C |
| Cassia senna | | Alexandrian senna<br>Cassia acutifolia<br>Senna<br>Senna alexandrina<br>Tinnevelly senna<br>Senna angustifolia<br>Cassia angustifolia | 0 | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Castanea sativa | | Spanish chestnut<br>Sweet chestnut<br>Castanea vesca<br>Castanea vulgaris | 0 | | 30C |
| Castella texana | Caste. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Castor equi | Castor-eq. | | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Castoreum canadense | | Beaver gland<br>Castoreum | 0 | | 30C |
| Castoreum sibericum | Castm. | Castoreum muscovitum<br>Castoreum sibinicum | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Catalpa bignonioides | Catal. | Indian bean<br>Bignonia catalana<br>Catalpa<br>Pel tapae<br>Talpa europaeu | 0 | | 30C |
| Cataracta complicata | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Cataracta senilis | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Cataria nepta | Catar. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Catharanthus roseus | Vinc-r. | Madagascar periwinkle<br>Vinca rosea | 0 | | 30C |
| Caucalis latifolia | Cauc-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Caulophyllum thalictroides | Caul. | Leontice thalictroides<br>Blue cohosh<br>Papoose root | 0 | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Causticum | Caust. | Tinctura acris sine kali<br>Causticum Hahnemanni | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Cayaponia tayuya | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Ceanothus americanus | Cean. | New jersey tea<br>Red root | 0 | | 30C |
| Ceanothus thrysiflorus | Cean-tr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cecropia mexicana | Cecr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cecropia obtusa | Cecr-o. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cecropia peltata | | Trumpet tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Cedarwood oil | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Cedrus deodara | Cedrus-d. | Himalaya cedar | 0 | | 30C |
| Cedrus libani | Cedrus-l. | Lebanon cedar | 0 | | 30C |
| Celestite | | Celestine | 0 | | 30C |
| Celtis australis | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Celtis occidentalis | Celt. | Beaver wood | 0 | | 30C |
| Cenchris contortrix | Cench. | Ancistrodon contortrix<br>Ancistrodon mokeson<br>Agkistrodon contortrix<br>Agkistrodon<br>Copperhead snake | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Centaurea calcitrapa | Cent-ca. | Star thistle | 0 | | 30C |
| Centaurea cyanus | Cent-cy. | Cornflower | 0 | | 30C |
| Centaurea jacea | Cent-j. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Centaurea nigra | Cent-n. | Hard heads<br>Knapweed | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Centaurea tagana | Cent. | | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Centaurium chilensis | | Canchalagua<br>Brythraea centaury<br>Erythraea chilensis | 0 | | 30C |
| Centaurium erythraea | | Erythraea centaurium<br>Centaury<br>Small centaury<br>Canchalagua<br>Centaruium umbellatum<br>Centaurium minus | 2X | | 30C |
| Centella asiatica | Hydrc. | Indian pennywort<br>Centella<br>Gotu cola<br>Hydrocotyle asiatica<br>Pennywort | 0 | | 30C |
| Centiana cruciata | | Cross-leaved gentian<br>Gentiana cruciata | 0 | | 30C |
| Centranthus ruber | Centr-r. | Red valerian | 0 | | 30C |
| Cepedon haemachatus | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Cephaelis acuminata | | Ipecacuanha<br>Ipecac<br>Psychotria ipecacuanha<br>Uragoga ipecacuanha<br>Cephaelis ipecacuanha | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Cephalanthus occidentalis | Ceph. | Button bush | 0 | | 30C |
| Cephalo-rachioin | | Spinal fluid | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cephelinum muriaticum | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Ceratonia siliqua | | Carob<br>Jacaranda caroba<br>Jacaranda brazilienzis<br>Jacaranda procera<br>Cordelistris syphilitica<br>Bignonia caroba | 0 | | 30C |
| Ceratostigma willmottianum | Cerato | Cerato<br>Chinese plumbago | 2X | | 30C |
| Cercis occidentalis | Cerc-o. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cercis siliquastrum | Cerc-s. | Judas tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Cerebellum | | Cerebellum tissue | 3X | | 30C |
| Cerebrinum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Cerebrum fontalis | | Frontal brain tissue | 8X | | 30C |
| Cerebrum occipitalis | | Brain (posteria) | 8X | | 30C |
| Cerebrum totalis | | Brain (whole) | 8X | | 30C |
| Cereus bonplandii | Cere-b. | Cactus bonplandii<br>Eriocereus bonplandii<br>Night blooming cereus<br>Harrisia | 0 | | 30C |
| Cereus geometrizans | | Myrtillocactus<br>Myrtillocactus geometrizans | 0 | | 30C |
| Cereus serpentinus | Cere-s. | Cactus serpentines<br>Nyctocereus serpentinus | 0 | | 30C |
| Cerium metallicum | Cer-met. | Cerium | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cerium muriaticum | Cer-m. | Cerium chloratum<br>Cerium chloride | 1X | | 30C |
| Cerium oxalicum | Cer-ox. | Cerium oxalate | 1X | 6X | 30C |
| Cerium oxydatum | Cer-o. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Cerium sulphuricum | Cer-s. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Cerumen | | Ear wax | 10X | | 30C |
| Cervical epithelium | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Cervical polyp | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Cervical vertebrae | | Cervical vertebrae | 3X | | 30C |
| Cervus brasilicus | Cerv. | Cervus brasilicus campestris | 6x | | 30C |
| Cesium bromatum | Ces-br. | Coesium bromatum | 6x | | 30C |
| Cesium hydroxydum | Ces-hox. | Coesium hydroxydum | 6x | | 30C |
| Cesium muriaticum | Ces-m. | Coesium muriaticum | 6x | | 30C |
| Ceterach officinarum | Ceter-o. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cetonia aurata | Ceto. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cetraria islandica | Cetr. | Iceland moss<br>Island moss<br>Lichen islandicus | 0 | EXT 0 | 30C |
| Chaerophyllum temulum | Chaero-t. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Chalcomenite | | Chalcocite | 0 | | 30C |
| Chalcopyrite | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Chalopyrite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Chamaecyparis lawsoniana | | Lawson's cypress<br>Cupressus lawsonia | 2X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chamaelirium luteum | Helon. | False unicorn root<br>Helonias dioica<br>Chamaelirium<br>Chamaelirium carolinanum<br>Abalon albiflorum<br>Veratrum luteum | 0 | | 30C |
| Chamaesyce hirta | | Pillbearing spurge | 4X | | 30C |
| Chaparro amargoso | Chap. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cheiranthus cheiri | Cheir. | Wall flower<br>Bee flower<br>Goldlack | 0 | | 30C |
| Chelidonium glaucum | Chel-g. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Chelidonium majus | Chel. | Greater celandine<br>Celandine | 0 | EXT 0 | 30C |
| Chelidonium sulfuricum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Chelone glabra | Chelo. | Balmony, Snakehead | 0 | | 30C |
| Chenopodium album | | Common pigweed<br>White goosefoot | 0 | | 30C |
| Chenopodium ambrosiodes | | American wormseed<br>Chenopodium ambrosiodes var ambrosiodies | 0 | | 30C |
| Chenopodium anthelminticum | Chen-a. | Chenopodium ambrosiodes var anthelminticum | 0 | | 30C |
| Chenopodium bonus henricus | Chen-bh. | Blitum bonus henricus | 0 | | 30C |
| Chenopodium botrys | Chen-bt. | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chenopodium glaucum | Chen-g. | Oak-leaved goosefoot | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Chenopodium vulvaria | Chen-v. | Fetid chenopodium<br>Netchweed<br>Chenopodium olidum<br>Chenopodium culvaris<br>Chenopodium vulvaria<br>Stinking motherwort<br>Stinking arrach | 0 | | 30C |
| Chillea filipendulina | | Achillea filipendulina | 0 | | 30C |
| Chimaphila maculata | Chim-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Chimaphila umbellata | Chim. | Pyrola umbellate<br>Ground ivy<br>Pipsissewa<br>Wintergreen | 0 | | 30C |
| China boliviana | Chin-b. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Chinhydronum | | Chinhydron | 8X | | 30C |
| Chinidinum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Chinidinum sulfuricum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Chininum arsenicicum | | Quinine arsenate | 4X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum arsenicosum | Chinin-ar. | Quinine arsenite | 4X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum benzoicum | | | 8X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum bromaticum | Chinin-br. | | 6x | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum ferricitricum | Chinin-fcit. | Qunine iron citrate | 4X | 7X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chininum hydrobromicum | Chinin-brh. | Chininum bromhydricum<br>Quinine hydrobromide<br>Basic quinine hydrobromide<br>Chinini monohydrobromide | 8X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum hydrochloricum | Chinid. | Quinine hydrochloride<br>Basic quinine hydrochloride<br>Chinini hydrochloridum<br>Chininii chloridum<br>Quinini hydrochloridum<br>Quininium chloride | 2X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum hypophospherosum | | | 8X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum muriaticum | Chinin-m. | Chininum chloratum<br>Quinine chloride<br>Qunine monohydrochloride | 8X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum phosphoricum | Chinin-p. | Quinine phosphate | 8X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum picricum | | | 8X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum purum | | Chininum<br>Quinine<br>Quinina | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum salicylicum | Chinin-sal. | Quinine salicylate | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Chininum sulphuricum | Chinin-s. | Quinine sulphate<br>Chininum monosulphate<br>Basic quinine sulphate<br>Chinini sulfas<br>Quinini sulfas<br>Quninium sulphate | 3X | 7X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chininum valerianicum | Chinin-val. | Quinine valerianate | 6X | 7X | 30C |
| Chiococca alba | Cain. | Cainca<br>Canica<br>Chiococca densifolia<br>Chiococca racemosa<br>Chiococca anguifuga | 0 | | 30C |
| Chionanthus virginicus | Chion. | Fringe tree<br>Old mans beard<br>Chianthus-americana<br>Chianthus latifolia<br>Chionanthus virginiana | 0 | | 30C |
| Chloralosum | Chlorals | Glucochloralose | 8X | | 30C |
| Chlorambucilum | Chloramb. | Chlorambucil<br>Chloraminophene<br>Chlorbutinum | 8X | | 30C |
| Chloraminum | Chlorami. | Chloramine<br>Chloramidum<br>Chloramine T<br>Cloramina<br>Mianin<br>Natrium sulfaminochloratum<br>Tosylchoramide sodium<br>Tosylchloramidum natricum | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chlorbutanolum | | Chlorbutanol<br>Chlorbutol<br>Acetone-chloroforme<br>Alcohol trichlorisobutylicus<br>Chlorbutanolum hydratum<br>Chloretone<br>Trichlorbutanolum | 3X | | 30C |
| Chlorcamphermentholum | | Chlorcamphermenthol | 3X | | 30C |
| Chloroformium | Chlf. | Chloroformum<br>Chloroform<br>Trichlormethane<br>Chloroformium anestheticum | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Chlorogalum pomeriadianum | Chlg-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Chlorophyllinum | | Chlorophyll | 1X | EXT 1X | 30C |
| Chloroquinum | | Chloroquine | 1X | | 30C |
| Chloroquinum dihydrophosphoricum | | | 10X | | 30C |
| Chloroxylenum | Chlorox. | Chloroxylenol<br>Parachlorometaxylenol<br>PCMX | 6x | | 30C |
| Chlorum | Chlor. | Chlorinum<br>Chlorine | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Chocolate | Choc. | | MT | | 30C |
| Cholas terrapina | Cho. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cholecalciferolum | Cholcale. | Vitamin D3<br>Cholecalciferol | 4X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cholecystitis | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Cholera | | | 12X | | 30C |
| Cholesteatom | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Cholesterinum | Chol. | Cholesterol<br>Cholesterolum | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Cholinum | Cholin. | Vitamin J | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Cholinum hyposulfurosum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Cholinum muriaticum | | Cholini chloridum<br>Choline chlorhydrate | 1X | | 30C |
| Cholium | | Sels biliaires | 2X | | 30C |
| Chondrodendron tormentosum | Pareir. | Virgin vine<br>Pareira brava<br>Cocculus platypylla | 0 | | 30C |
| Chondrosarkominum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Chondrus crispus | Chondr-c. | Carrageen<br>Chondrus<br>Irish moss<br>Fucus crispus<br>Lichen irlandicus | 0 | | 30C |
| Choroide | | Choroid | 3X | | 30C |
| Chromicum aceticum | Chr-act. | Chrome aetate | 1X | | 30C |
| Chromium chloratum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Chromium cobalt molybdenum | | Stainless steel alloy | 12X | | 30C |
| Chromium gluconicum | Chr-gl. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Chromium metallicum | Chr-met. | Chromium | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chromium oxydatum | Chr-o. | | 8X | 7X | 30C |
| Chromium sulphuricum | Chr-s. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Chrysanthellum americanum | Chrystl. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Chrysanthemum balsamita | Chrysan-b. | Costmary<br>Tanacetum balsamita | 0 | | 30C |
| Chrysanthemum coronarium | Chrysan-co. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Chrysanthemum leucanthemum | Chrysan. | Leucanthemum vulgare<br>Ox eye daisy<br>Chrysanthemum parthenium | 0 | | 30C |
| Chrysanthemum morifolium | Chrysan-m. | Chrysanthemum | 6x | | 30C |
| Chrysarobinum | Chrysar. | Araroba depurata<br>Andira araroba<br>Chrysarobin | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Chrysolite | | White asbestos | 1X | | 30C |
| Chrysosplenium oppositifolium | | Golden saxifrage | 0 | | 30C |
| Cibotium balantium | Cibot-b. | Penghawar djambi | 6x | | 30C |
| Cicer arietinum | Cice. | Chick pea<br>Garbanzo bean | 0 | | 30C |
| Cichorium endiva | | Endive<br>Endivia sative | 0 | | 30C |
| Cichorium intybus | Cich. | Chicory<br>Succory<br>Witloof | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Cicuta maculata | Cic-m. | Beaver poison | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cicuta virosa | Cic. | Water hemlock<br>Cowbane | 3X | | 30C |
| Cicutinum | | Coniinum<br>Coninum | 4X | | 30C |
| Cimex lectularius | Cimx. | Bed bug\<br>Acanthia lectularia | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Cimicifuga racemosa | Cimic. | Actaea racemosa<br>Black cohosh<br>Black snake root<br>Mactrotys racemosa | 0 | 1X | 200C |
| Cinchona calisaya | Chin. | Yellow bark<br>Peruvian bark<br>Cortex peruviana<br>China regia<br>China<br>Calisaya<br>Cinchona ledgeriana | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Cinchona officinalis | | China loxa<br>China officinalis<br>Crown bark | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Cinchona succirubra | | China rubra<br>Quninquina rouge<br>Peruvian bark | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Cinchonidinum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cinchoninum | | Cinchonine | 2X | | 30C |
| Cinchoninum sulphuricum | Cinch. | Cinchonine sulphate | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

**SCHEDULE 0**

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cinchophenum | Cinchop. | Cinchophen<br>Phenylcinchoninic acid<br>Acifenokinolin<br>2-Phenylquinonline-4-carboxylic acid<br>Acidum phenylcinchoninicum | 8X | | 30C |
| Cinis osseus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cinis vincetoxici | | | 30X | | 30C |
| Cinnabar | Cinnb. | Cinabre | 4X | 1X | 30C |
| Cinnamodendron corticosum | Cinnmd-c. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cinnamomum aromaticum | | Chinese cinnamon | 6x | | 30C |
| Cinnamomum verum | Cinnm. | Ceylon cinnamon<br>Laurus cinnamomum<br>Cinnamomum zeylanicum | 0 | | 30C |
| Circaea lutetiana | Circ-l. | Enchanter's nightshade | 6x | | 30C |
| Cirrhosis hepatis | | Liver cirrhosis | 8X | | 30C |
| Cirsium acaule | Cirs-ac. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cirsium arvense | Cirs-ar. | Creeping thistle<br>Canada thistle | 0 | | 30C |
| Cirsium lanceolatum | Cirs-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Citrullinum | | L-Citrulline | 6x | | 30C |
| Citrullus colocynthis | | Bitter apple<br>Bitter cucumber<br>Colocynthis | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Citrullus vulgaris | Citl-vg. | Greater watermelon | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Citrus aurantifolia | | Lime<br>Citrus acida | 0 | | 30C |
| Citrus aurantium | | Bitter orange<br>Citrus bergamia<br>Aurantium<br>Serville orange<br>Sour orange<br>Citrus vulgaris | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Citrus limon | Cit-l. | Lemon<br>Citrus limonum | 0 | | 30C |
| Citrus maxima | Cit-d. | Pomelo<br>Shaddock<br>Citrus grandis<br>Citrus decumana | 0 | | 30C |
| Citrus medica | | Citron | 0 | EXT 0 | 30C |
| Citrus paradisi | Cit-p. | Grapefruit | 0 | | 30C |
| Citrus reticulata | | Citrus tangerine<br>Citrus nobilis<br>Mandarins | 0 | | 30C |
| Citrus sinensis | Cit-s. | Sweet orange | 0 | | 30C |
| Cladophora rupestris | Cladop. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cladosporium metanigrum | Clados-m. | Aureobasidium pullulans | 3X | | 30C |
| Clematis erecta | Clem. | Upright virgin's bower<br>Old man's beard<br>Clematis recta | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Clematis virginiana | Clem-vir. | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clematis vitalba | Clem-vit. | Traveller' joy | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Clerodendron infortunatum | Clerod-i. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Clomipramine | Clomip. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Clostridium cadaveris | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Clostridium difficile | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Clostridium innocuum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Clostridium paraputrificum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Clostridium tertium | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Clotho arictans | Cloth. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Clubenzorex hydrochloride | | Clobenzores<br>Dinintel | 8X | | 30C |
| Clusia rosea | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cnicus benedictus | | St. Benedict's thistle<br>Blessed thistle<br>Holy thistle<br>Carduus benedictus | 0 | | 30C |
| Coaltarum | | Coal tar<br>Pix carbon<br>Pix carbonis<br>Pix lithanthracis<br>Pix mineralis<br>Pyroleum lithanthracis | 1X | | 30C |
| Cobaltum aceticum | | Cobalt acetate | 4X | | 30C |
| Cobaltum benzoicum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Cobaltum colloidale | Cob-col. | Colloidal cobalt | 4X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cobaltum gluconicum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Cobaltum metallicum | | Cobalt | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Cobaltum muriaticum | | Cobaltum chloratum<br>Cobalt chloride | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Cobaltum nitricum | | Cobalt nitrate | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Cobaltum oxydatum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Cobaltum phosphoricum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Cobaltum sulphuricum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Cocarboxylase | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Coccinella septempunctata | Cocc-s. | Lady bug | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Coccinia indica | Cephd-i. | Cephalandra indica | 0 | | 30C |
| Coccoloba uvifera | | Seaside grape | 0 | | 30C |
| Coccus cacti | Coc-c. | Lady bug<br>Dactylopius coccus<br>Cochineal | 0 | | 30C |
| Coccyx | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Cochlea | | Inner ear | 3X | | 30C |
| Cochlearia officinalis | | Scurvy grass<br>Cochlearia pyrenaica | 0 | EXT 0 | 30C |
| Cocos nucifera | Coprah | Coprah<br>Albumen of coconut<br>Copra | 0 | | 30C |
| Codethylinum | | Codethylini hydrochloridum<br>Dioninum | 3X | | 30C |
| Coenzynum A | | Coenzyme A | 6X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coffea cruda | | Coffea arabica | 0 | | 30C |
| Coffea tosta | | Coffea arabica tosta | 0 | | 30C |
| Coffeinum | | Caffeinu<br>Guaraninum<br>Trimethylxanthin<br>Methyltheophylline<br>Anhydrous caffeine | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Coffeinum citricum | | Caffeine citrate | 1X | | 30C |
| Coffeinum monohydricum | | Caffeine hydrate<br>Caffeine monohydrate | 2X | | 30C |
| Cola acuminata | Kola | Kola<br>Cola acuminata<br>Cola nitida<br>Nux colae<br>Cola vera<br>Sterculia acuminata | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Colchicinum | | Colchicine | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Colchicum autumnale | | Meadow saffron<br>Autumn crocus | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Coleus aromaticus | Coleus-a. | Solenostemon | 6x | | 30C |
| Collagene | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Collinsonia canadensis | | Stone root<br>Collinsonia | 0 | | 30C |
| Collodion | Collod. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Colocynthinum | | | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colon ascendant | | Ascending colon<br>Colon droit<br>Colon ascendant | 3X | | 30C |
| Colon descendant | | Colon gauche<br>Descending colon | 3X | | 30C |
| Colon totalis | | Large intestine<br>Intestinus maximus<br>Intestin gros | 3X | | 30C |
| Colon transcendant | | Colon moyen | 3X | | 30C |
| Colong sigmoide | | Pelvic meso colon | 3X | | 30C |
| Colostrum | Colos | | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Columbium metallicum | | Niobium metallicum | 1X | | 30C |
| Colutea arborescens | | Bladder senna | 0 | | 30C |
| Comarum palustre | | Potentilla palustris | 0 | | 30C |
| Combretum micranthum | | Combretum raimbaultii<br>Kinkeliba | 0 | | 30C |
| Comedones | | Black heads | 10X | | 30C |
| Commiphora molmol | | Myrrh | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Commiphora myrrha | | Harbol myrrh<br>Balsamodendron myrrha<br>Commiphora divers<br>Myrrha | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Comocladia dentata | | Guao | 0 | | 30C |
| Conchae vera | | | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conchiolinum | | Perlarum mater<br>Mother of pearl | 1X | | 30C |
| Conessinum | Cones. | Basic conessine | 0 | | 30C |
| Conessium bromhydricum | | Conessini hydrobromidum | 1X | | 30C |
| Conglomerate | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Congo red | | Rubrum congoensis<br>Congo rouge | 0 | | 30C |
| Coninum bromatum | | | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Coninum bromhydricum | | Cicutinum bromhydricum | 4X | | 30C |
| Coninum hydrochloricum | | Coninum muriaticum | 4X | | 30C |
| Coninum muriaticum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Conium maculatum | | Poison hemlock<br>Conium | 3X | 4X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Conjunctiva | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Consolida regalis | Consol-r. | Field larkspur<br>Delphinium consolida | 0 | | 30C |
| Convallamarinum | Convlm. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Convallaria majalis | | Lily-of-the-valley<br>Convallaria | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Convolvulus arvensis | | Common bindweed<br>Field bindweed<br>Field convovulus | 0 | | 30C |
| Convolvulus scammonia | | Scammonium resin | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Convolvulus stans | Convo-s. | Ipomoea stans | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conyza vulgaris | Conyz-vg. | Inula conyza<br>Inula squarroza | 6x | | 30C |
| Copaifera officinalis | | Copaiba balsam<br>Copahu<br>Copaifera langsdorfii<br>Copaivae officinalis<br>Balsamum copaivae<br>Balsam of Copaiva | 0 | | 30C |
| Cor | | Heart<br>Cardine<br>Cardia<br>Coeur total | 3X | | 30C |
| Corallina officinalis | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Corallium album | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Corallium rubrum | | Red coral | 0 | EXT,1X | 30C |
| Corallorhiza odontorhiza | | Coral root<br>Dragon claw | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Coriandrum sativum | | Coriander | 0 | | 30C |
| Coriaria myrtifolia | | | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Coriaria ruscifolia | Cori-r. | | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Corium | | Skin<br>Cutis | 6X | | 30C |
| Cornea | | Cornee | 3X | | 30C |
| Cornus alternifolia | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Cornus circinata | | Round-leaved dogwood<br>Cornus rugosa | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornus florida | | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Cornus mas | | Cornelian cherry | 0 | | 30C |
| Cornus sanguinea | | Dogwood | 0 | | 30C |
| Cornus sericea | Corn-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Coronilla varia | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Corpus callosum | | Corps calleux | 3X | | 30C |
| Corpus luteum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Corpus pineale | | Pineal gland<br>Pineal body<br>Epiphysis<br>Corps ciliaire | 8X | | 30C |
| Corpus spongiosum | | Corpus cavernosum urethrae<br>Corps spongieux<br>Corps calleux<br>Corps caverneux | 3X | | 30C |
| Corpus vitreum | | Vitreous humour | 8X | | 30C |
| Corrigiola littoralis | | Strapwort | 0 | | 30C |
| Cortex cerebral | | Mantle / Pallium | 3X | | 30C |
| Cortex suprarenalis | | Adrenal cortex | 3X | | 30C |
| Cortico-hypothalamic axis | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Cortisonum | | Cortisone<br>Cortisone base | 8X | 6X | 30C |
| Corydalis canadensis | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Corydalis fabecea | | Corydalis bulbosa<br>European corydalis<br>Corydalis cava | 1X | 1X | 30C |
| Corydalis formosa | Cory. | American fumaria<br>Dicentra canadensis<br>Dicentra Formosa<br>Turkey corn<br>Turkey pea | 0 | | 30C |
| Corylus avellana | | Hazelnut tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Corynocarpus laevigata | Pip-m. | Karaka | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Costus dulcis | | Canella alba<br>Saussurea costus | 3X | | 30C |
| Costus spicatus | Cost-s. | Costus | 0 | | 30C |
| Coutarea latifolia | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Coxsackie A9 | | Coxsackie A9 Virus | 6X | | 30C |
| Coxsackie B4 | | Coxsackie B4 Virus | 6X | | 30C |
| Crataegus rhipidophylla | | Hawthorne<br>Crataegus laevigata<br>Crataegus monogyna<br>Crataegus oxyacantha | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Creatininum | | Creatinine<br>Kreatinine | 1X | | 30C |
| Creatinum | | Creatine<br>Kreatininum<br>Kreatine | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Creatinum phosphoricum | | Creatine phosphate | 1X | | 30C |
| Creosotum | Kreos. | Beechwood creosote<br>Kreosotum | 3X | 6X,EXT 3X | 30C |
| Crinis humanus | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Crithmum maritimum | | Sea samphire | 0 | | 30C |
| Crocus sativus | | Saffron<br>Crocus stigmates | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Crotalus atrox | | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Crotalus cascavella | Crot-c. | Crotalus terrificus<br>Crotalus durissus<br>Crotalus durissus terrificus | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Crotalus horridus | Crot-h. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Croton chloralum | | Butyl chloralhydratum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Croton elutheria | Casc. | Sweet wood bark<br>Cascarilla | 0 | | 30C |
| Croton fluvum | Crot-f. | Velome de mato | 6x | | 30C |
| Croton niveus | | Copalchi bark<br>Coutarea latifolia | 0 | | 30C |
| Croton tiglium | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Cryptopinum | Cryp. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Crystalline | | Cristallin | 0 | | 30C |
| Cucumis melo | | Cantaloupe | 0 | | 30C |
| Cucumis sativus | | Cucumber | 0 | | 30C |
| Cucurbita citrullus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cucurbita maxima | | Pumpkin | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Squash | | | |
| Cucurbita pepo | | Acorn squash<br>Vegetable marrow | 0 | | 30C |
| Culex musca | Culx. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Culex pipiens | Culex-p. | Mosquito | 0 | | 30C |
| Cuminum cyminum | | Cumin | 0 | | 30C |
| Cunila pulegioides | | Hedeoma pulegioides<br>American pennyroyal | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Cuphea petiolata | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cuphea viscosissima | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cupressus niger | Cupre-n. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cupressus sempervirens | | Italian cypress<br>Cupressus australis<br>Cupressus fastigiata | 0 | | 30C |
| Cuprum aceticum | | Copper acetate<br>Cupri acetas | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Cuprum ammoniae sulphuricum | | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Cuprum arsenicicum | | Copper arsenate | 4X | | 30C |
| Cuprum arsenicosum | | Copper arsenite<br>Cuprum arsenicum | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Cuprum benzoicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Cuprum bromatum | | Copper bromide | 1X | | 30C |
| Cuprum carbonicum | | Malachite<br>Copper-(II)-carbonate<br>Green malachite | 2X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cuprum colloidale | | Copper colloidal | 1X | | 30C |
| Cuprum cyanatum | | Copper cyanide | 6X | 4X | 30C |
| Cuprum fluoratum | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Cuprum formicum | | Cupri formias | 2X | | 30C |
| Cuprum gluconicum | | Copper gluconate | 1X | | 30C |
| Cuprum hydrargyrum | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Cuprum iodatum | | Cuprosi iodidum<br>Cuprum protoiodatum<br>Cuprum jodatum<br>Copper iodide | 6X | | 30C |
| Cuprum metallicum | | Copper<br>Cuprum<br>Cupri | 3X | 3X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Cuprum muriaticum | | Copper chloride<br>Cupri chloridum<br>Cuprum chloratum | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Cuprum nitricum | | Copper nitrate<br>Cupri nitras | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Cuprum oxalicum | | Copper oxalate | 1X | | 30C |
| Cuprum oxychloratum | | Copper oxichloride | 4X | | 30C |
| Cuprum oxydatum nigrum | | Copper oxide<br>Cupri oxydum<br>Black copper oxide | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Cuprum phosphoricum | | Copper phosphate | 1X | | 30C |
| Cuprum silicicum natrium | | | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cuprum sulfuratum | | Copper sulphide | 1X | | 30C |
| Cuprum sulphuricum | | Copper sulphate | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Curare | | Urari<br>Urara<br>Woorari | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Curcuma javanensis | Curc. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Curcuma longa | | Turmeric | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Curcuma xanthorrhiza | | Round turmeric<br>Curcuma zanthorhiza | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Curcuma zedoaria | | Zedoary | 0 | | 30C |
| Curvature major ventriculi | | | 10X | | 30C |
| Curvature minor ventriculi | | | 10X | | 30C |
| Cuscuta americana | Cusc-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cuscuta epithymum | | Lesser dodder<br>Cuscuta minor | 0 | | 30C |
| Cuscuta europaea | | Large dodder<br>Cuscuta major | 0 | | 30C |
| Cusparia febrifuga | | Angostura<br>Angustura vera<br>Cusparia bark<br>Galipea cusparia<br>Galipea officinalis<br>Galipea febrifuga | 0 | | 30C |
| Cyanamide | | | 8X | | 30C |

| HOMOEOPATHIC | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHEDULE 0 | | | | | |
| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
| Cyanocobalaminum | | Vitamin B12<br>Cyclobalamine | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Cyclamen europaeum | | Cyclamen bread<br>Sow bread<br>Cyclamen purpurascens<br>Cyclamen | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Cyclamen neapolitanum | | Neapolitanum | | | |
| Cyclohexanol | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cyclophosphamidum | | Cyclophosphamide | 8X | | 30C |
| Cycloserinum | | Cycloserine<br>Cicloserina | 8X | | 30C |
| Cydonia oblonga | | Cydonia vulgaris | 8X | | 30C |
| Cymarinum | Cymin. | Cymarin<br>K-strophanthin alpha | 0<br>6x | | 30C<br>30C |
| Cymbopogon ivarancusa | | Andropogon ivarancusa<br>Ivarancusa | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Cymbopogon nardus | | Citronella<br>Andropogon nardus | 0 | | 30C |
| Cynara cardunculus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cynara scolymus | | Globe artichoke | 0 | | 30C |
| Cynodon dactylon | | Bermuda grass<br>Couch grass | 0 | | 30C |
| Cynoglossum officinale | | Hound's tongue<br>Cynoglossum | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Cyperus longus | | Nutgrass/English galingale | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cyperus rotundus | | Nutgrass<br>Cyperus olivaris | 0 | | 30C |
| Cypripedium calceolus var pubescens | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cypripedium pubescens | | Lady's slipper<br>Cypripedium calceolus var pubescens<br>American valerian | 0 | | 30C |
| Cyproheptadine hydrochloride | | Cyproheptadine chlorhydrate | 0 | | 30C |
| Cyrtopodium punctatum | Cyrtop-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Cysteinum | | Cysteine | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Cysteinum muriaticum | | Cysteine chloride | 1X | | 30C |
| Cystinum | | Cystine | 1X | | 30C |
| Cystis ovarialis | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Cysto-pyelonephritis | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Cystoseira fibrosa | Cysto-f. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Cytarabine | | Arabinosylcytosine<br>Ara-C<br>Cytonsine arbinoside | 8X | | 30C |
| Cytidinum | Cytid. | Cytidine | 6x | | 30C |
| Cytisinum | Cytin. | Cytisine | 6x | | 30C |
| Cytisus laburnum | Cyt-l. | Golden chain<br>Yellow laburnum<br>Laburnum anagyroides | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Cytosinum | | Cytosine | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dactylys glomerata | Dact-g. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Danazol | Danaz. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Daphne cannabina | | | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Daphne laureola | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Daphne mezereum | Mez. | Spurge olive<br>Mezereum | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Datisca cannabina | Datis. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Datura arborea | | Bougmanica<br>Brugmansia cadida | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Datura ceratocaula | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Datura ferox | Dat-f. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Datura inoxia | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Datura metel | | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Datura sanguinea | Dat-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Datura stramonium | Stram. | Thornapple<br>Stramonium | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Daturinum | Datin. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Daucus carota | | Wild carrot | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Dehydro-androsterone sulphate | | DHA-S | 1X | | 30C |
| Dehydro-cortisone | | 1,2-Dehydrocortisone | 6X | | 30C |
| Dehydro-emetine | | DHE<br>Dehydroemetine hydrochloride | 6x | | 30C |
| Dehydro-epiandrosterone sulphate | | | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Delphinium staphisagria | | Stavesacre<br>Staphisagria<br>Staphysagria | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Delphinus amazonicus | Del. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Delphinus nudicaule | Delphin-n. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Deltacortisone | Predn. | Prednisone | 8X | | 30C |
| Deltahydro-cortisone | Dhcort. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Dematium petraeum | Dema. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Dens | | Tooth | 3X | | 30C |
| Dent | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Deris | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Dermatophagoides farinae | Derm-f. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus | Derm-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Derris pinnata | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Deschampsia flexuosa | | Hair grass<br>Aira flexuosa | 0 | | 30C |
| Desmodium gangeticum | Desm-g. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Desoxycorticosterone | | D.O.C.A. | 8X | | 30C |
| Desoxyglucose | | Glucosum<br>Dextrose<br>Grape sugar<br>Glucose<br>Saccharum amylaceum | 1X | | 30C |
| Deuterium oxydatum | | Heavy water<br>Eau lourde | 24X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dextrinum | | Dextrin album<br>British gum<br>Starch gum | 1X | | 30C |
| Di-iodothyroxinum | Dithyr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Dianthera pectoralis | Dianthe-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Dianthus caryophyllus | | Carnation | 0 | | 30C |
| Dianthus superbus | | Carnation<br>Dianthus fimbriatus | 0 | | 30C |
| Diazinon | | Dimpylate | 8X | | 30C |
| Dibencozide | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Dibenzanthracenum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Dicentra cucullaria | Dicen-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Dichapetalum mombuttense | Dicha. | Dichapetalum | 0 | | 30C |
| Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane | | Dicophanes<br>Chlorofenotano<br>Chlorophenothane<br>Chlorphenothanum<br>Clofenotane<br>D.D.T. | 8X | | 30C |
| Dicoumarolum | | Dicoumarine | 8X | | 30C |
| Dictamnus albus | | Burning bush<br>White dittany<br>Dictamus fraxinella | 0 | | 30C |
| Diencephalon | | Diencephale<br>Thalam-encephalon | 10X | 8X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dienoestrolum | | Dienestrol | 8X | | 30C |
| Digitalinum | | Digitalinum purum<br>Amorphous digitalis<br>Digitoxinum | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Digitalis ferruginea | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Digitalis lanata | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Digitalis lutea | | Yellow foxglove | 2X | | 30C |
| Digitalis purpurea | | Purple foxglove | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Diiodotyrosinum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Dimethyl-paraphenylene diamine chlorhydrate | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Dimethylsulphoxide | | Dimethylsulphoxyde,<br>D.M.S.O. | 8X | | 30C |
| Dinitrobenzolum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Dinitrochlorobenzolum | | 2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene | 24X | | 30C |
| Diopside | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Dioscorea villosa | | Wild yam<br>Dioscorea paniculata | 0 | | 30C |
| Dioscoreinum | | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Diosma lincaris | Diosm. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Dioxanum | | Dimethoxane<br>1,4-Dioxane<br>Diethylene dioxide<br>Diethylene ether<br>A-D dioxanum | 12X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diphenyl-paraphenylene diamine | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Diphtericum | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Diphterotoxinum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Diphtherinum | | Corynebacterium diphtheriae | 30x | 12X | 30C |
| Diplotaxis tenuifolia | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Dipodium punctatum | Dip. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Dipsacus sylvestris | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Dipteryx odorata | Tong. | Tonka bean<br>Tongo<br>Tonca<br>Tongo odorata<br>Coumarouna odorata | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Dirca palustris | | Leatherwood<br>Moosewood | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Disci cervicales | | Cervical vertebra | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Disci lumbales | | Lumbar vertebrae | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Disci thoracales | | Thoracic vertebrae | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Discus intervertebralis cervicalis | | Cervical intervertebral disc | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Discus intervertebralis lumbalis | | Lumbar intervertebral disc | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Discus intervertebralis thoracalis | | Thoracic intervertebral disc | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Disopyramide | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Disulfiramum | | Disulpiram<br>Ethyldithiourame<br>TTD<br>Tetra-ethylthiuram disulphide | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ditainum | Ditin. | Echitaminum | 6x | | 30C |
| Diverticulitis | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Dolomite | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Dopa | Dopa | L-dopa<br>Levodopa<br>Dihydroxyphenyl-alanine | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Dopamine chlorhydrate | | Dopamine hydrochloride<br>3-Hydroxytyramine hydrochloride | 8X | | 30C |
| Doronicum pardalianches | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Doryphora decemlineata | Dor. | Doryphora leptinotarsa<br>Leptinotarsa decemlineata | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Draba verna | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Drimia maritima | | Scilla maritima<br>Urginea maritima var rubra<br>Sea onion<br>Maritime squill<br>Urginea maritima<br>Squilla maritima | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Drimys granatensis | | Drymis winteri | 0 | | 30C |
| Drimys winteri | Cinnmd-c. | Winter's bark | 0 | | 30C |
| Drosera longifolia | | Sundew | 0 | | 30C |
| Drosera rotundifolia | | Round-leaved sundew | 0 | | 30C |
| Dryopteris filix-mas | | Aspidium filix-mas<br>Filix-mas<br>Male fern | 0 | 4X,EXT 4,5% | 30C |
| Duboisia hopwoodi | Dubo-h. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duboisia myoporoides | | Corkwood elm<br>Duboisia | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Ductus auricularis externus | | External auditory canal | 10X | | 30C |
| Ductus choledochus | | Bile duct<br>Vesicule biliaire | 3X | | 30C |
| Ductus cysticus | | Cystic duct | 3X | | 30C |
| Ductus deferens | | Vas deferens | 8X | | 30C |
| Ductus iecuris | | Common hepatic duct | 3X | | 30C |
| Ductus pancreatic | | Pancreatic duct | 3X | | 30C |
| Duodenitis | | Inflamed duodenum | 6X | | 30C |
| Duodenus | | Duodenum | 8X | | 30C |
| Dupuytren | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Dysprosium metallicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Dysprosium oxydatum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Dystropia musculorum progressiva | | Progressive musculuar dystrophy nosode | 8X | | 30C |
| Eaux Bonnes aqua | Eaux | Waters of Bonnes | 6x | | 30C |
| Eberthinum | Eberth. | Typhobacillinum | 0 | | 30C |
| Echinacea angustifolia | | Echinacea<br>Rudbeckia angustifolia<br>Brauneria pallida | 0 | 4X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Echinacea purpurea | | Cone flower<br>Rudbeckia purpurea | 0 | 4X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Echinococcinum granulosus | | Canine tapeworm<br>Echinococcinum | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Echinops spinosus | | Globe thistle<br>Teskra | 0 | | 30C |
| Echites suberecta | Echit. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Echium vulgare | Echium. | Viper's bugloss | 0 | | 30C |
| Eichhornia crassipes | | Water hyacinth | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Elaeis guineensis | | Oleum elaeis<br>African oil palm | 0 | | 30C |
| Elaps corallinus | Elaps | Micrurus fulvius<br>Coral snake<br>Micrurus corallinus<br>Cobra corallinus<br>Mycrurus corrallinus | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Elaterium officinarum | | Squirting cucumber<br>Elaterium<br>Momordica elaterium<br>Ecballium elaterium | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Electricitas | Elec. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Elemuy gauteria | Elem. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Elephantiasis | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Elettaria cardamomum | | Cardamom<br>Cardamomum | 0 | | 30C |
| Eleutherococcus senticosus | | Siberian ginseng<br>Russian ginseng | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Elodea canadensis | | Canadian pontweed / waterweed | 0 | | 30C |
| Embelia micrantha | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Embelia ribes | Emb-r. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Emboli tonsilla | | Tonsilla emboli | 6X | | 30C |
| Embryo | | | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Emetinum | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Emetinum muriaticum | | Emetini hydrochloridum | 4X | | 30C |
| Encephalitis | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Encephalomyelomalacie | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Encephalon | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Endocardium | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Endometritis tuberculosa | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Enterococcinum | | Enterotoxinum | 3X | | 30C |
| Enterokinasum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Entoloma lividum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Eosinum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Eosinum natrum | | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Ephedra sinica | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Epidermal growth factor | | EGF | 8X | | 30C |
| Epidermolysis bullosa | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Epididymis | | Epididyme | 3X | | 30C |
| Epigaea repens | | Trailing arbus | 0 | | 30C |
| Epihysterinum | Epih. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Epilobium hirsutum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Epilobium palustre | | Marsh willow herb | 0 | | 30C |
| Epilobium rosmarinifolium | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Epilobium spicatum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Epilobium tetragonum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Epinephrine bitartrate | Adren-bt. | Adrenalinum bitartaricum<br>Adrenaline bitartrate<br>Adrenaline tartrate<br>Adrenalini bitartras<br>Adrenalinii tartars<br>Adrenalinium hydrogentartaricum<br>Epinephrine hydrogen tartrate<br>Epiremanine bitartrate<br>Epinephrine bitartrate | 4X | | 30C |
| Epinephrinum | Adren. | Epinephrine<br>Adrenalin<br>Adrenalinum<br>Epinefrina<br>Epirenamine<br>Levorenin<br>Suprarenin | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Epinephrinum hydrochloricum | | Adrenalinum hydrochloricum | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Epipharynx Nosode | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Epiphegus virginiana | Epiph. | Orobanche virginiana<br>Epiphegus americanus<br>Boom rape<br>Beech drops<br>Epiphegus virginicus | 0 | | 30C |
| Epithalia syphilitica | Epit. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Epstein-Barre | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Equisetum arvense | | Corn horsetail | 0 | EXT 0 | 30C |
| Equisetum hiemale | | Scouring rush<br>Equisetum hyemale | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Equisetum palustre | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Equisetum variegatum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Eranthis hyemalis | | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Erbium metallicum | Erb-met. | Erbium | 1X | | 30C |
| Erbium oxydatum | Erb-o. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Erechtites hieracifolia | | Fireweed<br>Erechtites praealta<br>Senecio hieracifolia | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Ergocalciferolum | Ergocalc. | Vitamin D2<br>Ergosterol irradie | 4X | | 30C |
| Ergotaminum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Ergotaminum tartaricum | | Ergotamini tartars<br>Ergotamine tartrate | 4X | | 30C |
| Ergotinum | | Ergotine | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Erica carnea | | Erica herbacea | 0 | | 30C |
| Erica cinerea | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Erigeron acris | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Erigeron canadense | Erig. | Leptilon canadense<br>Canadian butterweed<br>Canadian flea<br>Conyza canadensis | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eriodictyon crassifolium | | Wigardia californica<br>Eriodictyon californicum | 0 | | 30C |
| Eriodictyon glutinosum | | Santa herba<br>Mountain balm<br>Yerba santa | 0 | | 30C |
| Eriogonum umbellatum | Eriog-u. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Erodium cicutarium | | Common storksbill | 0 | | 30C |
| Eruca sativa | | Garden rocket<br>Brassia eruca | 0 | | 30C |
| Erum ervilia | | Vicia ervilia | 0 | | 30C |
| Ervum lens | Erv-l. | Lens esculenta<br>Vicia lens | 0 | | 30C |
| Eryngium aquaticum | | Button snake-root<br>Eryngium yuccifolium | 0 | | 30C |
| Eryngium campestre | | Field eryngo | 0 | | 30C |
| Eryngium foetidum | Ery-f. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Eryngium maritimum | | Sea holly | 0 | | 30C |
| Erysimum capitatum | Erys-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Erysipelas suum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Erythrina variegata | | Piscidea erythrina<br>Erythrina corallodendron | 0 | | 30C |
| Erythrite | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Erythronium purpurascens | Erythron-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Erythrophaeum judiciale | Eryt-j. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Erythroxylon coca | | Bolivian coca<br>Coca | 3x | 30X | 30C |
| Escherichia coli | | Colibacillinum<br>Bacterium coli | 6X | | 30C |
| Eschscholtzia californica | | Californian poppy | 0 | | 30C |
| Esculinum | | Vitamin P<br>Vitamin C2<br>Esculosidum | 2X | | 30C |
| Eserinum | | Physostigmine<br>Geneserinum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Eserinum bromhydricum | | Physostigminum bromhydricum<br>Physostigminum hydrobromicum<br>Eserinum hydrobromicum | 6X | | 30C |
| Eserinum hydrochloricum | | Physostigminum hydrochloricum<br>Physostigminum muriaticum<br>Eserinum muriaticum | 4X | | 30C |
| Eserinum purum | | Physostigminum purum | 4X | | 30C |
| Eserinum salicylicum | | Physostigminum salicylicum<br>Phystostigmini salicylas<br>Eserine salicylate | 4X | | 30C |
| Eserinum sulfuricum | | Physostigminum sulfuricum<br>Eserine sulphat | 4X | | 30C |
| Espeletia grandiflora | Esp-g. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Etain colloidal | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ethyleneglycol salycilate | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Eucalyptolum | | | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eucalyptus globulus | | Tasmanian blue gum | 0 | 2X,EXT 0 | 30C |
| Eucalyptus rostrata | | Red gum | 0 | | 30C |
| Eucalyptus tereticortis | Eucal-t. | Queensland blue gum | 0 | | 30C |
| Eugenia cumini | | Euginia jambolana<br>Syzygium cumini<br>Syzygium jambolana | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Eugenia jambos | Eug. | Syzygium jambos<br>Myrtus jambos<br>Rose apple<br>Eugenia vulgaris<br>Jambos Eugenia<br>Jambosa vulgaris | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Eugenol | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Euonyminum | Euonin. | Evonyminum | 6x | | 30C |
| Euonymus atropurpureus | | Indian arrowroot<br>Euonymus<br>Evonymus atropurpureus | 0 | | 30C |
| Euonymus europaea | | Euonymus vuglaris<br>Euonymus europeus<br>Evonymus europeus | 1X | 1X | 30C |
| Eupatorium aromaticum | | Eupatorium ayla-pana<br>Eupatorium triplinerve | 0 | | 30C |
| Eupatorium cannabinum | | | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Eupatorium perfoliatum | | Bone set | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eupatorium pupureum | | Gravel root<br>Eupatorium verticulllatum | 0 | | 30C |
| Euphorbia amygdaloides | | Wood spurge<br>Euphorbia sylvatica | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Euphorbia corollata | | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Euphorbia cyparissias | | Cypress spurge | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Euphorbia esula | | Leafy spurge | 3X | | 30C |
| Euphorbia helioscopia | | Sun/Wart spurge | 3X | | 30C |
| Euphorbia heterodoxa | Euph-he. | Alveloz | 0 | | 30C |
| Euphorbia heterophylla | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Euphorbia hirta | | Asthma plant<br>Euphorbia pilulifera | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Euphorbia hypericifolia | | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Euphorbia ipecacuanha | Euph-ip. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Euphorbia lathyris | | Caper spurge<br>Gopher plant | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Euphorbia marginata | Euph-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Euphorbia officinalis | | Gum thistle<br>Gum euphorbium | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Euphorbia palustris | | Euphorbia pilosa | 3X | | 30C |
| Euphorbia peplus | Euph-pe. | Petty spurge | 0 | | 30C |
| Euphorbia polycarpa | | Golodrina | 6x | | 30C |
| Euphorbia prostrata | Euph-pr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Euphorbia pulcherrima | Euph-pu. | Pointsettia | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Euphorbia resinifera | | Spurge<br>Euphorbium | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Euphrasia officinalis | | Eyebright<br>Euphrasia rostkoviana | 0 | | 30C |
| Eupionum | | Wood tar | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Europium oxydatum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Eysenhardtia polystachya | Eys. | Orteaga | 6x | | 30C |
| Fabiana imbricata | | Pichi-pichi | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Fagopyrum esculentum | | Polygonum fagopyrum<br>Buckwheat | 0 | | 30C |
| Fagus sylvatica | | Beech | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Fascia diaphramatis urogenitalis | | Bladdersphincter | 3X | | 30C |
| Fasciola hepatica | Fasci-h. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Febris wolhynica | | | 12X | | 30C |
| Fel sui | | Pig's gall | 3X | | 30C |
| Fel tauri | | Gall<br>Bilinum | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Feldspath quadratique | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Fenfluramine | | Fenfluramine hydrochloride | 8X | | 30C |
| Fenproporex | | Fenproporex hydrochloride | 6x | | 30C |
| Ferrum aceticum | | Iron acetate | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Ferrum ammonium sulfuricum | Ferr-am-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Ferrum arsenicicum | | Iron arsenite | 4X | | 30C |
| Ferrum arsenicosum | | Iron arsenate | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Ferrum bromatum | | Iron bromide | 3X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ferrum carbonicum | | Iron carbonate | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum carbonicum cum saccharo | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum citricum | | Ferii ammonii citras | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Ferrum citricum cum strychnino | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Ferrum citricum oxydatum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum colloidal | | Colloidal iron | 3X | | 30C |
| Ferrum cyanatum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Ferrum cyanicum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Ferrum dialysatum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum fluoratum | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Ferrum formicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum fumaricum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Ferrum gluconicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum glycerophosphoricum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum iodatum | | Ferrous iodatum<br>Ferrum jodatum | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Ferrum lacticum | | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Ferrum magneticum | | Ferrum oxydatum<br>Magnes<br>Fer oxyde magnetique | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum metallicum | | Ferrum reductum | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum muriaticum | | Ferrum sesquichloratum<br>Ferrum chloratum | 1X | 2X,EXT O | 30C |
| Ferrum nitricum | | | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ferrum oxalicum | | Ferrous oxalicum<br>Ferrosi oxalas | 2X | | 30C |
| Ferrum oxydatum rubrum | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Ferrum pernictricum | | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Ferrum phosphoricum | | Ferii phosphas | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum phosphoricum hydricum | Ferr-p-h. | | 1x | | 30C |
| Ferrum picricum | | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Ferrum picrinicum | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Ferrum pomatum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum protoxalatum | Ferr-prox. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Ferrum pyrophosphoricum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum sidereum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Ferrum silicicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum sulphuratum | | Ferrum sulphide<br>Ferrous sulphide | 2X | | 30C |
| Ferrum sulphuricum | | Ferrosi sulfas | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferrum tartaricum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Ferula asafoetida | | Asafoetida<br>Devil's dung<br>Scorodosma foetidum<br>Ferula narthex<br>Ferula scorodosma | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Ferula comunis | | Giant fennel<br>Ferula glauca | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ferula sumbul | | Musk root<br>Ferula moschata<br>Sumbulus moschatus<br>Euryangium sumbul<br>Sumbul moschatus<br>Sumbul | 0 | | 30C |
| Festuca elatior | | Tall fescue | 0 | | 30C |
| Festuca rubra | Fest-r. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Fibrinogen | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Fibrinum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Fibroma pendulum | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Ficus carica | | Common fig | 0 | | 30C |
| Ficus elastica | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ficus indicus | | Banyan | 6x | | 30C |
| Ficus religiosa | | Pakur<br>Peepul | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Ficus venosa | Fic-v. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Filaria loa-loa | Fila-l. | Loa loa | 0 | | 30C |
| Filipendula ulmaria | | Dropwort<br>Honey sweet<br>Spiraea ulmaria | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Fiscum laxum | Fisc-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Fleum pratense | Fleum-p. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flor de piedra | Flor-p. | Lophophytum leandri<br>Lophophytum mirabile<br>Lophophytum spectabile | 0 | | 30C |
| Fluor albus | | Leucorrhoea | 8X | | 30C |
| Fluor trichomanadis | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Fluorite | | | 2X | EXT 1X | 30C |
| Fluoro uracile | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Fluothane | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Foeniculum sativum | Foen. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Foeniculum vulgare | Foen-an. | Bitter fennel<br>Foeniculum officinale<br>Anethum foeniculum<br>Foeniculum anethum | 0 | | 30C |
| Foenum graecum | | Fenugreek<br>Trigonella foenum-graecum | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Folliculinum | | Oestronum<br>Oestrone | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Folliculo stimuline hormone | | FSH<br>Folliculo stimuline hypophysaire<br>Gonadotropin hypophysum<br>Gonadotropine hypophysaire | 8X | | 30C |
| Formalinum | | Formaldehyde solution<br>Formalin | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Formica nigra | Form-n. | Ants | 0 | | 30C |
| Formica rufa | Form-r. | Myrmexin | 0 | 4X,EXT 0 | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fosfestrol | | Diethylstibestrol diphosphate<br>Phosphoestrolum<br>Stilboestrol diphosphate | 6x | | 30C |
| Fragaria vesca | | Wild strawberry<br>Fragaria elatior | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Framboesinum | Fram. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Fraxinus americana | | White ash | 0 | | 30C |
| Fraxinus excelsior | | Common ash | 0 | | 30C |
| Fraxinus ornus | Frax-o. | Flowering ash<br>Manna ash | 0 | | 30C |
| Fuchsinum | | Magenta<br>Fuchsine<br>Rosanaline chlorhydrate<br>Aniline red<br>Basic fuchsin<br>Basic magenta | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Fucus nodosus | Fuc-n. | Ascophyllum nodosum | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Fucus platycarpus | | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Fucus serratus | | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Fucus vesiculosus | | Sea kelp/Bladderwrack<br>Varech | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Fuligo ligni | | Soot | 0 | | 30C |
| Fumaria officinalis | | Fumitory | 0 | | 30C |
| Funiculus umbilicalis | | Umbilical cord | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Furfur triticum | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Furosemidum | | Furosemide | 8X | | 30C |
| Fusarium oxysporum | | Fungus | 0 | | 30C |
| Gadolinium oxalicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Gadolinium oxydatum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Gadus morrhua | Gad. | Cod fish | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Gaiacolum | | Gajacolum | 2X | | 30C |
| Galactosum | Galact. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Galanthus nivalis | | Snowdrop | 0 | | 30C |
| Galega officinalis | | French lilac / Goats rue | 0 | | 30C |
| Galene | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Galeobdolon luteum | Galeob-lu. | Lamium galeobdolon | 6x | | 30C |
| Galeopsis ladanum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Galeopsis ochroleuca | | Hemp nettle<br>Large flowered galeor<br>Galeopsis dubia<br>Galeopsis grandiflora | 0 | | 30C |
| Galeopsis segetum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Galeopsis tetrahit | | Faleopsis speciosa | 0 | | 30C |
| Galinsoga parviflora | | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Galipea febrifuga | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Galium album | | Hedge bedstraw<br>Galium mollugo | 0 | | 30C |
| Galium aparine | | Goose grass / Cleavers | 0 | | 30C |
| Galium cruciata | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Galium erectum | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Galium luteum | Gali-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Galium odoratum | | Woodruff / Woodroof | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Galium palustre | | Water bedstraw | 0 | | 30C |
| Galium porrigens | Gali-po. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Galium verum | | Lady's bedstraw | 0 | | 30C |
| Galla quercinae | | Galla quereina | 0 | | 30C |
| Galla tinctora | Galla-ti. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Galla turcica | Galla-tu. | Gallae turcicae<br>Gallae | 6x | | 30C |
| Gallium metallicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Gallium oxydatum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Galphimia glauca | | Thryallis glauca | 0 | | 30C |
| Galuconita | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Gammaglobulinum | | | 10X | | 30C |
| Garcinia hanburyi | Gamb. | Gambogia<br>Garcinia mortella<br>Gummi guttae<br>Tutti<br>Cambogia | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Garcinia mortella | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Gardenalum | Phenob. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Garnierite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Garnierits | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Gaster galli | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Gastritis | | Inflamed gastric mucosa | 6X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gaultheria procumbens | | Checkerberry<br>Gaultheria repens | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Gaultheriae aetheroleum | | Wintergreen | 0 | 7X | 30C |
| Gelatina | | Gelatin | 4X | | 30C |
| Gelsemium muriaticum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Gelsemium sempervirens | | Yellow jasmine | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Genatropinum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Genista tinctoria | | Greenweed / Dyer's broom | 0 | | 30C |
| Genoscopolaminum bromhydricum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Gentiana acaulis | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Gentiana chirata | Gent-ch. | Ophelia chivata<br>Paico<br>Swertia chirata | 0 | | 30C |
| Gentiana lutea | | Yellow gentian / Bitterwort | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Gentiana perfoliata | Gent-pe. | Chlora perfoliata | 0 | | 30C |
| Gentiana pneumonanthe | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Gentiana purpurea | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Gentiana quinquefolia | | Gentianelle quinquefolia | 0 | | 30C |
| Gentianella amarella | | Gentian | 2X | | 30C |
| Geoffroya vermifuga | Geo. | Geoffroya inermis<br>Andira inermis | 6x | | 30C |
| Geomycin | Geom. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Geotrichum candidum | | Yeast | 0 | | 30C |
| Geraniol | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Geranium maculatum | | Cranesbill<br>Wild geranium<br>Geranium pusillum | 0 | | 30C |
| Geranium robertianum | | Herb Robert<br>Geranium inodorum | 0 | | 30C |
| Geranium rotundifolium | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Geranium sanguineum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Geranyle acetate | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Germanium metallicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Geum montanum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Geum rivale | | Water avens | 0 | | 30C |
| Geum urbanum | | Wood avens | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Gilia capitata | Gilia-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Gingiva | | Gum | 8X | | 30C |
| Gingulus cutis | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Ginkgo biloba | | Maidenhair tree<br>Salisburia adiantifolia | 0 | | 30C |
| Gladiolus communis | | Gladiolus segetum | 0 | | 30C |
| Glanderinum | Hippoz. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Glandula adrenalis cortex | Adr-ctx. | Adrenal cortex | 3X | | 30C |
| Glandula lacrymales | | Lacrimal glands<br>Tear glands<br>Glande lacrymales | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Glandula lymphatica | | Lymph node<br>Nodus lymphaticus<br>Lymphatic gland | 8X | | 30C |
| Glandula mammae | | Mammary glands<br>Breast<br>Mammae suis<br>Glandes mammaires | 6X | | 30C |
| Glandula parathyreoidea | | Parathyroid gland<br>Parathyreoidea<br>Parathyroidinum | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Glandula parotis | | Parotide<br>Parotid gland<br>Parotis | 10X | | 30C |
| Glandula prostata | | Prostate gland<br>Prostate<br>Prostatinum | 3X | | 30C |
| Glandula sublingua saliva | | Salivary glands<br>Glandes salivaires | 3X | | 30C |
| Glandula submandibularis | | Submandibular salivary gland | 8X | | 30C |
| Glandula suprarenalis | | Adrenal gland<br>Surrenales<br>Surrenine<br>Glandula suprarenalis excerpere<br>Glandes surrenales | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Glandula thymi | | Thymus gland | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Glandula thymi extractum | Thym-gl. | Thymoidinum | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Thymus<br>Thymusine | | | |
| Glandula thyreoideae | | Thyroid gland<br>Thyroide | 8X | | 30C |
| Glauconie | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Glayconie | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Glechoma hederacea | | Ground ivy<br>Hedera terrestris | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Glioma | | Brain tumour | 8X | | 30C |
| Globularia alypum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Globulines | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Glonoinum | | Nitroglycerin<br>Glonoin<br>Trinitrin<br>Glyceryl trinitrate<br>Nitroglycerol<br>Trinitroglycerin<br>Propane-1,2,3-triol trinitrate | 5X | 6X,EXT 3X | 30C |
| Glucagon | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Glucosamine chlorhydrate | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Glutaminum | | Glutamine | 1X | | 30C |
| Glutathion | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Gluten | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Glybutamide | | | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Glycerinum | | Glyceri<br>Glycerol<br>Glycerine<br>Glycerolum | 1X | | 30C |
| Glycinum | | Aminoacetic acid<br>Glycine<br>Glycocoll<br>Acidum aminoaceticum<br>Sucre de gelatine | 1X | | 30C |
| Glycogenum | | Glycogen | 1X | | 30C |
| Glycosmis pentaphylla | | Atista indica | 6x | | 30C |
| Glycyphagos destructur | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Glycyrrhiza glabra | | Liquorice<br>Glycyrrhizinum | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Glyoxalum | | | 10X | | 30C |
| Gnaphalium polycephalum | | Pseudognaphalium obtusifolium<br>Common everlasting<br>White balsam | 0 | | 30C |
| Gneiss | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Gnidia kraussiana | | Lasiosiphon kraussi | 0 | | 30C |
| Gonadoreline | | Gonadotrophin-releasing hormone<br>LH-RH<br>GnRh<br>Gonadoliberin<br>Luliberin | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gonadostimuline hypophysum | | Gonadostimuline hypophysaire<br>HMG | 8X | | 30C |
| Gonotoxinum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Gossypium arboreum | | Tree cotton | 0 | | 30C |
| Gossypium herbaceum | Goss-h. | Cotton plant<br>Gossypium hirsutum | 0 | | 30C |
| Granite | | | 3X | EXT 3X | 30C |
| Granuloma dentis | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Graphites | Graph. | Black lead<br>Plumbago<br>Graphities naturalis | 1X | | 30C |
| Gratiola linifolia | | Hedge hyssop<br>Gratiola officinalis | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Gres rose | | Pink sandstone | 0 | | 30C |
| Grindelia robusta | | Grindelia<br>Grindelia squarrosa | 0 | | 30C |
| Grindelia subalpina | Grin-sa. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Gryllus campestris | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Guaiacum officinale | Guaj. | Guaiacum<br>Guajacum officinale<br>Guajacum officinale<br>Lignum vitae | 0 | | 30C |
| Guaiacum sanctum | | Guaiacum | 0 | | 30C |
| Guanidinum hydrochloricum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Guanidinum muriaticum | | | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guanidinum nitricum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Guaninum | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Guano australis | Guan. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Guarea guidonia | | Ballwood<br>Melia grandiflora<br>Guarea trichiloides | 0 | | 30C |
| Guatteria guameria | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Guatteria longifolia | Guat-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Gummi laccae | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Gun powder | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Gymnema sylvestre | Gymne. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Gymnoascus candidus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Gymnocladus dioica | | Kentucky coffee tree<br>Guilandina dioica<br>Gymnocladus Canadensis<br>Gymnocladus distica | 0 | | 30C |
| Gynocardia odorata | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Haematoxylum campechianum | | Logwood | 0 | | 30C |
| Hafnium metallicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Hagenia abyssinica | Kou. | Cusso<br>Brayera anthelminthica<br>Kousso | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Hamamelis virginiana | | Witch hazel<br>Hamamelis virginica | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Haplopappus baylahuen | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harpagophytum procumbens | | Devil's claw<br>Grapple plant | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Harungana madagascariensis | | Haronga madagascariensis<br>Haronga | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Hedera helix | | Common ivy | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Hedyosmum arborescens | Hedyos-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Hedysarum capitatum | | Onobrychis sativa | 0 | | 30C |
| Hekla lava | Hecla | Lava échale<br>Lava scoriae<br>Hecla lava<br>Heklae lava | 0 | | 30C |
| Heleninum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Helianthemum canadense | | Frostweed<br>Rock rose<br>Cistus canadensis | 0 | | 30C |
| Helianthemum nummularium | | Rose rose<br>Sun rose<br>Helianthemum chamaecistus | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Helianthemum vulgare | | Flos solis<br>Rock rose | 0 | | 30C |
| Helianthus annuus | | Common sunflower | 0 | | 30C |
| Helianthus tuberosus | | Jerusalem artichoke | 0 | | 30C |
| Helichrysum arenarium | | Eternal flowers<br>Gnaphalium arenarium<br>Everlasting flowers | 0 | | 30C |
| Helichrysum staechas | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heliotropium arborescens | | Heliotrope | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Heliotropium europaeum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Heliotropium indicum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Heliotropium peruvianum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Helix pomatia | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Helix tosta | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Helleborus foetidus | | Bearsfoot<br>Stinking hellebore | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Helleborus niger | | Black hellebore / Christmas/Snow rose | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Helleborus orientalis | Hell-o. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Helleborus trifolius | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Helleborus viridis | | Green helebore | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Helminthia echioides | Helmi-e. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Heloderma horridum | Helo-h. | Mexican beaded lizard<br>Heloderma horridus | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Heloderma suspectum | Helo-s. | | 8x | | 30C |
| Heloninum | Helin. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Hematies | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Hematite | | Haematite<br>Ferric oxyde | 0 | | 30C |
| Hematoporphyrine | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hematoxylinum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Hemerocallis fulva | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hemoglobinum | | | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hepar | | Liver | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Hepar sulphuris calcareum | Hep. | Hepar sulphur<br>Hepar sulphuris | 1X | | 30C |
| Hepar sulphuris kalinum | Kali-sula | Kalium sulphuratum<br>Sulphurated potash | 6X | | 30C |
| Hepatica triloba | Hepat. | Hepatica nobilis<br>Anemone hepatica | 0 | | 30C |
| Hepatine | | Foie | 1X | | 30C |
| Hepatitis | | | 15X | | 30C |
| Heracleum sphondylium | Hera. | Hogweed | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Herniaria glabra | Hern-g. | Rupturewort<br>Herniaria vulgaris<br>Herniary | 0 | | 30C |
| Herpes simplex | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Herpes zoster | | Shingles nosode | 8X | | 30C |
| Hesperis matronalis | Hesp-m | Dame's violet<br>Dame's rocket | 0 | | 30C |
| Heuchera americana | Heuch. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Hevea brasiliensis | Hev-b | Hevea | 0 | | 30C |
| Hexachlorophenum | Hexachl. | Hexachlorphene | 12X | | 30C |
| Hexoestrolum | | Hexestrol<br>Synestrol<br>Dihydrostilboestrol<br>Synoestrol | 8X | | 30C |
| Hibiscus abelmoschus | | Ambrette | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Musk seeds | | | |
| Hibiscus arboreus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hibiscus sabdariffa | Hib-s. | Red sorell | 0 | | 30C |
| Hieracium pilosella | Hier-p. | Pilosella<br>Mouse-ear hawkweed | 0 | | 30C |
| Hieracium umbellatum | Hier-u. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hippeastrum equestre | Hippea-e. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hippocampus | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Hippomane manicella | Manc. | Mancinella<br>Mancinella venenata | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Hippomanes | Hipp. | Meconium deposit from colt amniotic fluid | 0 | | 30C |
| Hippophae rhamnoides | Hippop-r. | Sea buckthorn | 0 | | 30C |
| Hippozaeninium | Hippoz. | Glanderine-mallein<br>Farcine | 30x | | 30C |
| Hirudinum | | Leech enzyme | 1X | 6X | 30C |
| Hirudo medicinalis | Hir. | Speckled leech<br>Green leech<br>Sanguisuga officinalis<br>Hirudo officinalis | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Histaminum | Hist. | Histamine | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Histaminum dihydrochloricum | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Histaminum muriaticum | Hist-m. | Histidini hydrochloridum | 2X | | 30C |
| Histidinum | Histid. | Histidine | 1X | | 30C |
| Histidinum muriaticum | Histid-m. | | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hoitzia coccinea | Hoit. | Loeselia coccinea<br>Colibri flower | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Holarrhena africana | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Holarrhena antidysenterica | Kurch. | Wrightia antidysenterica<br>Wrightia tincto, Kurchi | 1x | | 30C |
| Holcus lanatus | Holc-l. | Velvet grass<br>Yorkshire fog grass | 0 | | 30C |
| Holmium bromicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Holmium metallicum | Holm-met. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Holmium oxydatum | Holm-o. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Homarus gammarus | Hom-g. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hordeninum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Hordeninum sulfuricum | Hordin-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Hordeum germinatum | Hordeum-g. | Hordeum semen germinatum<br>Orge germee | 0 | | 30C |
| Hordeum murinum | Hordeum-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hordeum sativum | | Barley | 0 | | 30C |
| Hordeum vulgare | Hordeum-vg. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hottonia palustris | | Featherfoil<br>Water violet | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Humea elegans | Hume. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Humulus lupulus | Lup. | Hops<br>Lupulus<br>Lupulus humulus | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Hura brasiliensis | Hura. | Assacu | 0 | 4X,EXT O | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hura crepitans | Hura-c. | Huru | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Hyacinthoides non-scripta | | Blue bell | 0 | | 30C |
| Hyaluronidase | Hyalur. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Hydnocarpus kurzii | Chaul. | Chaulmoograe<br>Oleum chaulmoograe<br>Oleum hydnocarpi | 3X | | 30C |
| Hydnocarpus pentandra | | Oleum chaulmoograe | 6x | | 30C |
| Hydnum repandum | Hydn-r. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hydrangea arborescens | Hydrang. | Wild hydrangea<br>Hydrangea frutescens | 0 | | 30C |
| Hydrargyrite | | | 5X | | 30C |
| Hydrastininum muriaticum | Hydrinin-m. | Hydrastininum hydrochloricum | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Hydrastinum asiaticum | Hydrin-m. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Hydrastinum muriaticum | Hydrinin-m | Hydrastine chloride | 3X | | 30C |
| Hydrastinum purum | Hydrin-pur. | Hydrastinum | 4X | | 30C |
| Hydrastinum sulphuricum | Hydrin-s. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Hydrastis canadensis | Hydr. | Golden seal<br>Cyanhydricum acidum | 0 | 4X,EXT 3X | 30C |
| Hydrazinum muriaticum | Hydraz-m. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Hydroaxyzine | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Hydroflumethiazidum | | Hydroflumethiazide<br>Trifluoromethylhydrothiazide | 8X | | 30C |
| Hydrogenium | Hydrog. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Hydrophis cyanocinctus | Hydroph. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Hydrophyllum virginicum | Hydro-v. | Hydrophyllum virginianum | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hydroquinidine chlorhydrate | | Hydroxyquinidine hydrochloride<br>Dihydrochinidi hydrochloride<br>Dihydroxquinidine hydrochloride<br>Hydroconchinine hydrochloride | 1X | | 30C |
| Hydroquinonum | | Hydrochinonum | 8X | | 30C |
| Hydroxocobalamine chlorhydrate | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Hydroxyapatite | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Hydroxyproline | Hydoxp. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Hydroxyquinoleine | Hydroxq. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Hygrophila sphinosa | Hygroph-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Hyoscinum bromhydricum | Hyosin-hbr. | Scopolaminun<br>Hyoscinum<br>Scopolaminum bromhydricum | 5X | | 30C |
| Hyoscinum muriaticum | | Scopolaminum muriaticum | 5X | | 30C |
| Hyoscyaminum | | Duboisinum | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Hyoscyaminum bromatum | Scopin. | Hyosciaminum bromatum | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Hyoscyaminum bromhydricum | Scopin-hbr. | Hyosciaminum hydrobromatum | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Hyoscyaminum muriaticum | | Hyosciaminum muriaticum<br>Hyoscyaminum hydrochloricum | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Hyoscyaminum sulphatum | Hyosin-s. | Hyosciaminum sulphatum | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Hyoscyamus niger | Hyos. | Henbane<br>Hyociamus niger<br>Hyoscyamus | 3X | 4X,EXT O | 30C |
| Hyoscyamus scopolia | | Scopolia carniolica<br>Scopolia atropoides | 4X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hypericum acutum | Hyper-a. | Hypericum tetrapterum | 6x | | 30C |
| Hypericum maculatum | Hyper-m. | Hypericum quadrangulum | 6x | | 30C |
| Hypericum perforatum | Hyper. | St John's Wort | 0 | 3X,EXT O | 30C |
| Hypericum pulchrum | Hyper-pu. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Hypophyllum sanguineum | Hypo. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Hypophysis anterior | Pitu-a. | Pituitary anterior lobe<br>Pituitarum anterium<br>Pituitaria anterior<br>Hypophysine LA | 4X | | 30C |
| Hypophysis cerebri | Pitu-gl. | Pituitary gland<br>Hypophysis cerebri<br>Hypophysis glandula<br>Pituitaria cerebri<br>Pituitaria glandula | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Hypophysis posterior | Pitu-p. | Pituitary posterior lobe<br>Pituitarum posterium<br>Neurohypophysis<br>Hypophysis posterior<br>Pituitaria posterior<br>Hypophysine LP | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Hypothalamus | Hypoth. | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Hyptis suaveolens | Hypt-s. | Bush tea-bush | 0 | | 30C |
| Hyssopus officinalis | Hyss-o. | Hyssop | 0 | | 30C |
| Iberis amara | Iber. | Ibera amara<br>Annual candytuft | 0 | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Bitter candytuft | | | |
| Ibuprofen | Ibupr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Ichthyolum | Ichth. | Ichthyolammonium | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Ilex aquifolium | Ilx-a. | Holly | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Ilex casseine | Ilx-c. | Ilex cassine | 6x | | 30C |
| Ilex paraguariensis | Ilex paraguariensis | Mate<br>Paraguay tea | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Imipramine | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Impatiens balsamina | Impa-b. | Garden balsam | 0 | | 30C |
| Impatiens glandulifera | Impa-g. | Balsam<br>Jewelweed | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Impatiens noli tangere | Impa-n. | Impatiens pendulifera | 0 | | 30C |
| Indigofera tinctoria | Indg. | Indigo | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Indium metallicum | Ind. | | 1X | 3X | 30C |
| Indolum | Indol. | | 1X | 3X | 30C |
| Influenzinum | Influ. | | 6X | 8X | 200C |
| Ingluvin | Ing. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Inositol | Inos. | Vitamin B7<br>Mesoinositol<br>Bios I<br>Vitamin I | 1X | | 30C |
| Inositolcalcium | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Insulinum | Ins. | Insuline | 1X | 8X | 30C |
| Interferon | Interf. | Interferon alpha leucocytaire | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Intestinus minimus | | Small intestine<br>Intestin grele | 3X | | 30C |
| Inula dysenterica | Inul-d. | Pulicaria dysenterica | 0 | | 30C |
| Inula graveolens | Inul-g. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Inula helenium | Inul. | Wild sunflower / Elecampane | 0 | | 30C |
| Inula pulicaria | Inul-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Inula viscosa | Inul-v. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Inulinum | Inulin. | Inuline | 1X | | 30C |
| Iodargyrite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Iodium | Iod. | Iodum<br>Iodium purum<br>Jodium | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Iodium muriaticum | Iod-m. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Iodoformium | Iodof. | Iodoformum | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Ipatropium | Ipat. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Ipomoea alba | Convo-d. | Bananox<br>Ipomoea bona-nox<br>Calonyction album<br>Convolvulus duartinus | 0 | | 30C |
| Ipomoea purga | | Jalap bindweed<br>Jalapa<br>Exogonium purga<br>Ipomea jalapa<br>Bindweed<br>Convolvulus purga<br>Mirabilis jalapa | 2X | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ipomea turbethum | | | |
| Ipomoea purpurea | Ipom. | Morning glory | 6x | | 30C |
| Iridium metallicum | Irid-met. | | 1X | 3X. | 30C |
| Iridium muriaticum | Irid-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Iris factissima | Iris-fa. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Iris florentina | Iris-fl. | Florentine iris / Orris | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Iris foetidissima | Iris-foe. | Stinking iris<br>Gladdon | 0 | | 30C |
| Iris germanica | Iris-g. | German flag iris / Flag iris | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Iris germanica var florentina | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Iris harwegii | Iris-h. | Sierra iris | 6x | | 30C |
| Iris pseudacorus | Iris-ps. | Water flag<br>Yellow flag | 0 | | 30C |
| Iris pumila | Iris-pu. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Iris tenax | Iris-t. | American iris<br>Iris minor | 0 | | 30C |
| Iris versicolor | Iris. | Blue flag | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Isoleucinum | | Isoleucine | 1X | | 30C |
| Isoniazidum | | Isonicotinic acid<br>Acidum isonicotinicum<br>Isoniazide<br>Isonicotinylhydrazide<br>Isonicotinylhydrazine<br>Tubazid<br>Isonicotinohydrazide | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Isoprenaline | Isop. | Isoprenaline sulphate | 8X | | 30C |
| Itu | Itu | Resina itu | 6x | | 30C |
| Ixodes | Ix. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Jacaranda gualandai | Jac-g. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Jalapinum | Jal. | Jalapa resin | 4X | | 30C |
| Jasminum officinale | Jasm. | Spanish jasmine<br>Poet's jessamine | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Jasper vert | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Jateorhiza palmata | Chasm-p. | Colombo<br>Columbo<br>Cocculus palmatus<br>Chasmanthera palmata | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Jathropa urens | Jatr-u. | | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Jatropha curcas | Jatr-c. | Purging nut | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Jatropha gossypifolia | Jatr-g. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Jecoris aselli oleum | | | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Jejunum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Joannesia asoca | Joan. | Saraca indica<br>Guatteria longifolia<br>Janosia<br>Jonesia asoca | 0 | | 30C |
| Juglans cinerea | Jug-c. | Juglans cathartica<br>Butternut tree | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Juglans regia | Jug-r. | Nux juglans<br>Walnut | 0 | 1X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Juncus communis | Junc-e. | Juncus effuses<br>Soft rush | 0 | | 30C |
| Juncus pilosus | Junc-p. | Luzula pilosa<br>Luzula vernalis | 0 | | 30C |
| Juniperus communis | Juni-c. | Juniper | 0 | 2X,EXT O | 30C |
| Juniperus oxycedrus | Juni-o. | Cade oil<br>Prickly cedar | 0 | | 30C |
| Juniperus phoenicea | Juni-p. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Juniperus virginiana | Juni-v. | Juniperus virginianus<br>Red cedar | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Justicia adhatoda | Just. | Adhatoda<br>Adhatoda vasica<br>Justicia cydoniifolia<br>Justicia adhatoda basaka | 0 | | 30C |
| Justicia rubrum | Just-r. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Kalanchoe pinnatum | Kal. | Bryophyllum calycinum<br>Kalanchoe<br>Bryophyllum pinnatum | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Kalium aceticum | Kali-act. | Kalii acetas<br>Potassium acetate | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Kalium arsenicicum | | Fowler's solution | 4X | | 30C |
| Kalium arsenicosum | Kali-ar. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Kalium asparticum | Kali-asp. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium aurocyanatum | Kali-aur-cy. | Aurum kalicyanatum | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kalium bichromicum | Kali-bi. | Kalii dichromas<br>Potassium dichromate<br>Bichromate of Potash | 4X | 7X,EXT 3X | 30C |
| Kalium bioxalicum | Kali-biox. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Kalium bitartaricum | Kali-bit. | Tartarus depuratus | 6x | | 30C |
| Kalium bitrosum | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Kalium borotartaricum | Kali-b-t. | Kalii borotartras | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium bromatum | Kali-br. | Kalii bromidum<br>Bromide of Potash<br>Potassium bromide | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Kalium carbonicum | Kali-c. | Dikalii carbonas<br>Potassium carbonate | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Kalium causticum | Kali-caust. | Kalium hydroxydum<br>Caustic potash<br>Potassium hydroxide<br>Kalium hydroxydatum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Kalium chloricum | Kali-chl. | Kalii chloras<br>Potassium chlorate | 1X | 6X | 30C |
| Kalium chlorosum | Kali-chls. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Kalium chromicum | Kali-chr. | Kalii chromas | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Kalium citricum | Kali-cit. | Potassium citrate | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium cyanatum | Kali-cy. | Kalium hydrocyanatum<br>Potassium cyanide | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Kalium ferro-citricum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Kalium ferrocyanatum | Kali-fcy. | Potassium ferricyanide | 3X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kalium ferrotartaricum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Kalium fluoratum | Kali-f. | Potassium fluoride | 3X | | 30C |
| Kalium formicum | Kali-form. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium gluconicum | Kali-gl. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium hypophosphoricum | Kali-hp. | Kalium hypophosphorosum | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium iodatum | Kali-I. | Kalium jodatum<br>Kalium iodicum<br>Kali hydriodicum<br>Potassium iodide, | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Kalium metabisulfurosum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium muriaticum | Kali-m. | Kalium chloratum<br>Potassium chloride | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium natrum tartaricum | Kali-nat-t. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Kalium nitricum | Kali-n. | Kalii nitras<br>Nitrum<br>Potassium nitrate<br>Salpetre | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Kalium nitrosum | Kalium-ns. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Kalium oxalicum | Kali-ox. | Potassium oxalate | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Kalium perchloricum | Kali-perchl. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium permanganatum | Kali-perm. | Kalii permangas<br>Kalium hypermanganicum<br>Kalium manganicum<br>Potassium permanganate | 4X | 6X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kalium perrhenicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium phosphoricum | Kali-p. | Dikalii phosphas<br>Potassium phosphate | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium picricum | Kali-pic. | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Kalium picrinicum | | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Kalium salicylicum | Kali-sal. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Kalium silicatum | | Silicate of potash<br>Potassium silicate | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Kalium silicicum | Kali-sil. | | 6X | | 30C |
| Kalium silicofluoratum | | Kalium chlorofluosilicicum | 8X | | 30C |
| Kalium sulfocyanicum | Kali-s-cy. | Kalium rhodanatum<br>Kalium thiocyanatum | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium sulphuricum | Kali-s. | Dikalii sulphas<br>Potassium sulphate<br>Tartarus vitriolatus | 1X | | 30C |
| Kalium sulphurosum | Kali-sulo. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Kalium tartaricum | Kali-t. | Potassium tartrate | 3x | 3X | 30C |
| Kalium telluricum | Kali-tel. | Potassium tellurate | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Kalium xanthogenicum | Kali-x. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Kalleone | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Kallidinogenase | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Kalmia latifolia | Kalm. | Calico bush / Mountain laurel | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Kaolinite | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Karwinskia humboldtiana | Karw-h. | | 3x | 3X | 30C |
| Kerosolenum | Keroso. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Khaya senegalensis | Khaya-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Kloeckera apiculata | | Saccharomyces apiculata | 8X | | 30C |
| Krentophyllum lanatum | Krent-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Kreosotum phosphoricum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Kresolum | Kres. | 0-Cresol<br>Cresylic acid<br>Cresol<br>Kresolum crudum<br>Creosolum crudum<br>Kresolum venale<br>Tricresol | 6X | | 30C |
| Labyrinthi | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Lac caninum | Lac-c. | Dog's milk | 1X | 6X | 30C |
| Lac caprinum | Lac-cp. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Lac equinum | Lac-e. | Horse's milk | 1X | | 30C |
| Lac felinum | Lac-f. | Cat's milk | 1X | 6X | 30C |
| Lac humanum | | Human milk | 1X | | 30C |
| Lac ovis | Lac-o. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Lac sulphuris | | Milk of sulphur<br>Precipitated sulphur | 1X | | 30C |
| Lac vaccinum | Lac-v. | Cow's milk | 1X | 3X | 30C |
| Lac vaccinum coagulatum | Lac-v-c. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Lac vaccinum defloratum | Lac-d. | Lac defloratum<br>Lac bovinum deloratum<br>Skimmed cow's milk | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lacerta agilis | Lacer. | | 1X | 6X | 30C |
| Lachesis alternatus | Both-a | Viper<br>Bothrops alternatus | 8X | | 30C |
| Lachesis lanceolatus | Both. | Yellow viper<br>Fer-de-lance<br>Bothrops lanceolatus<br>Jararaca<br>Bothrops jacara<br>Bothrops urutu<br>Jararaca<br>Jaracussu | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Lachesis mutus | Lach. | Bushmaster venom<br>Lachesis trigonocephalus | 8X | 8X | 200C |
| Lachesis sonomensis | | | 8x | | 30C |
| Lachnanthes tinctoria | Lachn. | Red root / Spirit weed<br>Lachnanthes tinctoris | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Lactarius deliciosus | Lactar-d. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lactobacillus acidophillus | Lactob. | Acidophillus<br>Lactobacillus | 0 | | 30C |
| Lactuca sativa | Lact-sa. | Garden lettuce | 0 | | 30C |
| Lactuca scariola | Lact-sc. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lactuca virosa | Lact-v. | Lactuca silvestris<br>Great lettuce<br>Wild lettuce<br>Acrid lettuce | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Lactucarium thridace | Lactrm. | Lactucarium | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Laminaria digitata | Lamin-d. | Laminaria flexicaulis<br>Sea girdles<br>Sea tingles<br>Laminaria cloustonii | 0 | | 30C |
| Lamium album | Lam. | White dead nettle | 0 | | 30C |
| Lamium amplexicaule | Lam-am. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lamium maculatum | Lam-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lamium purpureum | Lam-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lampranthus multiradiatus | Lampr-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Lampsana communis | Lamps-c. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lanolinum | Lanol. | Lanoline<br>Wool fat | 0 | | 30C |
| Lantana camara | Lant-c. | Lantana spinosa | 0 | | 30C |
| Lanthanum nitricum | Lanth-n. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Lanthanum oxydatum | Lanth-o. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Lanthanum sulphuricum | Lanth-s. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Larix decidua | Lar-d. | Larch<br>Larix europaea | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Larrea tridentata | | Creosote bush<br>Larrea mexicana<br>Paloondo<br>Neochroetera tridendata | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Larynx | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Lathyrus cicera | | | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Lathyrus latifolius | Lath-l. | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lathyrus sativus | Lath. | Lathyrus odoratus | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Lathyrus sylvestris | Lath-sy. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Latrodectus hasselti | Lat-h. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Latrodectus katipo | Lat-k. | Katipo | 8x | 8X | 30C |
| Latrodectus mactans | Lat-m. | Black widow spider | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Laurus nobilis | Lauru-n. | Bay laurel | 0 | | 30C |
| Laurus persea | Lauru-p. | Persea gratissima | 0 | | 30C |
| Lavandula angustifolia | Lavand-a. | Lavandula vera<br>English lavender<br>Lavandula officinalis | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Lavandula spica | | Spike lavender<br>Lavandula latifolia | 0 | | 30C |
| Lawsonia inermis | Henna | Lawsonia alba<br>Henna<br>Alhenna<br>Henne<br>Alkanna orientalis | 0 | | 30C |
| Lazulite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Lecithinum | Lec. | Lecithin | 1X | 8X | 30C |
| Ledum palustre | Led. | Wild rosemary<br>Labrador tea | 0 | | 30C |
| Lemna gibba | Lem-g. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lemna minor | Lem-m. | Duckweed | 0 | | 30C |
| Lens | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Lens crystalina embryonalis | | | 3X | 8X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leontopodium alpinum | Gnaph-l | Edelweiss<br>Gnaphalium leontopodium | 0 | | 30C |
| Leonurus cardiaca | Leon. | Common motherwort | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Lepidium bonariense | | Senebiera pinnatifida<br>Lepidium ruderale | 0 | | 30C |
| Lepidium iberis | Lepi-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Lepidium latifolium | | Dittander | 6x | | 30C |
| Lepidium sativum | Lepi-s. | Cress | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Lepidolite | | Lithea mica | 2X | | 30C |
| Leprominium | Lepr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Leptolobium elegans | Leptol-e. | Perobinha | 0 | | 30C |
| Leptospirosis | | Weil's disease<br>Canicola fever<br>Field fever<br>Leptospirose | 8X | | 30C |
| Lespedeza capitata | Lesp-c. | Lespedeza | 0 | | 30C |
| Lespedeza thunbergii | | Lespedeza sieboldii | 0 | | 30C |
| Leucaena glauca | Leuca-g. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Leucanthemum discoidum | Leuc-d. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Leucas aspera | Leucas-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Leucinum | | Leucine | 1X | | 30C |
| Leucocyte interferon | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Leucophyllus | Leucop. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Levamisole hydrochloride | | Anthelminic<br>Levamisole | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Levisticum officinale | Levist. | Lovage<br>Ligusticum levisticum<br>Levisticum | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Levomepromazinum | Levo. | Methotrimeprazine | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Levothyroxinum | | | 12X | | 30C |
| Liatris spicata | Liat. | Button snakeroot<br>Serratula tinctoria | 0 | | 30C |
| Ligustrum vulgare | Lig-vg. | Privet | 0 | | 30C |
| Lilium album | Lil-a. | Madonna lily<br>Lilium candidum | 0 | | 30C |
| Lilium lacifolium | | Tiger lily | 0 | | 30C |
| Lilium longiflorum | Lil-l. | Trumpet lily | 0 | | 30C |
| Lilium martagon | Lil-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lilium superbum | Lil-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Lilium tigrinum | Lil-t. | Tiger lily | 0 | | 30C |
| Limax ater | Arion | Arion empiricorum | 0 | | 30C |
| Limulus cyclops | Lim. | Xiphosura | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Linalyle acetate | | Bergamol | 1X | | 30C |
| Linaria elatine | Lina-e. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Linaria spuria | Lina-sp. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Linaria striata | Lina-st. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Linaria vulgaris | Lina. | Linaria<br>Toad-flax | 0 | | 30C |
| Lincomycine | Lincom. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Linum catharticum | Linu-c. | Mountain/Purging flax | 2X | 2X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Linum usitatissimum | Linu-u. | Flax / Linseed | 0 | | 30C |
| Lipase | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Lippia citriodora | Lip-c. | Lemon verbena | 0 | | 30C |
| Lippia mexicana | Lip. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Liriosma ovata | Lir-o. | Muira puama<br>Ptychopetalum olacoides<br>Ptychopetalum unicatum | 0 | | 30C |
| Listeriosis | | Bacilli Listeria monocytogenes<br>Listeriose | 8X | | 30C |
| Lithium benzoicum | Lith-be. | Lithii benzoas | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Lithium bromatum | Lith-br. | | 4X | 3X | 30C |
| Lithium carbonicum | Lith-c. | Lithii carbonas<br>Lithium carbonate | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Lithium citricum | Lith-cit. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Lithium fluoratum | Lith-f. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithium gluconicum | Lith-gl. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithium iodatum | Lith-I. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithium lacticum | Lith-lac. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithium metallicum | Lith-met. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithium muriaticum | Lith-m. | Lithium chloratum | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Lithium nitricum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithium oxydatum | Lith-o. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithium phosphoricum | Lith-p. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithium picrinicum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithium salicylicum | Lith-sal. | | 4X | 7X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lithium sulphuricum | Lith-s. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Lithospermum arvense | Lithosp-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lithospermum officinale | Mil-s. | Milium solis<br>Gromwell | 0 | | 30C |
| Loasa tricolor | Loa. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Lobe fronta | | Frontal lobe | 3X | | 30C |
| Lobe occipital | | Occipital lobe | 3X | | 30C |
| Lobe olfactif | | Olfactory lobe | 3X | | 30C |
| Lobe parietal | | Parietal lobe | 3X | | 30C |
| Lobe temporal | | Temporal lobe | 3X | | 30C |
| Lobelia acetum | Lob-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Lobelia cardinalis | Lob-c. | Red lobelia | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Lobelia dortmanna | Lob-d. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Lobelia erinus | Lob-e. | Erinus lobelia | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Lobelia inflata | Lob. | Indian tobacco<br>Pukeweed | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Lobelia pupurescens | Lob-p. | Purple lobelia<br>Lobelia | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Lobelia syphilitica | Lob-s. | Lobelia coerulea<br>Lobelia glandulosa<br>Blue cardinal<br>Blue lobelia<br>Lobelia siphilitica | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Lobelia tupa | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Lobelia urens | Lob-u. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lobelium | Lobin. | | 5X | | 30C |
| Lobelium muriaticum | Lobin-m. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Lobelium sulphuricum | Lobin-s. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Lolium temulentum | Lol. | Darnel | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Lonicera caprifolium | Lon-c. | Honeysuckle | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Lonicera etrusca | Lon-e. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lonicera nigra | Lon-n. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Lonicera periclymenum | Lon-p. | English wild honeysuckle | 0 | | 30C |
| Lonicera xylosteum | Lon-x. | Lonicera ochroleuca<br>Fly honeysuckle | 0 | | 30C |
| Lorazepam | Loraz. | Temesta | 8X | | 30C |
| Lotus corniculatus | Lot-c. | Birdsfoot trefoil | 0 | | 30C |
| Luffa purgans | Luf-op. | Luffa operculata<br>Esponjilla | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Lumbricus terrestris | Lumbr-t. | Earthworm | 0 | | 30C |
| Lupinus albus | Lups-a. | White lupin | 0 | | 30C |
| Lupinus luteus | | Yellow lupin | 2X | | 30C |
| Lupulinum | Lupin. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Luteinum | | Lutene<br>Flaveinum<br>Corps jaune | 1X | | 30C |
| Luteostimuline | | Luteinizing hormone<br>LH | 8X | | 30C |
| Lutetium oxydatum | Lute-ox. | Cassiopeum oxydatum<br>Lutetium oxide | 2X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lycium barbarum | Lyci-b. | Boxthorn | 0 | | 30C |
| Lycopodium clavatum | Clados-m. | Club moss<br>Clavatum | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Lycopus europaeus | Lycps-eu. | Lycopus aquaticus<br>Common gypsy weed | 0 | | 30C |
| Lycopus virginicus | Lycps-v. | Bugle weed<br>Gypsy weed | 0 | | 30C |
| Lysidinum | Lysd. | Methylglycoxalidine<br>Ethylene-ethenyl-diamine | 6x | | 30C |
| Lysidinum dinitrophenatum | Lysd-dnp. | Lysidine dinitrophenate | 8X | | 30C |
| Lysimachia nummularia | Lysi. | Moneywort / Wandering Jenny | 0 | | 30C |
| Lysimachia vulgaris | Lysi-vg. | Yellow loosestrife / Yellow willow herb | 0 | | 30C |
| Lysinum | Lys. | L-Lysine | 1X | | 30C |
| Lysinum muriaticum | Lys-m. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Macis | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Macrotinum | | Resina cimifugae<br>Cimicifugin | 0 | | 30C |
| Macroziama spiralis | | Burrawang | 6x | | 30C |
| Magnesia usta | Mag-u. | | 1x | | 30C |
| Magnesite | . | | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium aceticum | Mag-act. | Magnesia acetica<br>Magnesium acetate | 6X | | 30C |
| Magnesium arsenicicum | Mag-ar. | Magnesia arsenicica | 4X | | 30C |
| Magnesium asparticum | | | 3X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Magnesium borocitricum | Mag-bcit. | | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Magnesium borotartaricum | | Magnesia borotartarica | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium bromatum | Mag-br. | Magnesia bromata<br>Magnesium bromide | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium carbonicum | Mag-c. | Magnesia carbonica<br>Magnesium carbonate | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium chloricum | Mag-chl. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Magnesium chlorofluosilicum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Magnesium citricum | Mag-cit. | Magnesii citras | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium fluoratum | Mag-f. | Magnesia fluorata<br>Magnesium fluoride | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium formicum | Mag-form. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium gluconicum | Mag-gl. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium glutamicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium glycerophosphoricum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium hydroxydum | Mag-hox. | Magnesium hydroxide | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium hypophosphorosum | Mag-hp. | Magnesium hyposulfuricum<br>Magnesia hyposulfurosa<br>Magnesium thiosulfuricum<br>Magnesium thiosulphate | 3X | | 30C |
| Magnesium hyposulphurosum | Mag-hs. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium iodatum | Mag-i. | Magnesium jodatum<br>Magnesium iodide | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Magnesium lacticum | Mag-lac. | Magnesia lactica<br>Magnesium lactate | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Magnesium metallicum | Mag-met. | Magnesium | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Magnesium muriaticum | Mag-m. | Magnesium chloratum<br>Magnesii chloridum<br>Magnesium chloride<br>Magnesia muriatica | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium nitricum | Mag-n. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium oroticum | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Magnesium oxydatum | Mag-o. | Magnesium calcinatum<br>Magnesii oxydum<br>Magnesia oxydata<br>Magnesia<br>Magnesii oxydum<br>Magnesium usta | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium peroxydatum | Mag-pox. | Magnesium peroxide | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium phosphoricum | Mag-p. | Magnesii phosphate<br>Magnesium phosphate | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium salicylicum | Mag-sal. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium silicatum | Mag-sil. | Magnesium fluorosilicatum<br>Magnesia silicata | 8X | | 30C |
| Magnesium silicofluoratum | Mag-sil-f. | Magnesia fluosilicicia | 8X | | 30C |
| Magnesium stearicum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnesium sulphuricum | Mag-s. | Sal amarum<br>Magnesium sulphurica | 1X | | 30C |
| Magnetis poli ambo | M-ambo. | Magnes artificialis | 6x | | 30C |
| Magnetis polus articus | M-arct. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Magnetis polus australis | M-aust.r | | 6x | | 30C |
| Magnetite | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Magnolia glauca | Magn-gl. | Sweet bay / Magnolia | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Magnolia grandiflora | Magn-gr. | Bull bay / Loblolly magnolia | 0 | | 30C |
| Magnolia virginiana | | Blue magnolia / Cucumber tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Mahonia palustris | Mah-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Malandrinum | Maland. | Horse grease | 2X | | 30C |
| Malaria officinalis | Malar. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Malaria toxinum | Mala tox. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Malaria tropica | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Malathion | Malath. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Mallotus philippensis | Kam. | Rottlera tinctoria<br>Kamala | 0 | 6X,EXT O | 30C |
| Malus communis | | Pirus malus<br>Pyrus communis<br>Pear | 0 | | 30C |
| Malus domestica | Malus-d. | Apple | 0 | | 30C |
| Malus fusca | Malus-f. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Malus pumila | Malus-p. | Crab apple | 2X | | 30C |
| Malva alcea | Malva-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Malva moschata | Malva-m. | Musk mallow | 0 | | 30C |
| Malva parviflora | Malva-p. | Egyptian mallow | 6x | | 30C |
| Malva sylvestris | Malva-s. | Blue/ Common mallow | 0 | | 30C |
| Malvaviscus arboreus | Malvav.-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Mamma cystica | | Mammary gland cyst | 6X | 8X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mandragora officinarum | Mand. | Mandrake | 0 | 4X,EXT O | 30C |
| Manganum aceticum | Mang-act. | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Manganum benzoicum | Mang-be. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum carbonicum | Mang-c. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Manganum chlorofluosilicicum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Manganum colloidale | Mang-coll. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum fluoratum | Mang-f. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Manganum gluconicum | Mang-gl. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum glycerophosphoricum | Mang.gp. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum iodatum | Mang-i. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum lacticum | Mang-lact. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Manganum metallicum | Mang-met. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Manganum muriaticum | Mang-m. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Manganum nucleinicum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum oxalicum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum oxydatum | | Manganum peroxydatum | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Manganum oxydatum nigrum | Mang-o. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Manganum phosphoricum | Mang-p. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum silicicum | Mang-sil. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum silicofluoratum | Mang-sil-f. | Manganum fluosilicicum | 8X | | 30C |
| Manganum sulfuratum | mang-sula. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manganum sulfuricum | Mang-s. | Mangana sulfas | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Mangifera indica | Mangi. | Mango tree | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Manihot utilissima | Cass. | Manihot escluenta<br>Jatropha manihot<br>Cassava manihot<br>Manioc<br>Cassava<br>Manihot divers | 0 | | 30C |
| Manna | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Mannitol | Manni. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Mannoheptulose | Mannohep. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Manzanita | Manz. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Maprotiline | Mapr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Marbre sacchariode | | Marble | 1X | | 30C |
| Marrubium vulgare | Marr-vg. | White horehound<br>Marrubium album | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Marsdenia reichenbachi | | Condurango<br>Marsdenia condurango<br>Gonolobus condurango<br>Gonolobus cundurango<br>Cundurango | 0 | | 30C |
| Mastoiditis | | Inflamed mastoid process | 6X | | 30C |
| Mastophathia cystica | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Matricaria discoidea | Matr-d. | Matricaria suaveolens | 0 | | 30C |
| Matricaria inodora | Matri-i. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Matricaria recutita | Cham. | Chamomilla vulgaris<br>Chamomilla recutita<br>Matricaria chamomilla<br>German chamomile | 0 | 1X,EXT O | 30C |
| Matthiola graeca | Matth. | | 6x | 3X | 30C |
| Mazout | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Meconium | Mec. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Medicago lupulina | Medic-l. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Medicago sativa | Alf. | Lucerne<br>Alfalfa | 0 | | 30C |
| Medorrhinum | Med. | Gonotoxinum<br>Gonococcinum<br>Glinicum | 24X | 24X | 30C |
| Medulla alba | | White marrow | 3X | | 30C |
| Medulla cervicalis | | Cervical marrow | 3X | | 30C |
| Medulla grisea | | Grey marrow<br>Medulla ravus | 3X | | 30C |
| Medulla lumbar | | Moelle lombaire<br>Lumbar marrow | 3X | | 30C |
| Medulla oblongata | | Lowest part of the brain stem | 8X | | 30C |
| Medulla ossis | | Bone marrow | 8X | | 30C |
| Medulla ossis spinalis | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Medulla sacrum | | Marrow of sacral foramina | 3X | | 30C |
| Medulla spinalis | | Spinal cord | 8X | | 30C |
| Medulla suprarenalis | | Adrenal medulla | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Medulline | | Moelle epiniere | 3X | | 30C |
| Meduloss | | Moelle osseuse | 3X | | 30C |
| Mel | Mel | Honey | 0 | | 30C |
| Mel cum sale | Mel-c-s. | Honey with salt | 0 | | 30C |
| Melaleuca cajaputi | Caj. | Oleum cajuputi<br>Cajuputum<br>Melaleucae aetheroleum<br>Tea tree oil | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Melaleuca hypericifolia | Caj. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Melaleuca leucodendra | Caj. | Oleum wittnebianum<br>White tea tree oil<br>Melaleuca leucade<br>Melaleuca quinquenervia | 0 | | 30C |
| Melaleuca viridiflora | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Melaminum | Melam. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Melampyrum arvense | Milam-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Melaninum | Melan. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Melastoma ackermanni | Mela. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Melatonine | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Melia azedarach | Aza. | Antelaea azedarachta<br>Antelaea azedarach<br>Chinaberry<br>Lunumidella | 0 | | 30C |
| Melilotus alba | Meli-a. | White melilot | 2X | | 30C |
| Melilotus altissima | Meli-alt. | | 0 | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Melilotus officinalis | Meli. | Melilot<br>Yellow sweet clover | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Melissa officinalis | Melis. | Lemon balm<br>Melissa | 0 | EXT 5% | 30C |
| Melitagrinum | Melit. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Melitine | Melin. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Melittis melissophyllum | Meltis-g. | Melittis grandiflora | 0 | | 30C |
| Meloe majalis | Melo-m. | Majalis<br>Meloe proscarabaeus | 2X | 8X | 30C |
| Melolontha vulgaris | Melo. | Scarabaeus melolontha | 6x | | 30C |
| Membrana conjunctiva | | Conjunctiva | 3X | | 30C |
| Membranum ovi | | | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Menadion | Menad. | Vitamin K3 | 2X | | 30C |
| Meningeoma | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Meninges | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Meningococcinum | Meningoc. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Meniscus medialis | | Menisque du genou | 3X | | 30C |
| Menispermum canadense | Menis. | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Mentha aquatica | Menth-aq. | Water mint | 0 | | 30C |
| Mentha arvensis | Menth-ar. | Corn mint | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Mentha piperita | Menth. | Peppermint | 0 | | 30C |
| Mentha pulegium | Menth-pu. | Curled mint | 0 | | 30C |
| Mentha rotundifolia | Menth-r. | | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Mentha spicata | | Spearmint<br>Mentha viridis | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mentha sylvestris | Menth-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Mentholum | Mentho. | | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Menyanthes trifoliata | Meny. | Bogbean | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Mepacrine chlorhydrate | Mepacr-chl. | Quinacrine-chlorhydrate | 24X | | 30C |
| Mephitis mephitica | | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Mephitis putorius | Meph. | Mustela foetida<br>Mephitis mephitis | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Mepivacaine hydrochlorite | | Scandicaine | 3X | | 30C |
| Mercuresceinum natricum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Mercurialis annua | | Mercurialis annus | 0 | | 30C |
| Mercurialis perennis | | | 0 | 4X,EXT O | 30C |
| Mercurius aceticus | Merc-act. | Hydrargyrum aceticum oxydulatum | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius antimoniatus | | Aethiops antimonialis<br>Hydrargyrum stibiato-sulfuratum<br>Aethiops mineralis stibiatus<br>Mercurius cum kali | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius arsenicicus | Merc-ar. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Mercurius arsenicosus | | Hydrargyrum arsenicosus | 4X | | 30C |
| Mercurius auratus | Merc-aur. | Hydrargyrum auratum<br>Hydrargyrum amalgamum<br>Aurum amalgamum | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius bi-bromatus | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Mercurius bi-iodatus cum kali iode | Merc-k-i. | | 6x | 6X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mercurius bichromicum oxydatus | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Mercurius bijodatum rubrum | Merc-i-r. | Hydrargyrum bijodatum rubrum | 6x | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius bromatus | Merc-br. | Mercurius bromide | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Mercurius chloro-iodatus | Merc-chli. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Mercurius chromicus oxydalatus | | Hydrargyrum chromicum oxydulatum | 8X | | 30C |
| Mercurius corrosivus | Merc-c. | Mercurius sublimatis corrosives<br>Hydrargyri bichloridum Corrosivus<br>Hydrargyri bichloridum<br>Hydrargyrum bichloratum<br>Hydrargyrum bichloratum corrosives<br>Hydrargyrum sublimatus corrosives<br>Mercuric chloride<br>Mercuric bichloride | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius cupratus | | Kupferamalgam | 4X | | 30C |
| Mercurius cyanatus | Merc-cy. | Hydrargyrum bi-cyanatum<br>Hydrargyri cyanidum<br>Mercuric cyanide<br>Cyanatus<br>Hydrargyrum cyanatum | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius dulcis | Merc-d. | Calomel<br>Hydrargyri subchloridum<br>Hydrargyrum chloratum | 4X | 8X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mercurius iodatus | Merc-I. | Hydrargyrum iodatum<br>Hydrargyrum iodatum flavum<br>Mercurius iodatus flavus<br>Mercurius proto-iodatus | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius iodatus ruber | Merc-i-r. | Hydrargyrum bi-jodatum<br>Mercurius bi-iodatus<br>Mercurius bi-iodatus<br>Hydrargyri bi-jodatum rubrum | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius lacticus | Merc-lac. | Hydrargyrum lacticum<br>Hydrargyri lactas | 4X | | 30C |
| Mercurius methylenus | Merc-meth. | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Mercurius nitrosus | Merc-ns. | Mercurius nitricus oxydulatus<br>Mercurius nitricus<br>Hydrargyrum nitricum oxydulatum | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius oxycyanatus | Merc-o-cy. | Hydrargyri oxycyanidum | 8X | | 30C |
| Mercurius oxydatus flavus | Merc-o-f. | Hydrargyri oxydum flavum | 8X | | 30C |
| Mercurius phosphoricus | Merc-p. | Hydrargyri phosphas | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius praecipitatus albus | Merc-pr-a. | Hydrargyri praecipitatum album | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Mercurius praecipitatus flavus | Merc-pr-f. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Mercurius praecipitatus ruber | Merc-pr-r. | Hydrargyri oxydum rubrum | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius proto-nitricus | Merc-pn. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Mercurius rhodanatus | Merc-rh. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Mercurius salicylicus | Merc-sal. | | 4X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mercurius solubilis | Merc. | Mercurius praecipitatus niger<br>Solubilis<br>Mercurius oxydatulus niger<br>Mercurius vivus<br>Hahnemanni<br>Hydrargyrum depuratum | 5X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius sulfuricus | Merc-bs. | Mercurius bi-sulfuricus<br>Hydrargyricus sulfas | 8X | | 30C |
| Mercurius sulphocyanatus | Merc-s-cy. | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Mercurius sulphuratus niger | Aethi-m | Aethiops mineralis<br>Black mercuric sulphide<br>Hydrargyrum sulphuratum nigrum<br>Mercurius sulphuratus niger<br>Aethiops mercurialis mineralis | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Mercurius sulphuratus ruber | Cinnb. | Cinnabaris<br>Hydrargyrum sulfuratum rubrum<br>Mercurius sulfuratus ruber | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Mercurius sulphuricus basicus | Merc-sul. | Hydrargyrum sulfuricum basicum<br>Turpenthum minerale | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Mercurius tannicus | Merc-tn. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Mesembrianthemum crystallinum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Mesencephalon | | Midbrain | 3X | | 30C |
| Mesoinositol | | Vitamin B7 | 1X | | 30C |
| Mespilus germanica | Mesp. | Medlar | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Metaldehydum | Metald. | Metacetaldehydum<br>Methylacetanilidum<br>Exalginum | 4X | | 30C |
| Metformine | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Methanol | Methan. | Methyl alcohol | 24X | | 30C |
| Methenaminum | | Hexamine<br>Aminoform<br>Esammina<br>Formine<br>Hexamethylenamine<br>Methenamine<br>Tethanamine<br>Urotropine<br>Hexamethylenetetramine | 0 | | 30C |
| Methioninum | Metahion. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Methylenum coeruleum | Methyl. | Methylenum caeruleum<br>Methylene blue<br>Blue de methylene<br>Teleamethylthioninium chloridum | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Methylglyoxalum | | | 10X | | 30C |
| Methylguanidium hydrochloricum | | | 12X | | 30C |
| Methylium salicylicum | Meth-sal. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Meum athamanticum | Meum-a. | Spignel | 0 | | 30C |
| Mica | Mica | | 0 | | 30C |
| Michella repens | | Squaw vine<br>Winter clover | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Micrococcinum | Microc. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Micropolyspora faeni | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Mimosa humilis | Mim-h. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Mimosa pudica | Mim-p. | | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Mimulus guttatus | Miml-g. | Common monkey flower | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Mitchella repens | Mit. | Sqauw vine | 0 | | 30C |
| Mitomycine | Mitom. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Mitotane | Mitot. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Molinia caerulea | Moni-c. | Purple moor grass | 6x | | 30C |
| Molybdenium metallicum | Moly-met. | Molybdenum | 24X | | 30C |
| Molybdenium muriaticum | Moly-m. | Molybdenum chloride | 24X | | 30C |
| Momordica balsamina | Mom-b. | | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Momordica charantia | Mom-ch. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Monarda didyma | Monar. | Bee balm<br>Bergamot | 6x | | 30C |
| Monazite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Monilia albicans | Moni. | Oidium albicans<br>Candida albicans | 8X | | 30C |
| Monoamine oxydase | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Monotropa hypopitys | Hypop-m. | Hypopitis multiflora<br>Yellow bird's nest | 0 | | 30C |
| Monotropa uniflora | Mono. | Indian pipe | 6x | 1X | 30C |
| Monsonia ovata | Mons. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Monstera deliciosa | | Philodendron pertusum<br>Ceriman<br>Monstera pertusa | 0 | | 30C |
| Morbillinum | Morb. | | 24X | 24X | 30C |
| Moringa pterygosperma | Moring-p. | Moringa oleifera<br>Horse radish tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Morus nigra | Morus-n. | Black mulberry | 0 | | 30C |
| Moschus moschiferus | Mosch. | Musk | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Mucococcinum | Mucoc. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Mucor mucedo | Mucor | | 0 | | 30C |
| Mucor racemosus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Mucosa anale | | Anal mucosa<br>Musqueuse anale | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa buccale | | Oral / buccal mucosa<br>Musqueuse buccale | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa colon | | Intestinal mucosa<br>Musqueuse du colon | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa duodenale | | Duodenal mucosa<br>Musqueuse duodenale | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa gastric | | Estomac<br>Gasterase<br>Gastric mucosa<br>Musqueuse gastrique | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mucosa gastroduodenal | | Gastro duodenal mucosa<br>Musqueuse pylorique<br>Pyloric mucosa | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa gingiva | | Gum mucosa<br>Gencives | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa laryngeal | | Laryngeal mucosa | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa lingua | | Tongue mucosa | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa nasalis | | Nasal mucosa<br>Muqueuse endonasale<br>Endonasal mucosa<br>Muqueuse nasal | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Mucosa recto-sigmoid | | Sigmoid colon mucosa<br>Muqueuse rectosigmoidienne | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa rhino pharyngea | | Rhinopharyngeal mucosa<br>Muqueuse rhinopharyngee | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa sinus | | Sinus mucosa<br>Muqueuse sinusale | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa uterus | | Uterine mucosa / Endometrium<br>Muqueuse uterine | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa vaginal | | Vaginal mucosa<br>Muqueuse vaginale | 3X | | 30C |
| Mucosa ventriculi | | Ventricular mucosa | 3X | 8X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mucotoxinum | Mucot. | Klebsiella pneumonia<br>Micrococcus catarrhalis<br>Micrococcus tetragenius<br>Friedlander's bacillus | 6X | | 30C |
| Mucuna pruriens | | Dolichos pruriens<br>Cowhage<br>Stizolobium pruriens | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Multiple sclerosis | | MS Nosode | 8X | | 30C |
| Murex purpurea | Murx. | Purple fish | 1X | 6X | 30C |
| Murure leite | Muru. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Musa sapientum | Musa | | 0 | | 30C |
| Muscarinum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Musculi oculi | | Eye muscles | 3X | | 30C |
| Musculus | | Muscle | 3X | | 30C |
| Mygale lasidora | Mygal. | Araneus Avicularia<br>Aranea Avicularia<br>Avicularia Avicularia<br>Mygale Avicularia<br>Lasidora cubana | 2X | 8X | 30C |
| Myocardium | | Heart muscle<br>Myocarde | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Myoma uteri | | Uterine fibroids | 6X | | 30C |
| Myosotis arvensis | Myos-a. | Myosotis avicularia<br>Myosotis intermedia<br>Forget-me-not | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Myosotis sylvatica | Myos-sv. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Myosotis symphytifolia | Myos-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Myrica cerifera | Myric. | Bayberry<br>Wax myrtle | 0 | | 30C |
| Myrica gale | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Myricaria germanica | | Tamarix germanica | 0 | | 30C |
| Myristica fragrans | | Mace<br>Nutmeg<br>Nux moschata<br>Myristica aromatica<br>Myristica officinalis<br>Nuphar pumilum | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Myristica sebifera | Myris. | Carthamus ceriferus<br>Ucuba brasilianica<br>Variola sebifera | 0 | | 30C |
| Myrrhis odorata | Myrrhis-o. | Sweet chervil<br>Sweet cicely<br>Garden myrrh | 0 | | 30C |
| Myrtus cheken | Myrt-ch. | Eugenia chequen | 0 | | 30C |
| Myrtus communis | Myrt-c. | Cape mytle | 0 | | 30C |
| Myrtus pimenta | Myrt-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Mytilus edulis | Mytil. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Myxoedema parotitis | Ourl. | Ourlianum | 6x | | 30C |
| N-methyl-n-nitro-n-nitrosoguanidin | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Nackelia | Nack. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nacre | | Mother of pearl<br>Naccara<br>Mater perlarum | 0 | | 30C |
| Nadidum | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Naja nigricolis | Naja-n. | Cobra nigricollis | 8X | | 30C |
| Naja tripudians | Naja | Cobra<br>Hooded snake venom<br>Naj naja | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Naphtazolinum muriaticum | Naphtaz-m. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Naphtazolinum nitricum | Naphtaz-n. | Naphtazoline nitrate | 8X | | 30C |
| Naphthalinum | Naphtin. | Naphthalene | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Naphtochinonum | | Naphthoquinone | 8X | | 30C |
| Narceinum | Narcin. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Narcissus poeticus | Narc-po. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Narcissus pseudonarcissus | Narc-ps. | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Narcotinum | Narcot. | Nicotine<br>Noscapinum | 24X | | 30C |
| Nasturtium officinale | Nast-o. | Browncress<br>Watercress<br>Nasturtium aquaticum | 0 | | 30C |
| Natrium aceticum | Nat-act. | Natrii acetas | 3X | | 30C |
| Natrium aethylosulphuricum | nat-ae-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Natrium alumen chloratum | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Natrium anilarsinicum | | | 2X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Natrium arsenicicum | Nat-ar. | Natrii arsenias<br>Sodium arsenate | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Natrium arsenicosum | | Sodium arsenite | 4X | 5X | 30C |
| Natrium benzoicum | Nat-be. | Natrii benzoas<br>Sodium benzoate | 7X | 7X | 30C |
| Natrium bicarbonicum | Nat-bi. | Mononatrii carbonas<br>Natrii<br>Bicarbonas<br>Sodium bicarbonate<br>Sodium hydrogen carbonate<br>Monosodium carbonate | 1X | 1X | 30C |
| Natrium bichromicum | | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Natrium bisulfurosum | Nat-bis. | Natrum bisulfurosum | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium borocitricum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium bromatum | Nat-br. | Natrii bromidum<br>Sodium bromide | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Natrium cacodylicum | Nat-cac. | Natrii cacodylas | 4X | | 30C |
| Natrium camphoricum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium camphosulfonicum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium carbonicum | Nat-c. | Dinatrii carbonas<br>Sodium carbonate<br>Sal soda<br>Natrii carbonas monohydricus | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Natrium causticum | Nat-caust. | Natrii hydroxydum<br>Natrium hydroxydatum<br>Natrium oxydatum<br>Caustic soda<br>Natrium hydricum<br>Sodium hydroxide | 8X | | 30C |
| Natrium chloricum | Nat-chlor. | Natrium chloratum | 1X | | 30C |
| Natrium chlorofluo-silicicum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Natrium choleinicum | | Natrum choleinicum<br>Fel tauri depuratum | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Natrium chromicum | Nat-chr. | Natrum chromicum | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium citricum | Nat-cit. | Natrum citricum<br>Trinatrii citras | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium cromoglicate | | Sodium cromoglicate | 8X | | 30C |
| Natrium cyanatum | Nat-cyan. | Natrum cyanatum | 6X | | 30C |
| Natrium diethyloxalaceticum | | Diethyl sodium oxalacetate | 6X | | 30C |
| Natrium fluoratum | Nat-f. | Natrum fluoratum | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Natrium formicum | Nat-form. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium gentisatum | Nat-gent. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium gluconicum | Nat-gl. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium glutaminicum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium glycerophosphoricum | Nat-gp. | Dinatrii glycerophosphas | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium glycocholicum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium hypochlorosum | Nat-hchls. | Natrum hypochlorosum | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Natrium hypophosphorum | Nat-hp. | Natrii hypophophis | 2X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Natrium hyposulphurosum | Nat-hsulo. | Natrium thiosulphuricum | 1X | | 30C |
| Natrium iodatum | Nat-i. | Natrium jodatum<br>Natrii iodidum | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Natrium lacticum | Nat-lac. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Natrium lauryl-sulfuricum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium methavanadicum | Nat-mvan. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Natrium methylarsinicum | Nat-meth-ar. | Arrhenal<br>Natrii methyl arsinas | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Natrium methylate | Nat-meth. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Natrium molybdicum | Nat-mlb. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Natrium muriaticum | | Natrii chloridum<br>Natrium chloratum<br>Common salt<br>Table salt<br>Sodium chloride | 1X | | 30C |
| Natrium nicotinicum | Nat-nic. | Natrum nicotinicum | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium nitricum | | Natrii nitres<br>Sodium nitrate<br>Chilli saltpeter | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Natrium nitrosum | Nat-ns. | Natrii nitris<br>Sodium nitrite | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Natrium nucleinicum | | Natrii nucleinas | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium oleicum | Nat-ol. | Natrum oleicum | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium oxalicum | Nat-ox. | Natrum oxalicum<br>Natrii oxalas | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Natrium permanganiacum | Nat-perm. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Natrium peroxydatum | | Oxylithe | 8X | | 30C |
| Natrium phosphoricum | Nat-p. | Natrii phosphas | 1X | | 30C |
| Natrium picricum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium propionicum | Nat-prop. | Natrum propionicum | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium pyruvicum | | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Natrium riboflavinum phosphoricum | | Riboflavine sodium phosphate | 6X | | 30C |
| Natrium salicylicum | Nat-sal. | Natrii salicylas<br>Sodium salicylate<br>Sodium 2-hydroxybenzoate | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Natrium selenicum | Nat-sel. | Natrium selenicicum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Natrium silicicum | Nat-sil. | Natrium silicatum<br>Sodium silicate | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Natrium silicofluoricum | Nat-sil-f. | Natrium silicofluoratum<br>Natrium fluosilicicum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Natrium stannicum | Nat-stann. | Natrum stannicum | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium succinicum | Nat-suc. | Natrum succinicum | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium sulphocarbolicum | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Natrium sulphuratum | Nat-sula. | Natrum sulphuratum<br>Sodium sulphide | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Natrium sulphuricum | | Sal glauberi<br>Sodium sulphate<br>Galuber's salt<br>Dinatrii sulfas | 1X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Natrium sulphurosum | Nat-sulo. | Natrii sulphas<br>Anhydrous sodium sulphite | 1X | 3X | 30C |
| Natrium tartaricum | Nat-tar. | Dinatrii tartars<br>Sodium tartrate | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium taurocholicum | Nat-tauro. | Sodium taurocholate | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium telluricum | Nat-tel. | Sodium tellurate | 3X | | 30C |
| Natrium tetrachloroauratum | | Aurum chloratum natronatum<br>Aurum muriaticum natronatum<br>Sodium chloraurate<br>Natrium tetrachloroauratum | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Natrium valerianicum | Nat-val. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Natrium vanadicum | Nat-van. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Nectandra amara | Nect. | Nectandra cymbarum | 6x | | 30C |
| Nectandra coto | | Aniba coto<br>Coto | 0 | | 30C |
| Nectandra puchury major | Nect-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Nectrianinum | Nectrin.m | | 6x | | 30C |
| Nelumbo nucifera | | Nelumbo speciosa<br>Lotus | 2X | | 30C |
| Nemophila menziesii | Nemo-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Neodymium metallicum | Neod-met. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Neodymium nitricum | Neod-n. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Neodymium oxydatum | Neod-o. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Neodymum sulphuricum | Neod-s. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Neostigmine methylsulfate | Neos-ms. | | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Neottia nidus avis | Neot-n-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Nepenthes distillatoria | Nep. | Nepenthe<br>Pitcher plant | 1x | | 30C |
| Nepeta cataria | Nepet. | Catmint / Cat nip | 0 | | 30C |
| Nephelium litchi | Neph-l. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Nerium oleander | Olnd. | Oleander | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Nervus | | Nerve<br>Nervi | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus craniales | | Cranial nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus cubitus | | Ulnar nerve<br>Cubital nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus facialis | | Facial nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus gastric | | Pneumogastric nerve<br>Vagus nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus glossopharyngeus | | Glossopharyngeal nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus ischiadicus | | Sciatic nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus medianus | | Median nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus motorus | | Motor nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus occipitalis major | | Occipital nerve<br>Major, Grand occipital nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus oculomotorius | | Oculomotor nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus olfactorius | | Olfactory nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus opticus | | Optic nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus parasympaticus | | Parasympathetic nerve | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nervus radialis | | Radial nerve<br>Musculospiral nerve | 0 | | 30C |
| Nervus sensus | | Sensory nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus sympathicus | | Sympathetic nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus trigeminal | | Trigeminal nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Nervus vestibulocochlearis | | Vestibulocochlear nerve<br>Auditory nerve | 3X | | 30C |
| Neurinum | Neur. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Neurofibroma | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Niccolum aceticum | Nicc-acet. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Niccolum benzoicum | Nicc-be. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Niccolum carbonicum | Nicc-c. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Niccolum colloidal | Nicc-colloid. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Niccolum gluconicum | Nicc-gl. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Niccolum metallicum | Nicc-met. | | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Niccolum muriaticum | Nicc-m. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Niccolum oxydatum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Niccolum sulphuricum | Nicc-s. | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Nicotiana tabacum oleum | | | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Nicotinamidum | Nicotam. | Vitamin B3<br>Amidum nicotinicum<br>Niacinamide<br>Nicotinic acid amide<br>Nicotylamide<br>Vitamin PP | 2X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Pyridine-3-carboxamide | | | |
| Nicotinum | Nicot. | Nicotine | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Nidus edulis | Nid. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Nigella damascena | Nig-d. | Love-in-a-mist | 0 | | 30C |
| Nigella sativa | Nig-s. | Black carraway / Black cumin<br>Black seed | 0 | | 30C |
| Nigritella angustifolia | Nigr-a. | Nigritella | 0 | | 30C |
| Ninhydrine | Ninhy. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Nitri spiritus dulcis | | Spiritus nitrico aethericus<br>Spiritus nitri dulcis | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Nitrogenium oxygenatum | Nitro-o. | Nitrogenum oxygenatum | 3X | | 30C |
| Nitrophenolum | | Dinitrophenol | 8X | | 30C |
| Nocardia asteroides | Noc-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Noradrenalinum | Noradr. | Norepinephrine | 8X | | 30C |
| Noradrenalinum muriaticum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Noramidopyrinum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Norandrostenolum phenylpropion | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Norleucine | Norleuc. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Nuphar luteum | Nuph. | Nuphar lutea<br>Nymphaea lutea<br>Yellow water lily | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Nyctanthes arbor-tristis | nyct. | Indian night jasmine | 0 | | 30C |
| Nycteria capensis | | Night phlox<br>Nycterinia capensis<br>Zaluzianskya capensis | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nylon | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Nymphaea alba | Nymph-a. | Nymphea alba<br>White water lily<br>Castalia speciosa | 0 | | 30C |
| Nymphaea odorata | Nymph. | Nymphea odorata<br>Sweet water lily<br>Castalia pudica | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Nystatine | Nyst. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Obsidienne | | Volcanic glass | 0 | | 30C |
| Ocimum basilicum | Basil. | Basilicum<br>Garden basil<br>Sweet basil | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Ocimum canum | Oci. | Ocimum americanum | 0 | | 30C |
| Ocimum caryophyllatum | Oci-car. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Ocimum micranthum | Oci-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Ocimum sanctum | Oci-s. | Ocimum tenuifolorum<br>Sacred basil | 0 | | 30C |
| Ocotea puchury-major | | Pichurim | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Oculus totalis | | Eye | 8X | | 30C |
| Ocytoncine | | Oxytocine | 8X | | 30C |
| Oeil | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Oenanthe aquatica | Phel. | Phellandrium aquaticum<br>Oenanthe phellandrium<br>Water fennel<br>Water dropwort | 0 | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oenanthe crocata | Oena. | | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Oenanthe fistulosa | Oena-f. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Oenothera biennis | Oeno. | Evening primrose / German rampion | 0 | | 30C |
| Oesophagus | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Oestradiol benzoate | Oestrd. | Oestradiol benzoas | 4X | | 30C |
| Oestradiolum | | Oestradiol<br>Beta oestradiol | 4X | | 30C |
| Oestrus cameli | Oest. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Okoubaka aubrevillei | Okou. | West African okoubaka | 0 | | 30C |
| Oldenlandia herbacea | Olden. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Olea europaea | Ol-eur. | Olive tree | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Oleum animale | Ol-an. | Huile animale de dippel | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Oleum carvi | | | 1X | 2X,EXT O | 30C |
| Oleum caryophyllatum | Ol-car. | Oleum caryophylli | 3X | EXT O | 30C |
| Oleum chenopodium anthelminthici | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Oleum crotonis | | Croton oil | 4X | | 30C |
| Oleum europaeum | Ol-eur. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Oleum haarlem | Ol-ha. | Haarlem oleum | 3X | | 30C |
| Oleum hypoglossi | Ol-hi. | Huile de foie de fletan | 0 | | 30C |
| Oleum jecoris aselli | Ol-j. | Oleum morrhuae | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Oleum myristicae | Ol-myr. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oleum santali | | Sandalwood oil<br>Santal oil<br>Santali aetheroleum<br>Santalum | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Oleum succinum | Ol-suc. | | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Oniscus asellus | Onis. | Wood louse<br>Millepedes<br>Ansellus | 1X | 6X | 30C |
| Ononis natrix | Onon-n. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ononis repens | Onon-r. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ononis spinosa | Onon. | Ononis arvensis<br>Spiny rest-harrow / Ononis | 0 | | 30C |
| Onopordon acanthium | Onop. | Onopordum acanthium<br>Cotton / Scotch thistle | 0 | | 30C |
| Onosmodium virginianum | Onos. | Onosmodium virginicum<br>Lithospermum virginicum<br>False gromwell | 0 | | 30C |
| Onychomycosis | | | 8X | EXT 5X | 30C |
| Onyx | | Ungular substance | 8X | | 30C |
| Oophorinum | Ov. | Oophoron | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Operculina turpenthum | Oper. | Ipomoea turpethum<br>Ipomea turpenthum<br>Convolvulus turpenthum | 0 | | 30C |
| Opilia farinosa | Opl. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Opopanax chironium | Opop. | Opopanax | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Optic chiasma | | Chiasma optique | 3X | | 30C |
| Opuntia aciculata | Opun-a. | | 2x | | 30C |
| Opuntia coccinellifera | Opun-c. | Nopalea coccinellifera<br>Cochenille cactus | 0 | | 30C |
| Opuntia ficus | Opun-f. | | 2x | | 30C |
| Opuntia ficus-indica | | | 2x | | 30C |
| Opuntia spina alba | Opun-s. | | 2x | | 30C |
| Opuntia vulgaris | Opun-v. | Opuntia tuna<br>Prickly pear<br>Cactus opuntia | 0 | | 30C |
| Orchis maculata | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Orchitinum | orch. | Sperminum<br>Testicules<br>Testis | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Orchitis | | Inflammatory testis | 6X | | 30C |
| Orcinolum | orcin. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Oreodaphne californica | Oreo. | Balm of heaven<br>Umbellularia calcifornica | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Origanum creticum | Orig-cr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Origanum dictamnus | Orig-d. | Dictamnus | 0 | | 30C |
| Origanum majorana | Orig. | Origanum hortensis<br>Marjoram<br>Majorana hortensis | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Origanum vulgare | Orig-v. | Wild marjoram | 0 | | 30C |
| Ornithine aspertatum | | L-Ornithine aspertate | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ornithine chlorhydrate | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Ornithogalum pyrenaicum | Orni-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ornithogalum umbellatum | Orni. | Star of Bethlehem | 2X | | 30C |
| Orobanche major | Orob-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Orthosiphon stamineus | Orthos-s. | Java tree<br>Barbiflora<br>Orthosiphon aristatus | 0 | | 30C |
| Oryza sativa | Oryz-s. | Rice | 0 | | 30C |
| Os brevis | | Bone - short | 3X | | 30C |
| Os longus | | Bone - long | 3X | | 30C |
| Os planus | | Bone - flat | 3X | | 30C |
| Os spongialis | | Bone - spongial | 3X | | 30C |
| Os total | | Bone | 3X | | 30C |
| Osmium metallicum | Osm. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Osmium oxydatum | Osm-o. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Osmunda regalis | Osmu-r. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ossa sepiae | | Cuttlefish bone | 3X | | 30C |
| Osseinum | | Ossein | 3X | | 30C |
| Osteomyelitis | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Osteomyelosclerosis | | | 12X | | 30C |
| Ostitis mandibulae | | Osteitis | 8X | | 30C |
| Ostitis maxillae | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Ostrya virginiana | Ost. | Ostrya virginica | 0 | | 30C |
| Osyris alba | Osyr-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Otitis media | | | 6X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ova tosta | Ovi-p. | Egg shell | 0 | | 30C |
| Ovarinum | | Ovaire<br>Ovarine<br>Ovary | 6x | 8X | 30C |
| Ovi gallinae | Ovi-p. | Oeuf total<br>Egg total | 0 | | 30C |
| Ovi gallinae pellicula | Ovi-p. | Membranum ovi<br>Egg membrane | 0 | | 30C |
| Ovi vitellus | Ovi-v. | Jaune d'Oeuf | 0 | | 30C |
| Ovum | | Egg | 6X | | 30C |
| Ovum coturnix | | Ovae phasianidaem<br>Quail egg | 0 | | 30C |
| Oxalis acetosella | Oxal. | Wood worrel | 1X | 1X,EXT O | 30C |
| Oxazepam | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Oxydendrum arboreum | Oxyd. | Andromeda arborea | 0 | | 30C |
| Oxygenium | Oxyg. | Ozonum | 0 | | 30C |
| Oxyquinoleinum muriaticum | Oxyq-m. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Oxytropis lambertii | Oxyt. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Oxyurus vermicularis | Oxy-v. | Threadworms<br>Oxyuren<br>Enterobius vermicularis | 8X | | 30C |
| Ozaena | | Atrophic rhinitis | 10X | | 30C |
| Paeonia officinalis | Paeon. | Paeonia suffruticosa<br>Tree peony | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paliuris spina-christi | | Christ thorn<br>Paliurus australis<br>Paliuris aculeatus | 0 | | 30C |
| Palladium metallicum | Pall. | Palladium | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Palladium muriaticum | Pall-m. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Panacea arvensis | Pana. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Panax ginseng | | Aralia ginseng<br>Ginseng<br>Korean white ginseng<br>Chinese ginseng | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Panax pseudoginseng | | Sanchi ginseng | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Panax quinquefolium | | Ginseng<br>Aralia quinquefolium<br>Panax quinquefolius | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Pancreas | | Pancreine | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Pancreatinum | | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Papainum | Papain. | Papain<br>Papayotinum | 0 | | 30C |
| Papaver dubium | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Papaver nudicaule | | Iceland poppy | 6x | | 30C |
| Papaver rhoeas | Pap-r. | | 0 | 2X,EXT O | 30C |
| Papaverinum | Papin. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Papaverinum muriaticum | Papin-m. | Papaverini hydrochloridum | 3X | | 30C |
| Para-aminobenzoicumsulfamidum acid | P-ambes-ac. | Sulfanilamide | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Para-benzochinonum | | p-Benzoquinone | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Paradichlorobenzolum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Paraffinum | Paraf. | Kerosene, Paraffin | 1X | | 30C |
| Paraphenylene-diamine chlorhydrate | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Paraphenylene diaminum | Paraph. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Parathionum | | Parathion | 6X | | 30C |
| Parathormonum | Parathyr. | Parathormone | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Paratoluylene daimimum sulfate | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Paratyphoidinum | Parat. | Paratyphoidinum A<br>Salmonella parathyphoidea | 6x | | 30C |
| Paratyphoidinum B | | Salmonella paratyphi B<br>Salmonella Schotmullieri | 8X | | 30C |
| Parietaria officinalis | Pariet. | Lichwort<br>Pellitory-of-the-wall | 0 | | 30C |
| Paris quadrifolia | | One berry<br>Herb berry<br>Herba paris<br>Aconitum pardalianches<br>Solanum quadrifolium | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Paritium tiliaceum | Parit-t. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Parnassia palustris | Parn-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Parodontosis | | Paradontitis | 8X | | 30C |
| Paroi auriculo ventriculaire | | Heart - Auriculoventricular wall | 6X | | 30C |
| Paronychia illecebrum | Par0-l. | Alternanthera sessilis | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parotidinum | | Parotide<br>Parotidine<br>Parotid gland | 3X | | 30C |
| Parotitis | | Inflamed parotid gland | 8X | | 30C |
| Parotitis epidemica | | Mumps | 8X | | 30C |
| Parthenium hysterophorus | Esch. | Escoba amargo<br>Parthenium | 0 | | 30C |
| Parthenocissus tricuspidata | Ampe-w. | Boston ivy<br>Japanese ivy<br>Ampelopsis weitchii | 0 | | 30C |
| Passiflora caerulea | Passi-c. | Blue passion flower<br>Passiflora coerulea | 0 | | 30C |
| Passiflora incarnata | Passi. | Passion flower<br>Passiflora | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Pastinaca sativa | Past. | Parsnip | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Pastinaca urens | Past-u. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Paullina cupana | Guar. | Guarana<br>Paullina sorbilis<br>Paullina pinnata | 0 | | 30C |
| Pecten jacobaeus | Pect. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pectinum | | Pectin | 0 | | 30C |
| Pedicularis canadensis | Pedclr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pediculus capitis | Ped. | Head louse | 0 | | 30C |
| Pelargonium odoratissimum | Pelarg-o. | Geranium odoratissimum | 0 | | 30C |
| Pelargonium reniforme | Pelarg. | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pelletierinum sulfuricum | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Penicillamine | | L-Penicillamine | 8X | | 30C |
| Penicillium cyclopium | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Penicillium expansum | | Penicillium giordanoi Apple fungus | 8X | | 30C |
| Penicillium glaucum | | Glucose oxidase fungus | 8X | | 30C |
| Penicillium griseum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Penicillium notatum | | Penicillin fungus | 8X | | 30C |
| Penicillium piceum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Pentazocine | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pentetrazolum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Penthorum sedoides | Pen. | Virginia stonecrop | 0 | | 30C |
| Pepsinum | Peps. | Pepsin | 1X | 8X | 30C |
| Perhexiline | Perh. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Perhexilinum maleatum | Perh-mal. | Perhexiline maleate | 8x | 8X | 30C |
| Perhydrol | Perhydr. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Pericardium | | Pericarde | 3X | | 30C |
| Perideridia bolanderi | Perid-b. | Yampah | 6x | | 30C |
| Perilla frutescens | | Bushy perilla | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Periosteum | | Perioste Bone shealth | 3X | | 30C |
| Periploca graeca | | Silk vine | 6x | | 30C |
| Peritoine | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Persea americana | Pers. | | 0 | 1X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Persea gratissima | Lauru-p. | Laurus persea<br>Avocado | 0 | | 30C |
| Pertussinum | Pert. | Pertussis coqueluchinum immunoglobulins<br>Whooping cough nosode | 24X | 30X | 30C |
| Pestinum | Pest. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Petiveria alliacea | Peti-a. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Petroleum | Petr. | Oleum petroe<br>Oleum petroe album | 2X | | 30C |
| Petroleum crudum | | | 4X | 7X,EXT O | 30C |
| Petroleum rectificatum | | | 4X | 7X,EXT O | 30C |
| Petroselinum crispum | Petros-c. | Parsley<br>Petroselinum sativum<br>Apium petroselinum | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Peucedanum officinale | Peuc-o. | Hog fennel | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Peucedanum ostruthium | Imp. | Imperatoria ostruthium<br>Masterwort<br>Imperatoria peucedanum | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Peumus boldus | Bold. | Boldo fragrans<br>Boldo tree<br>Ruizia fragrans<br>Boldo | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Phallus impudicus | Phal. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Pharynx | | Pharynx | 3X | | 30C |
| Phaseolus nanus | Phase. | | 0 | 2X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phaseolus vulgaris | Phase-vg. | French bean | 0 | 8X | 30C |
| Phenacetinum | Phenac. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Phenenthrenum | Phenan. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Phenolphtaleinum | Phenolpht. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Phenothiazinum | Phenoth. | Dibenzo-thiazine Thio-di-phenylamine | 1X | | 30C |
| Phenylalanine | Phenyal. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Phenylbenzene | Phenylbe. | Diphenyl | 24X | | 30C |
| Phenylhydrazinum | Phenylhy. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Philadelphus coronarius | Phila. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Phillyrea angustifolia | Phill-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Phillyrea latifolia | Phill-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Phleum pratense | Phle. | Common Timothy grass | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Phloridzinum | Phlor. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Phoenix dactylifera | Phoen-d. | Date palm | 0 | | 30C |
| Phosphorus | Phos. | | 4X | 5X | 30C |
| Phosphorus hydrogenatus | Phos-h. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Phosphorus muriaticus | Phos-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Phosphorus pentabromatus | Phos-pbr. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Phosphorus pentachloratus | Phos-pchl. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Phosphorus pentasulfuratus | Phos-ps. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Phosphorus tribomatus | Phos-tbr. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Phosphorus triiodatus | Phos-ti. | | 4X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phragmites communis | Arund-p. | Arundo phragmites<br>Common reed | 0 | | 30C |
| Phyllanthus niruri | Phyll-n. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Phyllodoce breweri | Phyld-b. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Physalia pelagica | Physala-p. | | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Physalis alkekengi | Physal. | Winter cherry<br>Solanum vesicarium<br>Alkekengi<br>Alkekengi officinarum | 0 | | 30C |
| Physostigma venenosum | Phys. | Calabar bean<br>Calabar | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Phytolacca americana | | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Phytolacca decandra | Phyt. | Pokeweed<br>Pigeonberry<br>Inkberry | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Phytolacca tetantra | Peti. | Phytolacca tetandra<br>Petiveria tetrantra | 0 | | 30C |
| Picea mariana | | Black spruce<br>Bog spruce | 0 | | 30C |
| Picea pungens | Picea-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pichurim | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Picrasma excelsa | Quas. | Quassia | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Picrotoxinum | Picro. | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Pilea microphylla | | Artillery plant<br>Gunpowder plant<br>Pilea muscosa | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pilocarpinum | Pilo. | | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Pilocarpinum hydrochloricum | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Pilocarpinum muriaticum | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Pilocarpinum nitricum | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Pilocarpus jaborandi | Jab. | Jaborandi<br>Pilocarpus microphyllus | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Pilocarpus pinnatifolius | | Paraguay jaborandi | 6x | | 30C |
| Pimenta officinalis | Pime. | Allspice<br>Pimento | 0 | | 30C |
| Pimpinella anisum | Pimp-a. | Anise<br>Anisum | 0 | 4X,EXT O | 30C |
| Pimpinella saxifraga | Pimp. | Pimpinella alba<br>Burnet saxifrage | 0 | | 30C |
| Pinguicula vulgaris | | Butterwort<br>March violet | 0 | | 30C |
| Pinus cupressus | Pin-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pinus lambertiana | Pin-l. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Pinus montana | Pin-mo. | Pinus unicata | 0 | | 30C |
| Pinus palustris | Pin-pa. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pinus pinaster | Pin-pi. | Pinus maritima | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Pinus sylvestris | Pin-s. | Pinus murrayana<br>Pinus silvestris<br>Scotch fir / pine | 0 | 4X,EXT O | 30C |
| Piper angustifolium | Mati. | Piper elongatum<br>Artanthe elongata | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Matico | | | |
| Piper cubeba | Cub. | Cubeba officinalis<br>Cubeb<br>Cucubeba<br>Tailed pepper | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Piper methysticum | Pip-m. | Kava Kava<br>Intoxicating pepper | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Piper nigrum | Pip-n. | Black / White pepper | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Piperazinum | Pipe. | Piperazine | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Pirita de hierro | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Piroxicam | Pirox. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pirus communis | Pir-c. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Piscidia piscipula | | Jamaica dogwood<br>Piscidia erythrina | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Pistacia lentiscus | Pist-l. | Chios / Lentisk | 0 | | 30C |
| Pisum sativum | Pis-s. | Garden/Green pea | 0 | | 30C |
| Pituitrinum | Pituin. | Pituitrine<br>Pituitary extract<br>Pituitarum exerpere<br>Hypophysinum | 8X | | 30C |
| Pityrosporum ovale | Pity-o. | Pityrosporum orbiculare<br>Malassezoa furfur | 0 | | 30C |
| Pix cadi | | Oleum cadi | 0 | | 30C |
| Pix liquida | Pix | Pine tar | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Placenta | | Placentine | 3X | 8X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Placenta humana | | Human placenta | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Plantago afra | | Plantago psyllium<br>Psyllium | 0 | | 30C |
| Plantago coronopus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Plantago indica | | Plantago arenaria | 0 | | 30C |
| Plantago lanceolata | | English plantain / Long-leaved plantain | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Plantago major | Plan. | Broad-leaved plantain / Common plantain | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Plantago minor | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Plasma sanguin | | Blood plasma | 3X | | 30C |
| Platanus occidentalis | Platan. | London plane tree | 1x | | 30C |
| Platanus orientalis | Platan-or. | Plantanus acerifolia | 0 | | 30C |
| Platinum colloidale | Plat-col. | | 2X | 6X | 30C |
| Platinum diiodatum | | | 7X | 7X | 30C |
| Platinum metallicum | Plat. | Platina | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Platinum muriaticum | Plat-m. | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Platinum muriaticum natronatum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Plectranthus fruiticosus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Plevre | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Plexus brachialis | | Brachial plexus<br>Plexus brachial | 3X | | 30C |
| Plexus carotidus | | Carotid plexus<br>Plexus carotidien | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Plexus hypogastrium | | Hypogastrium / Pelvic region<br>Plexus hypogastrique | 3X | | 30C |
| Plexus lumbarium | | Lumbar plexus<br>Plexus lombaire | 3X | | 30C |
| Plexus peritoneum | | Solar plexus<br>Plexus solaire | 3X | | 30C |
| Plexus sacrum | | Sacral plexus<br>Plexus sacre | 3X | | 30C |
| Plumbago europaea | | Plumbago | 0 | | 30C |
| Plumbago littoralis | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Plumbum aceticum | Plb-act. | Plumbii acetas | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Plumbum arsenicicum | Plb-ar. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Plumbum arsenicosum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Plumbum bromatum | Plb-br. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Plumbum carbonicum | Plb-c. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Plumbum chromicum | Plb-chr. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Plumbum gluconicum | Plb-gl., | | 5X | | 30C |
| Plumbum iodatum | Plb-il. | | 5X | 6X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Plumbum metallicum | Plb. | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Plumbum muriaticum | Plb-m. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Plumbum nitricum | Plb-n. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Plumbum oxydatum flavum | Plb-o-f. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Plumbum oxydatum rubrum | Plb-o-r. | Minium | 8X | | 30C |
| Plumbum phosphoricum | Plb-p. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Plumbum silicicum | | | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Plumbum stibio bismitum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Plumbum subaceticum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Plumbum sulfuratum | Plb-sact. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Plumbum tannicum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Plumbum tetra-aethylicum | Plb-tae. | | 6x | 8X | 30C |
| Plumeria alba | Plume-a. | White frangipani | 0 | | 30C |
| Plumeria celinus | Plume. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Plumeria rubra | | Frangipani | 0 | | 30C |
| Pneumococcinum | Pneu. | Pnuemococcus | 6x | | 30C |
| Poa nemoralis | | Agrostis alba | 0 | | 30C |
| Poa pratensis | Poa-p. | Common meadow grass / Wood bluegrass | 0 | | 30C |
| Podophyllinum | | | 3x | 3X | 30C |
| Podophyllum peltatum | Podo. | American madrake | 3X | 8X,EXT 4X | 30C |
| Pogostemon cablin | | Bogostemon patchouli Patchouly | 1X | | 30C |
| Polemonium caeruleum | Pole. | Jacob's ladder | 0 | | 30C |
| Poliomyelitis | | Poliomyelitis vaccine | 15X | | 30C |
| Politrichum juniperinum | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pollantinum | Poll. | Pollen | 3X | | 30C |
| Poly bowel co. (Bach) | poly-bow. | Poly bowel compound (Bach) | 6x | | 30C |
| Polyarthritis | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Polygala amara | Polyg-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Polygala senega | Seneg. | Senega | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Polygala vulgaris | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Polygonatum multiflorum | | Solomon's seal | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Polygonatum vulgare | Polygn-vg. | Sigillum salomonis | 0 | | 30C |
| Polygonum amphibium | Polyg-am. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Polygonum aviculare | Polyg-a. | Knotweed | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Polygonum bistorta | Polyg-bta. | Bistort<br>Snakeweed | 0 | | 30C |
| Polygonum bistortoides | Polyg-btd. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Polygonum hydropiper | | Polygonum acris<br>Polygonum punctatum<br>Hydropiper<br>Water pepper<br>Persicaria acris<br>Polygonum hydropiperoides | 0 | | 30C |
| Polygonum maritimum | Polyg-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Polygonum persicaria | Polyg-pe. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Polygonum saggitatum | Polyg-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Polymixum B sulfuricum | | | 10X | | 30C |
| Polymnia uvedalia | Polym. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Polypodium calaguala | Calag. | Calaguala<br>Polypodium leucotomos | 6x | | 30C |
| Polypodium vulgare | Polypd-vg. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Polyporus pinicola | Polyp-p. | Boletus pinicola<br>Fomes pinicola | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Polypus larnygis | | Laryngeal polyp | 6X | | 30C |
| Polypus nasalis | | Nasal polyp | 6X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Polypus recti | | Rectal polyp | 8X | | 30C |
| Polypus vesicae urinariae | | Bladder polylp | 8X | | 30C |
| Polytrichum commune | Polytr-c. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Polyvinyle chlorure | Polyv. | PVC | 24X | | 30C |
| Pons varolii | | Pons suis | 8X | | 30C |
| Populus balsamifera | Pop-c. | Balsam poplar<br>Populus candicans<br>Mecca balsam<br>Balm of Gilead<br>Commiphora opobalsamum | 0 | | 30C |
| Populus nigra | Pop-n. | Black poplar | 0 | | 30C |
| Populus tremula | Pop. | Aspen<br>Populus tremuloides | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Portulacca pilosa | Potal-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Potamogeton natans | | Pickerel weed | 0 | | 30C |
| Potassium triacate | | TA 3K | 8X | | 30C |
| Potentilla anserina | Pot-a. | Silverweed<br>Wild tansy | 0 | | 30C |
| Potentilla argentea | Pot-arg. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Potentilla aurea | Pot-au. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Potentilla erecta | Pot-e. | Potentilla recta<br>Potentilla<br>Tormentil<br>Potentilla tormentilla<br>Tormentilla erecta | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Potentilla glandulosa | Pot-gl. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Potentilla reptans | Pot-r. | Creeping cinquefoil | 0 | | 30C |
| Poterium officinale | | Sanguisorba officinalis | 0 | | 30C |
| Poterium sanguisorba | Sanguiso-m. | Salad / Small burnet Sanguisorba minor | 0 | | 30C |
| Poumon histamine | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Praecordia | | Diaphragm | 3X | | 30C |
| Praseodymium metallicum | Pras-met. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Praseodymium muriaticum | Pras-m. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Praseodymium oxydatum | Pras-o. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Praseodymium sulfuricum | Pras-s. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Pregnandiolum | Pregnan. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Pregnenolone | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Prenanthes alba | Pren-a. | Nabalus albus | 4X | | 30C |
| Prenanthes serpentaria | Nabal. | Nabalus serpentarius | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Primula auricula | Prim-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Primula farinosa | Prim-f. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Primula obconica | Prim-o. | P. obconca | 0 | 8X | 30C |
| Primula veris | Prim-v. | Primula officinalis Cowslip | 0 | 8X | 30C |
| Primula vulgaris | Prim-vl. | Primrose | 0 | 8X | 30C |
| Prinos verticullatus | Prin. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Procainum muriaticum | Poc-m. | Procaini hydrochloridum<br>Procain hydrochloride<br>Novocainum hydrochloricum | 2X | | 30C |
| Processus vermiformis | | Vermiform appendix, Appendix | 3X | | 30C |
| Prolactin | Prolac. | Galactin, Lactogen, Lactotropin, LMTH, LTH, Luteomammotropic hormone, Luteotrophic hormone, Luteotropin, Mammotropin | 8X | | 30C |
| Prolan | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Proline | Proli. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Propolis | Propl. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Propranololum | Propr. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Propranololum chlorhydratum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Propylaminum | | Tetramethylaminum | 2X | | 30C |
| Propylene glycol | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Proquantil | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Prostaglandine A1 | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Prostaglandine E1 | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Prostaglandine E2 | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Prostaglandine F2 | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Prostaglandine I2 | | Prostacycline | 8X | | 30C |
| Prostatitis | Prostin. | | 3X | | 30C |
| Proteus mirabilis | Prots-m. | | 0 | 12X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prunella vulgaris | | Self heal<br>Prunella | 0 | | 30C |
| Prunis dulcis | | Almond<br>Prunus amygdalus<br>Amigdalus persica | 0 | | 30C |
| Prunus africana | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Prunus armeniaca | Prun-ar. | Apricot | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Prunus cerasifera | Prun-cf. | Cherry plum | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Prunus cerasus | Prun-cs. | Sour cherry<br>Cerasus vulgaris<br>Prunus avium | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Prunus domestica | Prun-d. | Plum | 0 | | 30C |
| Prunus dulcis | | Almond | 0 | | 30C |
| Prunus laurocerasus | Laur. | Laurocerasus<br>Cherry laurel | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Prunus mahaleb | Prun-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Prunus padus | Prun-p. | Padus avium<br>Bird cherry<br>Hagberry<br>Cerasus padus | 0 | | 30C |
| Prunus persica | Prun-pe. | Peach | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Prunus spinosa | Prun. | Blackthorn | 0 | 1X,EXT O | 30C |
| Prunus virginiana | Prun-v. | Choke cherry<br>Cerasus virginiana | 0 | | 30C |
| Pseudomonas aeruginosa | Pseud. | | 24x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Psidium guajava | Psid. | Guava | 0 | | 30C |
| Psilocybe caerulescens | Psil. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Psoralea bituminosa | Psoral. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Psorinum | Psor. | Psoriasis | 24X | 24X | 30C |
| Ptelea trifoliata | Ptel. | Water ash | 0 | | 30C |
| Pteris aquilina | Pteri-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Pterocarpus marsupium | Kino | Pterocarpus erinaceus<br>Indian Kino<br>Malabar kino<br>Kino malabar | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Pterocarpus santalinus | Santal. | Santalinus<br>Red sandalwood | 0 | | 30C |
| Pulex canis | Pulx-c. | Ctenocephalides canis | 0 | | 30C |
| Pulex felis | Pulx-f. | Ctenocephalides felis | 0 | | 30C |
| Pulex irritans | Pulx | | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Pulmo | | Lung<br>Pulmine<br>Poumon | 3X | | 30C |
| Pulmo anaphylacticus | Pulm-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pulmo vulpis | Pulm-v | Vulpis pulmo | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Pulmonaria angustifolia | Pulmon-a. | Pulmonaria tuberosa | 0 | | 30C |
| Pulmonaria officinalis | Pulmon-o. | Common lungwort<br>Pulmonaria vulgaris | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Pulpa dentis | | Dental pulp<br>Dentis pulpa | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pulsatilla montana | Puls-m. | Anemone montana | 3X | | 30C |
| Pulsatilla nuttalliana | Puls-n. | Anemone ludoviciana | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Pulsatilla vulgaris | | Anemone pulsatilla<br>Anemone pratensis<br>Pulsatilla nigricans<br>Pulsatilla pratensis<br>Pasque flower<br>Pulsatilla<br>Stilla | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Punica granatum | | Granatum<br>Pomegranate | 0 | | 30C |
| Putrescinum | Putrin. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Putrescinum muriaticum | Putrin-m. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Pyelon | | Renal pelvis | 10X | | 30C |
| Pylorus | | Pyloric valve | 10X | | 30C |
| Pyocianinum | Pyocy. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pyocyanotoxinum | Pyocyin. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pyoderma | | Septic skin lesion | 6X | | 30C |
| Pyrarara | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pyridinum | | | 2X | | 30C |
| Pyridoxine hydrochloride | | Vitamin B6<br>Adermine hydrochloride<br>Adermine<br>Pyridoxinum | 2X | | 30C |
| Pyridoxinum hydrochloricum | | | 2X | 2X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pyrimethamine | Pyrim. | | 10X | | 30C |
| Pyrite | | Pyrite de fer | 0 | | 30C |
| Pyrogenium | Pyrog. | Sepsinum | 24X | 24X | 30C |
| Pyrola minor | Pyrol-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Pyrola rotundifolia | pyrol. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Pyrola secunda | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Pyrollum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Pyrolusite | | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Pyrus americana | Pyrus | Round wood<br>Sorbus americana | 0 | | 30C |
| Pyrus communis | Pyrus-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Quartz | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Quassia amara | Quas. | Bitter wood | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Quassia indica | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Quassia simarouba | Sima-g. | Simarouba glauca<br>Quassia simaruba<br>Simaruba glauca<br>Simaruba officinalis | 0 | | 30C |
| Quassinum | Quasin. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Quercus glandium | Querc. | Quercus e glandibus<br>Quercus fructus | 0 | | 30C |
| Quercus lobata | Querc-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Quercus pubescens | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quercus robor | Quer-r. | English/Truffle oak<br>Quercus pedonculata<br>Quercus sessilifera | 0 | 1X,EXT O | 30C |
| Quillaja saponaria | Quill., | Soap bark tree<br>Quillaia<br>Quillaya smegmaderma | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Quinidinum | Quinid. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Quinidinum muriaticum | Quinid-m. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Quinidinum sulfuricum | Quinis-s. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Quinoleinum | Quinol. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Radium bromatum | Rad-br. | | 8X | 15X | 30C |
| Radium chloratum | Rad-chl. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Radium metallicum | Rad-met. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Raffaela castellanii | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Raisin seeds | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Rajania subsamarata | Raja-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ranunculus acris | Ran-a. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Ranunculus bulbosus | Ran-b. | Pilewort | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Ranunculus ficaria | Ran-fi. | Ficaria ranunculoides<br>Ficaria verna<br>Pilewort | 0 | | 30C |
| Ranunculus flammula | Ran-fl. | | 6X | | 30C |
| Ranunculus glacialis | Ran-gl. | | 3x | 3X | 30C |
| Ranunculus repens | Ran-r. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Ranunculus sceleratus | Ran-s. | | 2X | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ranunculus thora | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Raphanistrum arvense | Raphani. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Raphanus sativus | Raph. | Radish<br>winter radish | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Raphanus sativus niger | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ratanhia peruviana | Rat. | Peruvian krameria<br>Krameria triandra<br>Mapato<br>Ratanhia<br>Rhatany root | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Rauwolfia serpentina | Rauw. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Rayons gamma | | Gamma rays | 0 | | 30C |
| Rayons infra-rouges | | Infrared rays | 0 | | 30C |
| Rayons U.V. | | Ultraviolet rays | 0 | | 30C |
| Rayons X | | X-rays | 0 | | 30C |
| Rectum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Ren | | Kidney<br>Rein<br>Nephrine<br>Bassinet<br>Renine | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Ren cortex | | Renal cortex | 3X | | 30C |
| Ren medulla | | Renal medulla | 3X | | 30C |
| Reserpinum | | Reserpine | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Resina laricis | | Larch resin | 0 | EXT O | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Resina piceae | | Pine resin<br>Colophony<br>Colophonium | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Resina thapsias | | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Resorcinum | Res. | | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Retina | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Retinol | | Vitamin A | 3X | | 30C |
| Retinolum palmitatum | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Rhamnus catharticus | Rham-cath. | Common/Purging/European buckthorn | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Rhamnus frangula | Rham-f. | Alder buckthorn<br>Black alder | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Rhamnus paliurus | | | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cas-s. | Cascara sagrada<br>Frangula purshiana<br>Californian buckthorn<br>Sacred bark<br>Rhamnus californica | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Rhenium metallicum | Rhen-met. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Rhenium oxydatum | Rhen-o. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Rheum palmatum | | China / East Indian rhubarb<br>Rheum officinale | 0 | | 30C |
| Rheum rhaponticum | Rheum-r. | English rhubarb | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Rhinencephale | | | 6X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rhizopus stolonifer | | Common bread mould<br>Rhizopus nigricans | 0 | | 30C |
| Rhodium metallicum | Rhodi. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Rhodium oxydatum nitricum | Rhodi-o-n. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Rhododendron chrysanthum | Rhod. | Yellow rhododendron<br>Snow rose | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Rhododendron ferrugineum | Rhod-f. | Alpine rose | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Rhodonite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Rhus aromatica | Rhus-a. | Sweet sumach | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Rhus cotinus | Rhus-c. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Rhus diversiloba | Rhus-d. | Pacific poison oak | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Rhus glabra | Rhus-g. | Smooth sumach | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Rhus laurina | Rhus-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Rhus radicans | Rhus-r. | Poison ivy<br>Toxicodendron radicans | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Rhus succedanea | Rhus-s. | Japan wax tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Rhus toxicodendron | Rhus-t. | Poison ivy<br>Poison oak<br>Toxicondendron quercifolium<br>vernix | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Rhus venenata | Rhus-v. | Poison sumach<br>Rhus vernix<br>Toxicodendron vernix | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Ribes nigrum | Ribes-n. | Black currant | 0 | | 30C |
| Ribes rubrum | Ribes-r. | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Riboflavinum | Ribo. | Vitamin G<br>Riboflavine<br>Vitamin B2<br>Lactoflavinum | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Ricinus communis | | Bofareira<br>Oleum ricini<br>Oleum ricinus<br>Castor bean plant / Castor oil plant | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Robinia pseudo-acacia | Rob. | False acacia<br>Locust tree | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Rock water | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Rosa canina | Ros-ca. | Dog rose<br>Cynorrhodon<br>Cynosbatus<br>Wild rose | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Rosa centifolia | Ros-ce. | Cabbage rose | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Rosa damascena | Ros-d. | Damascena rose | 0 | | 30C |
| Rosa gallica | Ros-g. | Red rose | 0 | | 30C |
| Rosa rubra | Ros-r. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Rosaniline chlorhydrate | | Fuchsine | 24X | | 30C |
| Rosmarinus officinalis | Rosm. | Rosemary | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Rovamycine | Rovam. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Rubella | | Rubella vaccine<br>Rubeolae nosode | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rubia tinctoria | Rub-t. | Madder<br>Rubia tinctorum | 0 | | 30C |
| Rubidium bromatum | Rubd-br. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Rubidium carbonicum | Rubd-c. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Rubidium gluconicum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Rubidium iodatum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Rubidium metallicum | Rubd-met. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Rubidium muriaticum | Rubd-m. | Rubidium chloratum | 8X | | 30C |
| Rubidium oxydatum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Rubus fructicosus | | Blackberry | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Rubus idaeus | Rubu-i. | European raspberry | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Rubus villosus | Rubu. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Rudbeckia hirta | Rudb-h. | Black-eyed Susan<br>Rudbeckia serotina | 0 | | 30C |
| Ruellia tuberosa | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Rumex acetosa | Rumx-a. | Common sorrel | 0 | | 30C |
| Rumex acetosella | Rumx-acl. | Sheep's sorrel | 0 | | 30C |
| Rumex alpinus | Rumx-al. | Monk's rhubarb | 0 | | 30C |
| Rumex aquaticus | Rumx-aq. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Rumex crispus | Rumx. | Yellow dock | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Rumex obtusifolius | Lapa | Lapathum sylvestre<br>Round-leaved dock<br>Papathum acutum<br>Lapathum acutum | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Rumex patientia | Rumx-p. | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ruscus aculeatus | Rusc-a. | Butcher's broom | 0 | | 30C |
| Russula foetens | Russ. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ruta angustifolia | Ruta-a | | 6x | | 30C |
| Ruta graveolens | Ruta | Comon rue / Bitterwort | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Ruthenium metallicum | Ruth-met. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Rutinum | Rutin. | Rutoside | 8X | | 30C |
| Sabadilla officinarum | Sabad. | Cervadilla seed<br>Sabadilla<br>Schoenocaulon officinale | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Sabal serrulata | Sabal | Serenoa serrulata<br>Chamaerops serrulata | 0 | | 30C |
| Sabina officinalis | Sabin. | Juniperus Sabina<br>Sabina | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Saccharinum | Sacchin. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Saccharomyces cerevisiae | Tor. | Baker's/Brewer's yeast<br>Torula cerevisiae<br>Saccharomyces ceru | 0 | | 30C |
| Saccharum album | | Saccharum officinale | 1X | | 30C |
| Saccharum lactis | | Placebo inertis<br>Placebo | 1X | | 30C |
| Sacrum | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Sagittaria sagittaefolia | Sag-s. | Arrowhead | 0 | | 30C |
| Sal marinum | | Sea salt | 0 | | 30C |
| Salamandra maculata | Salam | Salamandra salamandra | 0 | | 30C |
| Salbutamol sulfate | | | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salicaria purpurea | Salic-p. | Lythrum salicaria<br>Purple loosestrife / Purple willow herb | 0 | | 30C |
| Salicinum | Salin. | | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Salix alba | | Pussy willow<br>Salix nigra<br>Salix vitellina | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Salix americana | Sal-am. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Salix lasiolepis | Sal-l. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Salix mollissima | Sal-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Salix purpurea | | Prickly glasswort<br>Salix nigricans | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Salmonella typhi | | Typhoid vaccine | 6X | | 30C |
| Salolum | Salol. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Salpinx uteri | | Fallopian tube | 8X | | 30C |
| Salvia officinalis | Salv. | | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Salvia pratensis | Salv-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Salvia sclarea | Salv-sc. | Clary sage | 0 | | 30C |
| Salvia sonomensis | Salv-so. | Sunoma sage | 0 | | 30C |
| Salvia verbenaca | Salv-vb. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Salvia verticillata | Salv-vt. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Samarium oxydatum | Sam-ac. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Samarsite | Samars | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sambucus canadensis | Samb-c. | Canadian elder | | | |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sambucus ebulus | Samb-e. | Dwarf elder<br>Sambucus humilis | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Sambucus nigra | Samb. | Black elder | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Sambucus racemosa | Samb-r. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sanguinaria canadensis | Sang. | Bloodwort<br>Canadian bloodroot | 0 | | 30C |
| Sanguinarinum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Sanguinarinum aceticum | Sangin-act. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sanguinarinum nitrica | | | 1X | | 200C |
| Sanguinarinum nitricum crudum | Sangin-n. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Sanguinarinum purum | Sangin-pur. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sanguinarinum tartaricum | Sangin-t. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sanguis menstraulis | | | 12X | | 30C |
| Sanicula europaea | Sanic-eu. | Wood sanickle | 0 | | 30C |
| Santalum album | Santa. | East Indian / White sandalwood | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Santolina chamaecyparisssus | Santol. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Santoninum | Santin. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Sapindus saponaria | Sap-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Saponaria officinalis | Sapo. | Soapwort / Saponaria | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Saponinum | Sapin. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Sapota achras | Sapot-a | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sarothamnus scoparius | Saroth. | Common broom<br>Scotch broom<br>Genista scoparia<br>Cytisus scoparius<br>Cytisus scoparia<br>Spartium scoparium | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Sarracenia purpurea | Sarr. | Fly-trap / Pitcher plant | 0 | 6X | 30C |
| Sassafras albidum | | Common sassafras<br>Sassafras officinale<br>Sassafras variifolium<br>Laurus sassafras | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Satureia hortensis | Sat-h. | Summer savory<br>Satureja hortensis | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Satureia montana | Sat-m. | Winter savory<br>Satureja montana | 0 | | 30C |
| Satureja douglasii | Micr. | Yerba buena<br>Micromeria douglasii<br>Micromeria chamissonis | 6x | | 30C |
| Saururus cernuus | Saur. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Saxifraga granulata | Saxi. | Breakstone / Meadow saxifrage | 0 | | 30C |
| Scabiosa arvensis | | Knautia arvensis | 0 | | 30C |
| Scabiosa columbaria | Scab-c. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Scabiosa succisa | Scab-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Scandium metallicum | Scand-met. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Scandium oxydatum | Scand-o. | | 24X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scarlatinum | Scarl. | Scarlatininum | 15X | 15X | 30C |
| Scatolum | | Scatole<br>Skatol | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Schinus molle | Schin. | Pepper tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Scirrhinum | Scir. | Carcinosinum mammae scirrhus | 6x | | 30C |
| Scleranthus annuus | Scler. | Scleranthus | 1X | | 30C |
| Scolopendra morsitans | Scol. | | 3x | 3X | 30C |
| Scolopendrium vulgare | Scolo-v. | Phyllitis scolopendrium<br>Scolopendrium officinale | 0 | | 30C |
| Scopolaminum chloricum | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Scopolaminum inaktiv | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Scorodite | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Scorpio europaeus | Scor. | European scorpion | 0 | | 30C |
| Scrophularia aquatica | Scroph-aq. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Scrophularia marylandica | Scroph-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Scrophularia nodosa | Scroph-n. | Common figwort / Knotted figwort | 0 | | 30C |
| Scutellaria galericulata | Scut-g. | | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Scutellaria lateriflora | Scut. | Virginian skullcap<br>Scutellaria laterifolis | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Sebum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Secale cereale | Sec-ce. | Rye | 0 | | 30C |
| Secale cornutum | Sec. | Ergot<br>Claviceps purpurea | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Securidaca longipedonculata | Secu-l. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sedinha | Sedi. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sedum acre | Sed-ac. | Common stonecrop | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Sedum album | Sed-al. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sedum cepaea | Sed-c. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sedum reflexum | Sed-rf.. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sedum repens | Sed-r. | Sedum alpestre | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Sedum rubens | Sed-ru. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sedum telephium | Sed-t. | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Sel de Carlsbad | | Calsbad salt | 0 | | 30C |
| Sel gemme | | Rock salt | 0 | | 30C |
| Selenicereus grandiflorus | Cact. | Night blooming cactus<br>Cactus grandiflorus<br>Cereus grandiflorus<br>Selenicereus spinulosus<br>Queen of the night | 0 | | 30C |
| Selenite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Selenium amorphum | | | 5X | 6X | 30C |
| Selenium colloidale | Sel-col. | | 5X | | 30C |
| Selenium metallicum | Sel. | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Selenium oxydatum | Sel-o. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Selinum carvifolium | Seli. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Semecarpus anacardium | Anac. | Balac bean<br>Marking nut tree<br>Anacardium<br>Anacardium orientale | 3x | 6X | 30C |
| Semen tiglii | Sem-t. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seminal vesicle | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Sempervirine nitrate | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Sempervivum arachnoideum | Semp-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sempervivum tectorum | emp. | House leek | 0 | | 30C |
| Senebiera coronopus | Seneb-c | | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio adonidifolius | Senec-ad | | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio alpinus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio aurantiacus | Senec-act. | | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Senecio aureus | Senec. | Senecio gragglis<br>Senecio vulgaris | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio cineraria | Cine. | Dusty millar<br>Cineraria maritima<br>Senecio bilcolor | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio cordatus | Senec-c. | Senecio cordifolius | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio doronicum | Senec-d. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio fuschii | Senec-f. | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Senecio incanus | Senec-i. | Senecio leucophyllus | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio jacobaea | Senec-j. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio sarracenicus | Senec-sa. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Senecio sylvaticus | Senec-sy. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Senega officinalis | | | 0 | | 200C |
| Sepia officinalis | Sep. | Cuttle-fish ink<br>Sepia<br>Sepia succus | | | |
| Septicaeminum | Septi. | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sequoia gigantea | Seq-g. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sequoia sempervirens | Seq-s. | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Serenoa repens | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Serinum | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Serotoninum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Serotoninum creatininum sulfuricum | Serot-cs. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Serotoninum muriaticum | | | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Serum anguillae | Ser-ang. | Anguillae serum<br>Serum de angulia<br>Ichthyotoxinum | 8X | | 30C |
| Serum anticolibacillaire | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Serum equi | Ser-eq. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Serum ovile | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Serum pestis suillus | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Serum yersiniae | Yers. | Serum de yersin | 0 | | 30C |
| Seve de bouleau | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Seve de Juglans Regia | | | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Siegesbeckia orientalis | Sieg. | Divine/Holy herb / Siegesbeckia | 6x | | 30C |
| Silene inflata | Sile-l. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Silica marina | Sil-mar. | | 1X | 2X | 30C |
| Silicea | Sil. | Silicea terra<br>Silicon dioxide<br>Silica | 24X | | 30C |
| Silicum metallicum | | | | | |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Silphion cyrenaicum | Silpho. | Silphius cyrenaicum | 0 | | 30C |
| Silphium lacinatum | Silphu. | Silphius lacinatum | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Silybum marianum | Card-m. | St Mary's thistle<br>Carduus marianus | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Simaba cedron | Cedr. | Simaruba cedron<br>Simaruba ferroginea<br>Quassia simaba<br>Quassia cedron | 0 | | 30C |
| Sinapis alba | Sin-a. | White mustard<br>Brassica alba<br>Eruca alba | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Sinapis arvensis | Brass-c. | Field mustard<br>Brassica campestris | 0 | | 30C |
| Sinus | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Sinus carotidus | | Carotid sinus | 3X | | 30C |
| Sinusitis | | Sinusitinum | 6X | 12X | 30C |
| Sisymbrium officinale | | Common hedge mustard<br>Erysimum officinale | 0 | | 30C |
| Sisymbrium sophia | | Flixweed mustard | 0 | | 30C |
| Sisyrinchium galaxoides | Sisy. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sium angustifolium | Sium-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sium latifolium | Sium | | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Slag | Slag | | 3x | | 30C |
| Smilax aspera | Smil-a. | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smilax china | Smil-c. | China root<br>Chinese sarsaparilla | 0 | | 30C |
| Smilax medica | | Mexican zarzaparrilla<br>Green brier<br>Smilax officinalis<br>Smilax zarzaparrilla<br>Smilax medica<br>Sarsaparilla officinalis | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Sodium hypochlorite | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Soja hispida | Soja-h. | Glycine soja | 0 | | 30C |
| Sol | Sol | Helios | 0 | | 30C |
| Solaninum aceticum | Solin-act. | | 6x | 6X | 30C |
| Solaninum purum | Solin-pur. | Solaninum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Solanum arrebenta | Sol-a. | | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Solanum carolinense | Sol-c. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Solanum dulcamara | Dulc. | Bittersweet<br>Dulcamara | 0 | 2X | 30C |
| Solanum lycopersicum | Lycpr. | Tomato<br>Lycopersicum lycopersicum<br>Lycopersicum esculentum | 0 | 7X | 30C |
| Solanum malacoxylon | Sol-mx. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Solanum melongena | | Aubergine<br>Egg plant | 0 | | 30C |
| Solanum nigrum | Sol-n. | Black nightshade<br>Solanum oleraceum | 3X | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Solanum pseudocapsicum | Sol-ps. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Solanum tuberosum | Sol-t. | Potato | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Solanum tuberosum aegrotans | | | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Solanum villosum | Sol-v. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Solanum xanthocarpum | Sol-x. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Solanus ferrox | | Apple of Sodom<br>Solanum mammosum | 0 | | 30C |
| Solidago nemoralis | Solid-n. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Solidago virgaurea | Solid. | Golden rod | 0 | | 30C |
| Somatotrophine | Somatot. | STH<br>Somatormone<br>Growth hormone<br>GH<br>Phyone | 6X | | 30C |
| Sophora japonica | Soph. | Japanese pagoda tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Sorbitolum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Sorbus aucuparia | Sorb-a. | Mountain ash<br>Rowan tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Sorbus domestica | Sorb-d. | Service tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Sorghum vulgare | Sorg-vg. | Sorghum | 0 | | 30C |
| Sparganium ramosum | Sparg-r. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sparteinum | Spartin. | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Sparteinum sulfuricum | Spartin-s. | Spartini sulfas | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Spartium junceum | Spart-j. | Genet<br>Spanish broom | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spergula arvensis | Sper-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Spergularia rubra | Sperl-l. | Arenaria rubra | 0 | | 30C |
| Sphagnum squarosum | Sphang-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sphinguris martini | Sphing. | Spigguris martini<br>Histrix prehensilis<br>Histrix subspinosum | 0 | | 30C |
| Spigelia anthelmia | Spig. | West Indian spigelia<br>Spigelia anthelminica | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Spigelia marilandica | Spig-m. | Spigelia marylandica | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Spilanthes acmella | | Akarkara<br>Spilanthes oleracea | 0 | | 30C |
| Spinacia oleracea | Spin-o | Spinach | 0 | | 30C |
| Spiraea filipendula | Spirae-f. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Spiramycine | Spiram. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Spiranthes autumnalis | Spira. | Lady's tresses | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Spiranthes spiralis | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Spiritus quercus glandium | Spir-q-j. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Spiritus sulphuratus | Spir-sula. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Spironolacton | Spiron. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Spirulina | Spirul. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Splenine | | Spleen<br>Rate | 8X | | 30C |
| Spongia marina | | | 0 | 4X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spongia tosta | Spong. | Sponge<br>Spongia officinalis<br>Euspongia officinalis | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Spongilla lacustris | Bad. | Badiaga<br>Dried river sponge<br>Spongilla fluvialitis<br>Spongia fluvialitis | 0 | | 30C |
| Sporgon | Sporg. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sporobolomyces roseus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sporobolomyces salmonicolour | Sporob-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Sporothrix schenkii | Sporot. | Sporotrichum beurmanni | 0 | | 30C |
| Squilla bifolia | Squil-b. | Scilla bifolia | 0 | | 30C |
| Stachys arvensis | Stach-a. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Stachys officinalis | | Wood betony<br>Betonica stachys<br>Betonica officinalis | 0 | | 30C |
| Stachys palustris | Stach-p. | Marsh woundwort | 0 | | 30C |
| Stachys sylvatica | Stach-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Stannum gluconicum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Stannum iodatum | Stann-il. | Stannum jodatum | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Stannum metallicum | Stann. | Diabolus metallorum | 3X | 3X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Stannum muriaticum | Stann-mur. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Stannum oxydatum | Stann-o. | Stannum peroxydatum | 8X | | 30C |
| Stannum perchloratum | Stann-pchl. | | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stannum phosphoratum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Stannum phosphoricum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Stannum sulfuratum | Stann-s. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Staphylococcinum | Staphycoc. | Staphylococcus nosode | 24X | | 30C |
| Staphylococcumaureum | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Staphylotoxinum | Staphytox. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Stellaria aquatica | Cerast-a. | Malachium aquaticum<br>Cerastium aquaticum | 0 | | 30C |
| Stellaria media | Stel. | Common chickweed<br>Alsine media | 0 | | 30C |
| Stephanthus glandulosus | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sticta pulmonaria | Stict. | Lobaria pulmonaria<br>Lobelia pulmonaria<br>Lungwort lichen | 0 | | 30C |
| Stigmata maydis | Stigm. | Corn silk<br>Mais<br>Stigmata maidis | 0 | | 30C |
| Stillingia sylvatica | Still. | Queen's delight<br>Sapium sylvaticum | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Streptococcinum | Streptoc. | Streptococcus haemolyticus | 24X | | 30C |
| Streptococcus viridans | | Attenuations of streptococcus viridans | 6X | | 30C |
| Strontium arsenicicum | Stront-ar. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strontium bromatum | Stront-br. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Strontium carbonicum | stront-c. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Strontium gluconicum | Stront-gl. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strontium iodatum | Stront-i. | Strontium jodatum | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Strontium lacticum | Stront-lac. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strontium metallicum | Stront-met. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strontium muriaticum | Stront-m. | Strontium chloratum | 4X | | 30C |
| Strontium nitricum | Stront-n. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Strontium oxydatum | Stront-o. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strontium sulfuricum | Stront-s. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strophanthinum | Strophin. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Strophanthinum G | Ouabin. | Ouabainum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Strophanthus gratus | | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Strophanthus hispidus | Stroph-h. | | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Strophanthus kombe | | | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Strophanthus sarmentosus | | | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Struma cystica | | Goitre<br>Struma nodosa | 6X | | 30C |
| Struma paraenchymatosa | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Strychninum aceticum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strychninum arsenicicum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strychninum arsenicosum | Stry-ar. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Strychninum ferri-citricum | | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Strychninum hydrochloricum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strychninum iodatum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strychninum nitricum | Stry-n. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Strychninum phosphoricum | Stry-p. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Strychninum purum | Stry. | Strychninum<br>Brucinum | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Strychninum sulphuricum | Stry-s. | Strychinini sulfas | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Strychninum valerianicum | Stry-val. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Strychnos gaultheriana | Strych-g. | Hoang-nan | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Strychnos ignatti | Ign. | St Ignatius bean<br>Ignatius amara<br>Iamara | 3X | 4X | 200C |
| Strychnos nux vomica | Nux-v. | Nux vomica<br>Colubrina<br>Poison nut | 3X | 3X | 200C |
| Strychnos toxifera | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Stryphnodendron barbatimam | | | 6x | | 30C |
| Styrax tonkinensis | | Siam benzoin tree<br>Benzoe tonkinensis | 0 | | 30C |
| Succinum | Succ. | | 1X | 3X | 30C |
| Succisa pratensis | | Devil's bit scabious | 0 | | 30C |
| Sulfaguanidinum | Sulfag. | | 12X | | 30C |
| Sulfamerazine | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Sulfamethizol | Sulfamtz. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Sulfapyridinum | Sulfap. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Sulfathiazolum | Sulfatz. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Sulphaguanidinum | Sulfag. | | 12x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sulphur | Sulph. | Sulfur<br>Flavum<br>Sulphur sublimatum lavum<br>Soufre natif | 1X | | 30C |
| Sulphur colloidale | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Sulphur hydrogenisatum | Sul-h. | | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Sulphur iodatum | Sul-i. | Sulphur jodatum | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Sulphur sublimatum lavum | Sul-s-i. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Sulphur terebinthinatum | Sul-ter. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Sulphuratum muriaticum | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Sulpiride | Sulpi. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Sutoxol | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Sympathetic grand ganglion | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Symphoricarpos albus | | | 1x | 4X | 30C |
| Symphoricarpus racemosus | Sym-r. | Snowberry<br>Symphoricarpus rivularis | 0 | | 30C |
| Symphytum officinale | Symph. | Comfrey | 0 | 1X,EXT O | 30C |
| Symplocarpus foetidus | Ictod. | Skunk cabbage<br>Meadow cabbage<br>Ictodes foetida<br>Dracontium foetidum<br>Pothos foetidus | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Syphillinum | Syph. | Luesinum<br>Lueticum<br>Rabies vaccine<br>Hydrophobinum | 24X | 24X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lyssinum | | | |
| Syringa vulgaris | Syr. | Common lilac | 0 | | 30C |
| Syzygium aromaticum | Caryo. | Clove<br>Caryophyllus aromaticum<br>Caryophyllus aromaticus<br>Eugenia caryophyllata | 0 | | 30C |
| Tabacum | Tab. | Nicotiana tabacum | 0 | 3X,EXT O | 30C |
| Tabanus bovinus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Tabernanthe iboga | Taber-i. | Iboga | 0 | | 30C |
| Taenia saginata | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Tamarindus indica | Tamrnd. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Tamarix gallica | Tama-c. | Tamarix cinariensis | 0 | MT | 30C |
| Tamus communis | | Black bryony | 3X | 2X | 30C |
| Tanacetum coccineum | | Cutflower pyrethrum | 0 | | 30C |
| Tanacetum erectum | Tanac-er. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Tanacetum parthenium | | Pyrethrus parthenium<br>Feverfew | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Tanacetum vulgare | Tanac. | Tansy<br>Chrysanthemum vulgare | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Tanghinia venenifera | Tang. | | 8x | 8X | 30C |
| Tantalum metallicum | Tant-met. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Taperiba | Taper. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Taraxacum officinale | | Dandelion<br>Taraxacum dens leonis | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tarentula cubensis | Tarent-c. | Cuban tarantula<br>Eurypelma spinicrus | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Tarentula hispana | Tarent. | Lycosa tarántula<br>Lycosa fasciiventris<br>Lycosa hispanica<br>Spanish tarantula | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Tartrazine | Tartr. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Taurinum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Taxus baccata | Tax. | English yew | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Tecoma pentaphylla | Tec-p. | Tecoma radicans | 0 | | 30C |
| Teepol | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Teflon | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Tegumentum | | Skin | 0 | | 30C |
| Tela aranea | Tela. | Tela aranearum | 0 | | 30C |
| Tellurium metallicum | Tell. | | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Tendo | | Tendon | 3X | | 30C |
| Tendo coxendix | | Hip tendon | 3X | | 30C |
| Tendo cubitum | | Elbow tendon | 3X | | 30C |
| Tendo genu | | Knee tendon | 3X | | 30C |
| Tendo humerus | | Shoulder tendon | 3X | | 30C |
| Tendo vertebrum | | Vertetral tendon | 3X | | 30C |
| Terbium oxydatum | Terb-o. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Terebenum | Terebe. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Terebinthina | Ter. | Turpentine oil | 0 | 6X,EXT O | 30C |
| Terebinthina chios | Ter-ch. | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Terebinthina laricina | | Venice turpentine | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Terminalia arjuna | Term-a. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Terminalia catappa | | Myrobalan<br>Tropical almond | 0 | | 30C |
| Terminalia chebula | Term-c. | Myrobalanum chebula | 6x | | 30C |
| Terrae rarae | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Tertacyclinum muriaticum | Tetrac-m. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Testosterone acetate | Test-act. | Testoreroni acetas | 8X | | 30C |
| Testosterone base | Test. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Testosterone propionate | Test-pr. | Testosteroni propionas | 8X | | 30C |
| Tetanotoxinum | Tetox. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Tetanus antitoxinum | | Tetanus toxoid | 6X | | 30C |
| Tetrachloroethelyne | | Perchlorethylene | 8X | | 30C |
| Tetradymitum | Tet. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Teucrium botrys | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Teucrium chamaedrys | Chamae. | Wall germander<br>Chamaedrys | 0 | | 30C |
| Teucrium marum verum | Teucr. | Marum verum<br>Cat-thyme | 1x | | 30C |
| Teucrium scordium | Teucr-sdm. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Teucrium scorodonia | Teucr-s. | Sage-leaved germander | 0 | | 30C |
| Textus capillaris | | Capillary tissue<br>Tissu capillaaire | 3X | | 30C |
| Textus conjunctivus | | Conjunctival tissue<br>Tissue conjonctif | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Textus flexibilis | | Elastic tissue<br>Tissue elastique | 3X | | 30C |
| Textus ligamentum | | Ligamentary tissue<br>Tissue ligamentaire | 3X | | 30C |
| Textus lympha | | Lymphatic tissue<br>Tissue lymphoide | 3X | | 30C |
| Textus nervi | | Nervous tissue<br>Tissu nerveux | 3X | | 30C |
| Textus reticuloendothelium | | Reticuloendothelial tissue<br>Tissu reticuloendothelial | 3X | | 30C |
| Textus tendo | | Tendinous tissue<br>Tissue tendineux | 3X | | 30C |
| Textus torus levis | | Smooth muscle tissue | 3X | | 30C |
| Textus torus striata | | Striated muscle tissue | 3X | | 30C |
| Thalamus | | | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Thallium aceticum | Thal-act. | | 8X | 6X | 30C |
| Thallium arsenicicum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thallium arsenicosum | Thal-ar. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thallium carbonicum | Thal-c. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thallium iodatum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Thallium metallicum | Thal-met. | | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Thallium muriaticum | Thal-m. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thallium nitricum | Thal-n. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thallium oxydatum | Thal-o. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thallium sulfuratum | | | 8X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thallium sulfuricum | Thal-s. | | 8X | 6X | 30C |
| Thapsia garganica | | Gargan thapsia<br>Silphium cyrenaicum | 0 | | 30C |
| Thaspium aureum | Ziz. | Meadow parsnip<br>Zizia aurea | 0 | 4X | 30C |
| Thea sinensis | Thea | Black tea<br>Common tea<br>Green tea<br>Thea chinensis | 0 | | 30C |
| Theinum | Thein. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Theobroma cacao | | Chocolate tree<br>Cacao | 0 | | 30C |
| Theobrominum | Theob. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Theophyllinum | Theoph. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Theridion currassavicum | Ther. | Orange spider<br>Lactrodectus curacaviensis / curassavicus | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Thevetia nereifolia | Thev. | Lucky bean<br>Yellow oleander | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thiamine hydrochloride | Thiam. | Vitamin B1<br>Thiamini hydrochloridum<br>Aneurine chlorhydrate<br>Aneurine hydrochloride<br>Thiamin hydrochloride<br>Thiamine chloride<br>Thiamini hydrochloridum<br>Thiaminii chloridum | 2X | | 30C |
| Thiaminum | Thyam. | | 2X | 7X | 30C |
| Thiocarbamide | | Thiouree | 24x | | 30C |
| Thiopental | | Thiocticum<br>Sodium thiopental | 8X | | 30C |
| Thioproperazinum | Thiop. | Majeptilum<br>Thioproperazine methane sulfonate | 6x | | 30C |
| Thiosinaminum | Thios. | Rhodallinum | 3X | 4X | 30C |
| Thorium aceticum | Thor-act. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thorium metallicum | Thor-met. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thorium muriaticum | Thor-m. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thorium nitricum | Thor-n. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Thorium oxydatum | Thor-o. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Threonine | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Thuja occidentalis | Thuj. | Americn arborvitae<br>Thuja<br>White cedar<br>Thuya occidentalis | 0 | 1X,EXT O | 200C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thuja plicata | | Thuja lobby<br>Thuya lobby<br>Thuja gigantea | 0 | | 30C |
| Thymine | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Thymolum | Thymol. | | 3X | 7X | 30C |
| Thymuline | | FT<br>Facteur thymique | 8X | | 30C |
| Thymus serpyllum | Thymu. | Wild thyme | 0 | 1X,EXT O | 30C |
| Thymus vulgaris | Thymu-vg. | Common/Garden thyme | 0 | 1X,EXT O | 30C |
| Thyochosanthes dioica | Thyco-d. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Thyreotropinum | Thyreotr. | Thyreostimulinum | 6x | | 30C |
| Thyroid | Thyr. | Thyroid<br>Thyroidea | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Thyroidinum Nosode | Thyr. | | 5X | 5X | 30C |
| Thyrotrophine | Thyreotr. | Thyroid-stimulating hormone<br>Thyrotrophic hormone<br>T.S.H. | 8X | | 30C |
| Thyroxinum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Tilia alburnum | Til-al. | Alburnum tilia | 6x | | 30C |
| Tilia argentea | Til-ar. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Tilia europaea | | Tilia cordata<br>Tilia sylvestris | 0 | | 30C |
| Tilia platyphyllos | Til-p. | Lime tree | 0 | | 30C |
| Tilia sylvestris | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tilia tomentosa | Til-t. | Lime tree<br>Small-leaved linden | 0 | | 30C |
| Tilletia caries | | Tilletia tritici | 0 | | 30C |
| Timolol | Timol. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Timonacie | | ATC<br>Thiazolidine-4-carboxylic acid<br>Thioproline | 3X | | 30C |
| Tinospora cordifolia | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Titanium cyanatum | Titan-cy. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Titanium metallicum | Titan. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Titanium muriaticum | Titan-m. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Titanium nitridum | Titan-n. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Titanium oxydatum | Titan-o. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Titanium sulfuricum | Titan-s. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Tocopherolum | Tocoph. | Vitamin E | 1X | | 30C |
| Toenia saginata | Toen-s. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Toluene | Toluen. | Toluol | 2X | | 30C |
| Toluidinum | Toli. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Tonsilinum | Tonsi. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Tonsilla | Tonsi | Tonsil<br>Tonsilinum<br>Amygdalae,<br>Amygdales | 8X | | 30C |
| Tonsilla pharyngica | | Adenoid | 10X | | 30C |
| Tonsillitis | | | 6X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Topaz | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Torilis nodosa | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Tourmaline | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Toxicophis pugnax | Toxi. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Toxicoploea thunbergi | Tox-th. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Toxoplasma condii | Toxo-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Toxoplasmose | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Trachea | | Trachee | 3X | | 30C |
| Trachelospermum jasminoides | Trachsp-j. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Trachinus draco | Trach. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Trachinus vipera | Trach-v. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Trachyte | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Tradescantia diuretica | Trad. | | 3X | 3X | 30C |
| Tragopogon pratensis | Trag-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Transferrine | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Triamcinolone | Triamc. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Tribulus terrestris | Trib. | Burra gokhru Ikshugandha | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Trichloraethylene | Trichlae. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Trichomonas vaginalis | Trichom. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Trichophyton depressum | Trichoph-d. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Trichophyton persearum | Trichoph-p. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Trichophyton rubrum | Trichoph-r. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Trichophyton tonsurans | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Trichosanthes amara | Trich. | Trichosanthes dioica | 6x | | 30C |
| Trichphytia ungualis nosode | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Trichuris trichurius | Trichr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Triethanolamine | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Trifolium alpinum | Trif-al. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Trifolium arvense | Trif-ar. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Trifolium dubium | Trif-d. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Trifolium elegans | Trif-e. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Trifolium pratense | Trif-p. | Red clover<br>Trefoil | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Trifolium repens | Trif-r. | White/Dutch clover | 0 | | 30C |
| Trillium cernuum | Tril-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Trillium erectum | Tril-p. | Beth root<br>Purple trillium<br>Trillium pendulum | 0 | | 30C |
| Trinitrotoluenum | Trinit. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Trionalum | | Trional | 0 | | 30C |
| Triosteum perfoliatum | Trios. | Wild coffee | 0 | | 30C |
| Triticum germinatum | Tritic-g. | Ble germe | 0 | | 30C |
| Triticum repens | Tritic. | Couch grass<br>Twitch grass<br>Elymus repens<br>Agropyrum repens | 0 | | 30C |
| Triticum vulgare | Tritic-vg. | Common bread wheat | 0 | | 30C |
| Trito | Trito | | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Trombidium muscae domesticae | Trom. | Mite<br>Acarus | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Tropaeolum majus | Trop. | Nasturtium / Indian cress | 0 | | 30C |
| Tropaeolum manus | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Trychophyton tonsurans | Trych-t. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Trypsinum | Tryps. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Tryptophanum | Trypt. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Tsuga canadensis | Abies-c. | Hemlock spruce<br>Canadian pine<br>Abies balsamea<br>Abies canadensis | 0 | | 30C |
| Tuba Eustachii | | Eustachian tube | 8X | | 30C |
| Tuber melanosporum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Tubercules quadrijumeaux | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Tuberculocidin | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Tulipa | Tul. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Tungstenium metallicum | Tung-met. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Turmalina itica | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Tussilago farfara | Tus-fa. | Butter burr<br>Farfara<br>Coltsfoot | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Tussilago fragrans | Tus-fr. | Petasites fragrans | 0 | | 30C |
| Tussilago petasites | Tus-p. | Petasites officinalis<br>Petasites vulgaris | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Tympanum | | Eardrum | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Typha latifolia | | Common cattail<br>Thypha latifolia | 0 | | 30C |
| Tyramine | Tyram. | | 1X | | 30C |
| Tyrophagus putrescentiae | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Tyrosinum | | L-Tyrosine | 1X | | 30C |
| Tyrothricinum | Tyrothr. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Ubichinonum | | Ubiquinone<br>Vitamin Q10 | 6X | | 30C |
| Ulcus cruris | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Ulcus duodeni | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Ulcus ventricul | | | 6X | | 30C |
| Ulex europaeus | Ulx-eu. | Gorse | 2X | | 30C |
| Ulmus campestris | Ulm. | Common elm | 0 | | 30C |
| Ulmus montana | Ulm-m. | Ulmus pyramidalis | 6x | | 30C |
| Ulmus proccha | Ulm-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Ulmus procera | | English elm | 2X | | 30C |
| Ulmus rubra | | Slippery elm<br>Ulmus fluva | 0 | | 30C |
| Ulva lactuca | | Green algae<br>Sea lettuce | 0 | | 30C |
| Umbilicus pendulinus | | Cotyledon umbilicus<br>Wall pennywort | 0 | | 30C |
| Umbilicus rupestris | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Umckaloabo | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Upas antiaris | Upa-a. | Antiaris toxicaria | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Upas tieute | Upa. | Strychnos tieute | 8x | 8X | 30C |
| Uracile | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Uraninite | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Uranium aceticum | Uran-act. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Uranium arsenicicum | Uran-ar. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Uranium metallicum | Uran-met. | | 8x | | 30C |
| Uranium muriaticum | Uran-m. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Uranium nitricum | Uran-n. | | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Uranium oxydatum | Uran-o. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Uranium sulfuricum | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Uranothorium | Uranoth. | | 8x | | 30C |
| Urea nitrica | Urea-n | Carbamidum | 1x | | 30C |
| Urea pura | Urea | | 1X | 4X | 30C |
| Ureter | | Ureter | 3X | | 30C |
| Urethane | Ureth. | | 8X | | 30C |
| Urethra | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Urinum | Urin. | Urine | 6x | | 30C |
| Urinum diabeticum | Urin-d. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Urtica dioica | Urt-d. | Common/Greater/Stinging nettle | 0 | 1X,EXT O | 30C |
| Urtica gigas | Urt-g. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Urtica urens | Urt-u. | Lesser/Small nettle | 0 | | 30C |
| Usnea barbata | Usn. | Bearded lichen<br>Old man's beard | 0 | | 30C |
| Ustilago maydis | Ust. | Corn smut<br>Ergot | 0 | 3X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ustilago zeae | | Corn seed | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Uterus | | Uterus | 3X | | 30C |
| Uvaria triloba | Uvar. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Uzara | Uza. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Vaccin attenue bilie | V-a-b. | V.A.B. | 3X | | 30C |
| Vaccinium myrtillus | Vacc-m. | Bilberry<br>Blueberry<br>Myrtillus | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Vaccinium vitis idaea | Vacc-v. | Cowberry | 0 | | 30C |
| Vaccinotoxinum | Vac. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Vagina | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Valeriana officinalis | Valer. | Mexican valerian | 0 | | 30C |
| Valerianella olitoria | Valeri-o. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Valine | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Valva mitralis | | Mitral valve | 3X | | 30C |
| Vanadium metallicum | Vanad. | | 3X | 6X | 30C |
| Vanadium muriaticum | Vanad-m. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Vanadium oxydatum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Vanilla aromatica | Vanil. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Vanilla planifolia | | Vanilla | 0 | | 30C |
| Vanillinum | Vanilin. | | 2X | | 30C |
| Varicellinum | Varic. | Varicellae Nosode | 8X | | 30C |
| Variolinum | Vario. | | 15X | | 30C |
| Vas deferens | | | 8X | | 30C |
| Vena | | Vein | 3X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vena cava inferior | | Vena cava inferior<br>Veine cave inferieure | 3X | | 30C |
| Vena coronata | | Coronary vein<br>Veine coronaire | 3X | | 30C |
| Vena haemorrhoida | | Rectal vein<br>Veine hemorroidale | 3X | | 30C |
| Vena saphena | | Saphenous vein<br>Veine saphene | 3X | | 30C |
| Ventriculus | | Ventricules | 3X | | 30C |
| Ventriculus dexter | | Right ventricle<br>Ventricule droit | 3X | | 30C |
| Ventriculus sinister | | Left ventricle<br>Ventricule gauche | 3X | | 30C |
| Venus mercenaria | Ven-m. | | 4X | 8X | 30C |
| Veratrinum crudum | | Veratrinum | 6X | 6X | 30C |
| Veratrum album | Verat. | White hellebore<br>Helleborus albus | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Veratrum nigrum | Verat-n | | 3x | 3X | 30C |
| Veratrum viride | Verat-v. | Green hellebore<br>Swamp hellebore<br>American hellebore<br>Helonias viridis | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Verbasci oleum | Verb-ol. | Oleum mulleini<br>Oleum verbasci | 6x | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Verbascum densiflorum | | Mullein<br>Verbascum thapsiforme | 0 | EXT O | 30C |
| Verbascum floccosum | Verb-f. | Verbascum pulverulentum | 6x | | 30C |
| Verbascum nigrum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Verbascum thapsus | Verb. | Common mullein<br>Flannel plant | 0 | | 30C |
| Verbena hastata | Verbe-h. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Verbena officinalis | Verbe-o. | Vervain | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Verbena urticaefolia | Verbe-h. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Veronica beccabunga | Ver-b. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Veronica chamaedrys | Vero-c. | Germander speedwell | 0 | | 30C |
| Veronica officinalis | Vero-o. | Common speedwell<br>Fluellin | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Veronica persica | Vero-p. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Veronica teucrium | Vero-t. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Veronicastrum virginicum | Lept. | Culver's root<br>Veronastricum virginicum<br>Veronica virginica<br>Leptandra virginica | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Vertebra | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Vertebrae dorsalis | | Dosal vertebrae<br>Thoracic vertebra | 3X | | 30C |
| Vesica fellea | | Gallbladder | 3X | 8X | 30C |
| Vesica urinaria | | Urinary bladder | 8X | | 30C |
| Vesicaria utriculata | | | 0 | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vespa crabo | Vesp. | Wasp<br>Crabo vespa | 1X | EXT 1X | 30C |
| Vespa maculata | Vesp-m. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Vespa vulgaris | Vesp-vg. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Vessicaria communis | Vesi. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Viburnum lantana | Vib-l. | Wayfaring treet<br>Twistwood | 0 | | 30C |
| Viburnum oderatissinum | Vib-od. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Viburnum opulus | Vib. | Cramp bark<br>Guelder rose | 0 | | 30C |
| Viburnum prunifolium | Vib-p. | Black haw<br>Stagbush | 0 | 3X | 30C |
| Viburnum tinus | Vib-t. | Laurustinus | 6x | | 30C |
| Vichy aqua Grande Grille | Vichy-g. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Vichy aqua Hopital | Vichy-h. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Vicia faba | | Field bean<br>Horse bean<br>Broad bean<br>Faba vesca<br>Faba vulgaris | 0 | | 30C |
| Vinca major | Vinc-ma. | Greater periwinkle | 0 | | 30C |
| Vinca minor | Vinc. | Lesser periwinkle | 2X | 3X | 30C |
| Vincetoxicum hirundinaria | | Swallow wort | 2X | 2X | 30C |
| Vincetoxicum officinale | Vince. | Swallow wort<br>Cynanchum | 2X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Asclepias vincetoxicum | | | |
| Viola canina | Viol-c. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Viola lutea | Viol-s. | Viola sudetica | 6x | | 30C |
| Viola odorata | Viol-o. | Sweet/Blue violet | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Viola tricolor | Viol-t. | Jacea<br>Hearstease<br>Wild pansy | 0 | | 30C |
| Vipera ammodytes | | | 6X | 8X | 30C |
| Vipera aspis | Vip-a. | Vipera redi | 8X | | 30C |
| Vipera berus | Vip | Pelias berus<br>German viper<br>Vipera communis<br>Vipera torva | 8X | 8X | 30C |
| Vipera daboia | Vip-d. | Vipera russelli<br>Daboia | 8X | | 30C |
| Vipera lachesis fel | Vip-l-f. | | 8x | | 30C |
| Virillium | Virl. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Viscum abietis | Visc-ab. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum album | Visc. | Mistletoe<br>Viscum mali | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum armeniaca | Visc-ar. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum crataegi | Visc-cr. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum laxum | Visc-l. | Viscum pini | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum piri | Visc-pi. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum populi | Visc-po. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Viscum pruni | Visc-pr. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum quercus | Visc-q. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum robiniae | Visc-r. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum salicis | Visc-s. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Viscum tiliae | Visc-t. | | 0 | 7X,EXT 5% | 30C |
| Vitamin D | | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Vitamin K1 | | | 2X | 4X | 30C |
| Vitamin U | | | 1X | | 30C |
| Vitex agnus-castus | Agn. | Chaste tree<br>Agnus castus | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Vitex trifolia | Vit. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Vitis vinifera | Vitis-v. | Grape vine | 0 | | 30C |
| Vitis vinifera rubra | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Vitreous humour | | | 3X | | 30C |
| Vitrum antimonii | Vitr. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Viverra civetta | | Civitte | 0 | | 30C |
| Vulva | | Vulve | 3X | | 30C |
| Wheat germ oil | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Wikstroemia viridifolia | Daph. | Daphne indica<br>Daphne odora<br>Daphne odorata<br>Daphne altaica<br>Spurge laurel | 0 | | 30C |
| Wisteria sinensis | Wist-s. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Wyethia helenoides | Wye. | Alarconia helenoides | 3x | | 30C |

| HOMOEOPATHIC | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCHEDULE 0 | | | | | |
| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
| Xanthinum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Xanthium macrocarpum | Xanth-mc. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Xanthium spinosum | Xanth. | | 0 | | 30C |
| Xanthium strumarium | Xanth-st. | Noogoora bur | 0 | | 30C |
| Xanthopterine | | Vitamin B14 | 2X | | 30C |
| Xanthorrhiza apifolia | Xanrhi. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Xanthorrhoa arborea | Xanrhoe. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Xerophyllum | Xero. | | 1x | | 30C |
| Xerophyllum asphodeloides | | Mountain asphodel<br>Turkey beard | 0 | | 30C |
| Xiphosura americana | Xiph. | | 6x | | 30C |
| Xysmalobium undulatum | | | 0 | | 30C |
| Ytterbium metallicum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Ytterbium oxydatum | Yttr-o. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Yttrium metallicum | | | 24X | | 30C |
| Yttrium oxalicum | Yttr-ox. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Yucca filamentosa | Yuc. | Adam's needle<br>Bear grass | 0 | | 30C |
| Zanterdeschia aethiopica | | Arum lily<br>Calla aethiopica<br>Colocasia aetheiopica<br>Zantedeschia aethiopica | 6x | | 30C |
| Zanthoxylum fraxineum | | Xantoxylum americanum<br>Xantoxylum fraxineum<br>Prickly ash | 0 | 1X | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Zea mais | | Corn<br>Zea italica<br>Zea mays | 0 | 1X | 30C |
| Zincum aceticum | Zinc-act. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Zincum arsenicicum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum arsenicosum | Zinc-ar. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum benzoicum | Zinc-be. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum bromatum | Zinc-br. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Zincum carbonicum | Zinc-c. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum chromatum | Zinc-chr. | Zincum chromicum | 6X | 3X | 30C |
| Zincum colloidale | Zinc-col. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum cyanatum | Zinc-cy. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Zincum ferrocyanatum | Zinc-fcy. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum fluoratum | Zinc-f. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum formicum | Zinc-form. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum gluconicum | Zinc-gl. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum hypophosphitum | | | 4X | 2X | 30C |
| Zincum iodatum | Zinc-i. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Zincum isovalerianum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum lacticum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum metallicum | Zinc. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Zincum muriaticum | Zinc-m. | Zincum chloratum<br>Zincum chloricum<br>Zinci chloridum | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Zincum nitricum | Zinc-n. | | 4X | | 30C |

## HOMOEOPATHIC

### SCHEDULE 0

| APPROVED NAME | Synonym/ Abbreviation Code/ Pin Yin Name for Plant | COMMON NAME | Lowest potency permitted for Anthroposophical and Homoeopathic substances | Upper potency - Label warning to appear between lowest potency and upper potency | Upper allowable Potency |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Zincum oxalicum | Zinc-ox. | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum oxydatum | | Zinci oxydum | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum peroxydatum | | Zinci peroxydum | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum phosphoratum | | Zinci phosphidum | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Zincum phosphoricum | Zinc-p. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Zincum picricum | Zinc-pic. | | 4X | 6X | 30C |
| Zincum picrinicum | | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Zincum salicylicum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum sarcolacticum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum sozojodolicum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum sulfuratum | | | 4X | | 30C |
| Zincum sulfuricum | Zinc-s. | Zinci suphas | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Zincum valerianicum | Zinc-val. | | 4X | 4X | 30C |
| Zingiber officinale | Zing. | Ginger | 0 | | 30C |
| Zirconium metallicum | Zirc-met. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Zirconium muriaticum | Zirc-m. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Zirconium nitricum | Zirc-n. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Zirconium oxydatum | Zirc-o. | | 24X | | 30C |
| Zizyphus jujuba | | Chinese date<br>Zizyphus vulgaris<br>Rhamnus zizyphus | 0 | | 30C |
| Zizyphus sativa | | Spiny jujube | 0 | | 30C |

**DR ME TSHABALALA-MSIMANG**

**MINISTER OF HEALTH**